DRAFT MTERF FOR

2015/16-17/18





ANNUAL BUDGET OF MATATIELELOCAL MUNICIPALITY

2015/16 TO 2017/18 MEDIUM TERM REVENUE AND EXPENDITURE FORECASTS

Copies of this document can be viewed:

- In the foyers of all municipal buildings
- All public libraries within the municipality
 - At <u>www.matatiele.gov.za</u>

Table of Contents

PART	1 – ANNUAL BUDGET	1
1.1	Mayor g Report	
1.2	COUNCIL RESOLUTIONS	
1.3	EXECUTIVE SUMMARY	
1.4	CAPITAL EXPENDITURE	
1.5	ANNUAL BUDGET TABLES	
2 P/	ART 2 – SUPPORTING DOCUMENTATION	
2.1	OVERVIEW OF THE ANNUAL BUDGET PROCESS	
2.2	OVERVIEW OF ALIGNMENT OF ANNUAL BUDGET WITH IDP	
2.3	MEASURABLE PERFORMANCE OBJECTIVES AND INDICATORS	65
2.5	OVERVIEW OF BUDGET ASSUMPTIONS	72
2.6	OVERVIEW OF BUDGET FUNDING	
2.7	COUNCILLOR AND EMPLOYEE BENEFITS	
TABLE	18MBRR SA22 - SUMMARY OF COUNCILLOR AND STAFF BENEFITS	
2.9	MONTHLY TARGETS FOR REVENUE, EXPENDITURE AND CASH FLOW	
2.100	CONTRACTS HAVING FUTURE BUDGETARY IMPLICATIONS	
2.11	CAPITAL EXPENDITURE DETAILS	
2.13	LEGISLATION COMPLIANCE STATUS	
2.14	OTHER SUPPORTING DOCUMENTS	
2.8	MUNICIPAL MANAGER QUALITY CERTIFICATE	

List of Tables

Medium Term Revenue Expenditure Forecast.	15
Table 2 Summary of revenue classified by main revenue source	19
Table 3 Percentage growth in revenue by main revenue source	20
Table 4 Operating Transfers and Grant Receipts	22
Table 5 Comparison of proposed rated levies for the 2015/16 financial year	22
Table 6 2015/16 Medium-term capital budget per vote	29
Table 7 MBRR Table A3 - Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal	
vote)	35
Table 8 MBRR Table A5 - Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, standard classification and funding	
source	39
Table 9 MBRR Table A10 - Basic Service Delivery Measurement	46
Table 10MBRR Table SA4 - Reconciliation between the IDP strategic objectives and budgeted revenue	e 55
Table 11MBRR Table SA7 - Reconciliation between the IDP strategic objectives and budgeted capital	
expenditure	61
Table 12MBRR Table SA8 - Performance indicators and benchmarks	68
Table 13 Breakdown of the operating revenue over the medium-term	92

93
94
96
109
111
118
119
120
126
130

List of Figures

Figure 1 Main operational expenditure categories for the 2015/16 financial year	28
Figure 2 Capital Infrastructure Programme	30

Abbreviations and Acronyms

BPC CBD CFO CM CPI CRRF DBSA DORA DWA EE EEDSM EM FBS GAMAP GDP GDS GFS GRAP HR HSRC IDP IT	Automated Meter Reading Accelerated and Shared Growth Initiative Budget Planning Committee Central Business District Chief Financial Officer Municipality Manager Consumer Price Index Capital Replacement Reserve Fund Development Bank of South Africa Division of Revenue Act Department of Water Affairs Employment Equity Energy Efficiency Demand Side Management Executive Mayor Free basic services Generally Accepted Municipal Accounting Practice Gross domestic product Gauteng Growth and Development Strategy Government Financial Statistics General Recognised Accounting Practice Human Resources Human Science Research Council Integrated Development Strategy Information Technology
k	kilolitre
km	kilometre
KPA	Key Performance Area
KPI	Key Performance Indicator
kWh	kilowatt litre
LED	Local Economic Development
MEC MFMA	Member of the Executive Committee Municipal Financial Management Act Programme
MIG	Municipal Infrastructure Grant
MMC	Member of Mayoral Committee
MPRA	Municipal Properties Rates Act
MSA	Municipal Systems Act
MTEF	Medium-term Expenditure Framework
MTREF	Medium-term Revenue and Expenditure Framework
NERSA	National Electricity Regulator South Africa
NGO	Non-Governmental organisations
NKPIS	National Key Performance Indicators
OHS	Occupational Health and Safety
OP	Operational Plan
PBO	Public Benefit Organisations
PHC	Provincial Health Care
PMS	Performance Management System
PPE	Property Plant and Equipment

- PPP Public Private Partnership
- PTIS Public Transport Infrastructure System
- RG Restructuring Grant
- RSC Regional Services Council
- SALGA South African Local Government Association
- SAPS South African Police Service
- SDBIP Service Delivery Budget Implementation Plan
- SMME Small Micro and Medium Enterprises

Part 1 – Annual Budget

1.1 Mayor's Report

MAYORAL BUDGET SPEECH FOR THE COUNCIL BUDGET YEAR 2015/2016 DELIVERED AT THE TOWN HALL ON THE 30th MARCH 2015

The Honourable Madam Speaker of this Council, Councillor Bosman-Magangana;

The Chief Whip for the ruling party, Councillor Mohale;

The Executive Committee Members;

All Fellow Councillors present here today;

The Chiefs present here today;

Management team;

Council Support Staff;

The media present;

The Community Members that are sitting on the Public Gallery;

Ladies and Gentleman;

Good Morning, Molweni, Dumelang, Goeiemore!

PURPOSE

To table 2015-2018 draft medium term revenue expenditure frame work for council consideration.

To present recommendation on the budget process for public participation and final approval of the tabled 2015/16-2018 mterf for council considerations.

To present recommendations on proposed tariff of charges and its implementation for financial year 2015/2016 for council considerations.

To present the proposals on the budget related policies for consideration by council on review of policies.

LEGAL / STATUTORY REQUIREMENTS

- Constitution of the Republic of South Africa, 1996.
- Municipal Finance Management Act 56 of 2003, Chapter 4.
- Municipal System Act 32 of 2000.
- National Treasury Regulations and Guidelines.
- Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations (reg21, 22, 23, 24, 25, 26 and 27).

BACKGROUND

As required by the Local Government legislations and Constitution of the Republic, the municipality is expected to prepare and approve for implementation of its plans the budget for one financial year and projections for two outer years and this should happen prior to the start of the new affected financial year.

METHOD OF PREPARATION

The Budget was prepared according to the Zero Based Method. In terms of the method all votes and line items were reduced to zero and every amount allocated had to be motivated. General Managers were requested to hand their requests to the Chief Financial Officer for inclusion on the budget. The information was requested to reach the Chief Financial Officer by the 31 January 2015.

In terms of Section 16(2) of the Local Government: Municipal Finance Management Act, 2003 (Act 56 of 2003), hereafter called the MFMA, the Mayor must table the Annual Budget at least 90 days before the start of the budget year, that is 31 March. Council must therefore consider any views of the community on the tabled budget (Section 22 of the MFMA) and approve the budget before the start of the financial year which is 1 July (Section 16(1) of the MFMA.

OPERATING BUDGET

In terms of GRAP format Capital Grants receivable are included in the Operating Budget. Capital Expenditure is not included in the Operating Budget.

Operating expenditure is the day to day management items of the Municipality, i.e.:

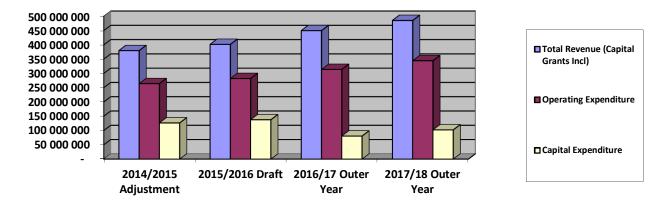
Salaries and Wages, Repairs and Maintenance, Debt Servicing, Depreciation on Assets, Insurance, Electricity, Telephone, Subsistence and Travelling Allowances, Fuel etc. . General

Managers must manage their own budgets consulting with the Chairpersons of the Standing Committees and the Standing Committees where necessary.

The total revenue budget amounts to R401 633 097. Table 1 hereunder summarizes the total operating and capital Budget 2015/16.

Allocations per line item are done by the departments themselves, as long as they don¢t exceed the amounts allocated per Table 1.Table 1 which is Consolidated Overview of the 2015/16 Medium Term Revenue Expenditure Forecast.

	ADJUSTED	DRAFT BUDGET	BUDGET YEAR	BUDGET YEAR
DESCRIPTION	BUDGET 2014/15	2015/16	+2016/17	+2017/18
Total Revenue (inclusive of capital Grants)	-379 729 031	-401 633 097	-449 719 948	-485 374 819
Operating Expenditure	264 249 943	282 115 425	313 923 378	344 421 922
Operating Surplus/(Deficit)	-115 479 088	-119 517 672	-135 796 570	-140 952 896
Total Capital Expenditure	126 565 812	137 671 401	80 575 934	102 194 005

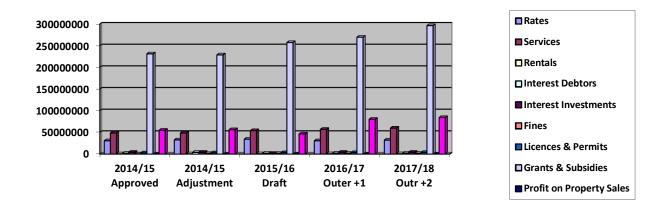


As per the Bar Chart above, the budget on operating and capital revenue grows from the 2014/15 to the proposed and projections of two outer years by a margin of R22 million for 2015/16 (6%), and R70 million (18, 5%) to R106 million (28%) for projections of two outer years of 2017 and 2018 respectively.

On operating expenditure, the budget growth from 2014/15 to proposed and projected is estimated to be R18 million for 2015/16 (7%), and R50 million (19%) to R80 million (30%) for two outer year 2017 and 2018 respectively.

On capital, the growth from 2014/2015 is projected to be R11 million (9%) for 2015/2016, and reduces by R57 million (41%) this is as result of projects that will be completed in 2015/16 and will not be carried over to the two outer years .

	Approved	Adjustment	Proposed Budget	Budget +	Budget +			
	•••	Budget 2014/15	0	2016/17	2017/18	% Allocation	Net Change	% Change
Property Rates	-30 729 031	-32 729 031	-34 365 483	-30 729 031	-32 265 483	9%	-1 636 452	17.58
Service Charges	-48 690 405	-48 690 405	-54 444 926	-57 167 172	-60 025 530	14%	-5 754 521	17.58
Rental Of Facilities	-599 165	-599 165	-769 126	-773 419	-805 353	0%	-169 961	0.35
Interest O/D	-1 943 340	-3 943 340	-1 973 735	-2 072 422	-2 176 043	0%	1 969 605	-49.95
Interest E/I	-4 200 000	-4 200 000	-1 609 669	-4 200 000	-4 200 000	0%	2 590 331	-61.67
Fines	-450 000	-1 201 050	-1 400 500	-1 481 200	-1 562 666	0%	-199 450	16.61
Licences & Permits	-2 704 000	-2 872 000	-3 150 000	-3 332 700	-3 515 999	1%	-278 000	9.68
Grants & Subsidies	-231 194 297	-228 854 935	-257 435 000	-269 647 000	-296 421 600	64%	-28 580 065	12.49
Profit on Sale of Property	-	-	-38 500	-41 516	-42 447	0%	-38 500	-
Other Income	-54 950 520	-56 262 959	-46 446 158	-80 275 488	-84 359 699	12%	9 816 801	-17.45
TOTAL REVENUE	-375 460 759	-379 352 885	-401 633 097	-449 719 948	-485 374 819	100%	-22 280 212	

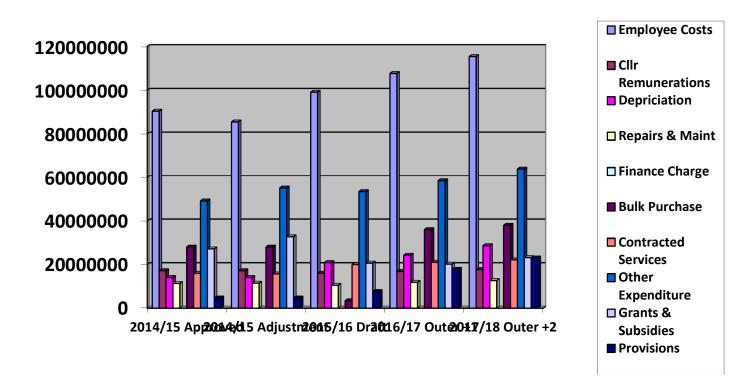


- Total revenue (Capital grants inclusive) is R401,6 million in 2015/16 and increases to R449,7 million by 2017/18 due to increase in grants that will be received in the outer years.
- Revenue to be generated from property rates is R34.3million in the 2015/16 financial year and decreases to R30.7 million by 2016/17 which represents 9 per cent of the operating revenue base of the Municipality and therefore remains a significant funding source for the municipality. It remains relatively constant over the medium-term and tariff increases have been factored in at 5 per cent, for the 2015/16 financial year.
- Services charges relating to electricity and refuse removal constitutes the biggest component of the revenue basket of the Municipality totalling R54.4 million for the 2015/16 financial year and increasing to R57,1 million by 2016/17. For the 2015/16 financial year services charges amount to 14 per cent of the total revenue base. This growth can mainly be attributed to the increase in the bulk prices of electricity.
- Grants & Subsidies ó operating includes the local government equitable share and other operating grants from national and provincial government. The percentage share

of this revenue source increases each year and represents 64% of the 2015/16 revenue budget.

DETAILS		ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET 2014/15		Budget +2016/17	Budget +2017/18	% ALLOCATIO N	NET CHANGE	% CHANGE
Employee Cost	90 399 994	85 477 967	99 084 753	107 648 280	115 374 688	35%	13 606 786	16%
Cllr Remunerations	17 177 312	17 177 312	16 045 382	16 847 652	17 690 034	6%	(1 131 929)	-7%
Depreciation	14 065 850	14 065 850	20 879 000	24 238 734	28 600 264	7%	6 813 150	48%
Repairs & Maint	11 315 000	11 424 000	10 465 500	11 816 639	12 652 539	4%	(958 500)	-8%
Finance Charges	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	0%
Bulk Purchases	28 000 000	28 000 000	34 000 000	35 972 000	37 950 460	12%	6 000 000	21%
Contracted Services	15 986 545	15 686 545	19 956 369	21 036 738	22 143 509	7%	4 269 824	27%
Other Expenditure	49 113 976	55 046 626	53 391 571	58 379 105	63 906 015	19%	(1 655 055)	-3%
Grants & Subsidies	27 144 247	32 694 051	20 632 850	20 169 950	23 135 348	7%	(12 061 201)	-37%
Provisions	4 677 597	4 677 597	7 660 000	17 814 280	22 969 065	3%	2 982 403	64%
TOTAL OPERARTING								
EXPENDITURE	257 880 520	264 249 947	282 115 425	313 923 378	344 421 922	100%	17 865 478	7%

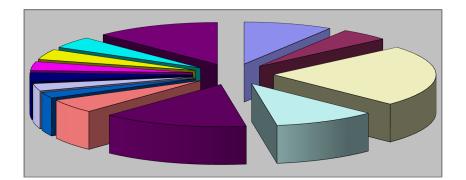
TABLE 3 - TOTAL OPERATING EXPENDITURE BY TYPE



The budgeted allocation for employee related costs for the 2015/16 financial year totals R99, million, which equals 35 per cent of the total operating expenditure. Based on the three year collective SALGBC agreement, salary increases have been factored into this budget at a percentage increase of 8 per cent for the 2015/16 financial year. The 8 per cent has been maintained in the two outer years of the MTREF

DETAIL ANALYSIS	OF OTHER EX	PENDITURE	BUDGET 2015/16
	or ormer en		

DESCRIPTION	DRAFT BUDGET 2015/16	DESCRIPTION	DRAFT BUDGET 2015/16	DESCRIPTION	DRAFT BUDGET 2015/16
ADVERTISING		ELECTRICITY & WATER		PRINTING AND STATIONARY	1 037 000
AUDIT FEES		FUEL & OIL		PUBLIC PARTICIPATION	640 000
BANK CHARGES	250 000	INCOME FOREGONE	6 545 071	PUBLICATION	947 500
BRANDING & MARKETING	80 000	INSURANCE	900 000	PUBLICITY	380 000
CARTAGE & RAILAGE	10 000	LEGAL COSTS	1 850 000	RESEALING	1 250 000
CHEMICALS	110 000	MAYORAL PROJECTS	5 610 000	SERVICE CONNECTION	200 000
CONFERENCES	2 205 000	MOTOR VEHICLE REG FEES	150 000	SKILLS DEVELOPMENT	1 550 000
CONSULTING FEES	10 620 000	PHOTO COPIES	300 000	STORES MATERIAL	1 515 000
CONTIGENCIES	370 000	PLANT HIRE	185 000	SUBSCRIPTIONS	1 777 000
DELEGATE EXPENSES	4 610 000	POSTAGE	200 000	TELEPHONE	2 000 000
UNIFORMS	630 000				
TOTAL OTHER EXPENDITURE					53 391 571





The budget allocated for other expenditure for 2015/16 financial year amounts to R53, 3 million which equals to 19 per cent of the total operating expenditure. As reflected on the above chart, an amount of R46, million (86%) has been allocated for Strategic, special and good governance programmes.

DESCRIPTION	DRAFT BUDGET 2015/16
MIG SALARIES	2 022 850
FINANCE MANAGEMENT GRANT (FMG)	1 600 000
MUNICIPAL SYSTEMS IMPROVEMENT GRANT	930 000
FREE BASIC REFUSE (ES)	4 000 000
FREE BASIC ELECTRICITY (ES)	10 000 000
EPWP INCENTIVE	1 780 000
SEETA	300 000
	20 632 850

DETAIL ANALYSIS OF GRANTS AND SUBSIDIES BUDGET 2015/16

The budget allocated for grants and subsidies to be paid in the 2015/16 financial year amounts to R 20, 6 million this is 7 per cent of the total operating expenditure. Included in the grants and subsidies is an amount of R 14 million for provision of free basic services to the indigent community, R 1,7 million for expanded public works programmes for creation of job opportunities to the unemployed community.

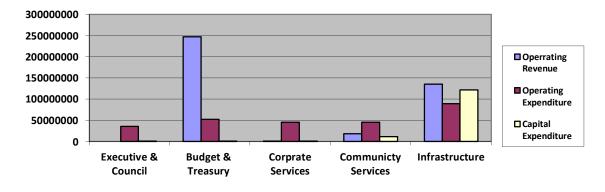
DETAIL ANALYSIS OF PROVISIONS

DESCRIPTION	DRAFT BUDGET 2015/16
LONG SERVICE PROVISION	900 000
LEAVE PROVISION	1 200 000
POST RETIREMENT PROVISION	560 000
BAD DEBT PROVISION	5 000 000
	7 660 000

The budget allocated for provisions amounts to R 7, 6 million this includes bad debt provision of R 5 million

BUDGET PER MUNICIPAL VOTE

	OPERATING	OPERATING	
MUNICIPAL VOTE	EXPENDITURE	INCOME	CAPITAL BUDGET
EXECUTIVE & COUNCIL	35 975 016	-	685 000
BUDGET & TREASURY	52 571 891	-247 204 017	600 000
CORPORATE SERVICES	45 420 482	-300 000	1 098 101
COMMUNITY SERVICES	45 684 874	-18 819 862	11 558 900
ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT & PLANNING	12 636 805	-100 279	1 430 000
INFRASTRUCTURE	89 826 356	-135 208 939	122 299 400
TOTAL BUDGET	282 115 425	-401 633 097	137 671 401



Of the total revenue budget of R 402, 6 million the budget and treasury department receives 68 per cent, this includes equitable share grant allocation of R176, million which equals to 44 per cent of the total operating revenue budget. The infrastructure department¢s revenue budget equals to 42 per cent of the total revenue budget, this includes a municipal infrastructure grant allocation of R47, million which equals to 12 per cent of the total revenue budget.

Of the total capital budget of R137, million, 89 per cent is allocated for infrastructure projects, this includes construction and maintenance of access roads, bridges and sports facilities for the community.

GRANTS & SUBSIDIES AS PER DORA ALLOCATION

In terms of the Revenue Bill 2015 Matatiele Local Municipality will receive an Equitable Share of R175 181 000. This amount is always not enough to meet all the community needs on service delivery as is always utilised for the day to day operations of the municipality which some are strategic programs to deal with special programs in improving community welfare like gender, youth, indigent support, sport and recreation and many more as identified and approved by council through operational plans. The grants allocated to Matatiele for the 2015/2016 is indicated as follows. Kindly note that these amounts are included in the revenue per source table as indicated on page 2.

	DORA ALLOCATION	DORA ALLOCATION
ALLOCATED GRANTS AND SUBSIDIES	2014/15	2015/16
Equitable Share	138 979 000	175 181 000
MIG	45 759 000	47 644 000
FMG	1 600 000	1 600 000
MSIG	934 000	930 000
DME Electrification	19 300 000	30 000 000
EPWP INCENTIVE	4 485 000	1 780 000
Seeta Grant	300 000	300 000
Total Operating Grants	211 357 000	257 435 000

DRAFT CAPITAL BUDGET 2015/16

Capital expenditure is the expenditure incurred on items used over a period of time longer than 12 months to generate future income.

Capital projects amounting to R137 671 401 have been included in this budget. Own sources available to fund these projects amount to R 45 152 601.MIG allocation for 2015/16 is R47 644 000, DOE will fund a sum of R30 million for electrification. A front loading loan from the Development Bank of South Africa of R18 157 000 will fund the electricity substation.

TOTAL BUDGET

TABLE 5

DESCRIPTION	APPROVED BUDGET 2014/15	ADJUSTED BUDGET 2014/15	PROPOSED BUDGET 2015/16	NET CHANGES	% CHANGES
OPERATING EXPENDITURE	257 880 520	264 249 944	282 115 425	17 865 481	6%
CAPITAL EXPENDITURE	147 577 392	126 565 812	137 671 401	11 105 589	8%
TOTAL BUDGET	405 457 912	390 815 756	419 786 826	28 971 070	7%

TARIFFS

All charges excluding electricity and property rates are calculated to increase by 5% for the 2015/16 financial year, proposed to start 1 July 2015.

PROPERTY RATES

Property rates tariff is proposed to increase by 5% for the 2015/16 financial year.

ELECTRICITY

Electricity tariff is proposed to increase between 5% and 12% in terms of the guideline from the National Electricity Regulator of South Africa.

REFUSE REMOVAL AND OTHER TARIFF OF CHARGES

Refuse tariffs are proposed to increase by 5% and all other tariffs are kept at the same level.

BUDGET RELATED POLICIES

As per MFMA requirements, every budget year the municipality is required to review all budget related policies and make amendments where necessary. Such amendments should be done in line with municipalityøs requirement and needs on implementation of service delivery. Policies should also be provided for public consultation and comments, suggestions should be sought from stakeholders before council approval.

The municipality has the following budget related policies with the proposed areas of amendments as tabulated below,

POLICY	BRIEF DESCRIPTION OF AMMENDMENTS
Credit Control and Debt Collection Policy.	Interest charges provisions on type of services and rates percentage to be raised. Arrangement on settlement of Debt
Banking and Investment management Policy	No Amendments
Fixed Asset Management Policy	Provision for calculation of depreciation on a daily basis
	Alignment of asset policy useful life with the accounting policies
Budget Policy	No Amendments
Property Rates Policy	No amendments
Supply Chain Management Policy	Made provision for promoting SMME¢s, provision of disqualification of bidders on risk factors, provision for rates certificate requirements
Payment Policy	No Amendments
Virement Policy	No amendments
Cash Up Policy	No amendments

Cash Shortage Policy	No amendments
Electricity Token Policy	No amendments
Credit Card Policy	No amendments
Entertainment & Refreshment Policy	No amendments
Customer Incentive Scheme Policy	No amendments
Strategy to Improve debtor payment Policy	No amendments
Customer Care Policy	No amendments
Debt Capacity Policy	No amendments
Tariff Policy	No amendments
Fleet Management Policy	No amendments
Data backup Policy	No amendments
Unclaimed Deposits Policy	No amendments
Gifts Policy for Official	No amendments
Grant & Donation Policy	No amendments
Grap Framework Policy	No amendments
Petty Cash Policy	No amendments
Special Services Policy	No amendments
Consultants Policy	New Policy

CONCLUSION

Remarks

- The draft operating budget has been increased by 6% from adjustments budget of R264, 249, 944 to proposed draft budget of R282 115 425 and this has been due to material increases on depreciation, electricity bulk purchases, provisions and general expenditure.
- The capital budget has been increased by 8% from adjustments budget R126, 565, 812 to proposed capital budget of R 137 671 401 and this is due to construction of new access roads ,sports fields and administrative office furniture and equipment

1.2 Council Resolutions

On 30 March 2015 the Council of Matatiele Local Municipality met in the Town Hall to consider the annual budget of the municipality for the financial year 2015/16. The Council approved and adopted the following resolutions:

- 1. That the draft IDP 2015/16 be approved;
- 2. That the Budget 2015/16 be approved as per section 24(1) of the MFMA.
- 3. That the Council approves the Annual Budget of the Municipality for the financial year 2015/16; and indicative for the two projected outer years 2016/2017 and 2017/2018 be approved as set out in the following;
 - Operating Revenue by Source
 - Operating Expenditure by Source
 - Capital Expenditure by vote
 - Capital Funding by source
- 4. That Council approves the property rates reflected in item number 2.5 and any other municipal taxes reflected in item number 2.5 are imposed for the budget year 2015/16.
- 5. Council approves that the Tariffs of Charges reflected in item number 2.5 are approved for the budget year 2015/16.
- 6. Council approves that the measurable performance objectives for each vote reflected in item number 2.3 are approved for the budget year 2015/16.
- 7. Council approves that the amended policies for the Credit, Debt Collection and Indigent as reflected in item number 2.4 are approved for the budget year 2015/16.
- 8. Council approves that the other amended budget related policies reflected in item number 2.4 are approved for the budget year 2015/16.
- 9. Council notes the SDBIP tabled with the budget for subsequent approval by the Mayor.
- 10. Council resolves that the Municipal Manager and Chief Financial Officer implement the budget and have authority to sign required documentation regarding obtaining funding as indicated as a Source of Funding of both Operating and Capital nature as reflected in the schedules listed per item no 1.4
- 11. That the Budget Outreach Report containing inputs from the community be noted.

1.3 Executive Summary

METHOD OF PREPARATION

The Budget was prepared according to the Zero Based Method. In terms of the method all votes and line items were reduced to zero and every amount allocated had to be motivated. General Managers were requested to hand their requests to the Chief Financial Officer for inclusion on the budget. The information was requested to reach the Chief Financial Officer by the 30 December 2015. All departments gave input.

In terms of Section 16(2) of the Local Government: Municipal Finance Management Act, 2003 (Act 56 of 2003), hereafter called the MFMA, the Mayor must table the Annual Budget at least 90 days before the start of the budget year, that is 31 March. Council must therefore consider any views of the community on the tabled budget (Section 22 of the MFMA) and approve the budget before the start of the financial year which is 1 July (Section 16(1) of the MFMA.

Operating Budget

In terms of GRAP format Capital Grants receivable are included in the Operating Budget. Capital Expenditure are not included in Operating Budget.

Operating expenditure is the day to day management items of the Municipality, i.e.:

Salaries and Wages, Repairs and Maintenance, Debt Servicing, Depreciation on Assets, Insurance, Electricity, Telephone, Subsistence and Travelling Allowances, Fuel etc.

The total budget amounts to R419 786 826. Table 1 hereunder summarizes the budget per department. General Managers must manage their own budgets consulting with the Chairpersons of the Standing Committees and the Standing Committees where necessary.

Allocations per line item are done by the departments themselves, as long as they dond exceed the amounts allocated per Table 1.Table 2which is Consolidated Overview of the 2015/16 Medium Term Revenue Expenditure Forecast.

Table 1

	Adjusted Budget 2014/15	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18
Total Revenue (excluding				
capital transfers and				
contributions)	-379 729 031	-401 633 097	-449 719 948	-485 374 819
Operation Expenditure	264 249 943	282 115 425	313 923 378	344 421 922
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	-115 479 088	-119 517 662	-135 796 570	-140 952 896
Total capital expenditure	126 565 812	137 671 401	80 570 934	102 194 005

Total Revenue by source

Revenue Source	Amount	Percentage
Property Rates	34 365 483	9%
Service Charges	54 444 926	14%
Rental of Facilities	769 126	0%
Interest earned - external	1 609 669	0%
Interest earned - internal	1 973 735	0%
Fines	1 400 500	0%
Licenses and Permits	3 150 000	1%
Government Grants	257 435 000	64%
Profit on Sale of Property	38 500	0%
Other Income	46 446 158	12%
Total	401 633 097	100%

Total Expenditure by type

Expenditure	Amount	Percentage
Employee Related Costs	99 084 753	35%
Remuneration of	16 045 382	6%
Councillors		
Provisions	7 660 000	3%
Depreciation	20 879 000	7%
Repairs and Maintenance	10 465 500	4%
Bulk purchases	34 000 000	12%
Contracted Services	19 956 369	7%
Grants and Subsidies paid	20 632 850	7%
General Expenses	53 391 571	19%
TOTAL	282 115 425	100%

Budget per Department

	OPERATING	OPERATING	
MUNICIPAL VOTE	EXPENDITURE	INCOME	CAPITAL BUDGET
EXECUTIVE & COUNCIL	35 975 016	-	685 000
BUDGET & TREASURY	52 571 891	-247 204 017	600 000
CORPORATE SERVICES	45 420 482	-300 000	1 098 101
COMMUNITY SERVICES	45 684 874	-18 819 862	11 558 900
ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT & PLANNING	12 636 805	-100 279	1 430 000
INFRASTRUCTURE	89 826 356	-135 208 939	122 299 400
TOTAL BUDGET	282 115 425	-401 633 097	137 671 401

Capital Budget

Capital expenditure is the expenditure incurred on items used over a period of time longer than 12 months to generate future income.

Capital projects amounting to R137 671 91 has been included in this budget. Own sources available to fund these projects amount to R45 152 601. Our MIG allocation for 2015/2016 is R47 644 000, INEP will fund a sum of R30 million for electricity installation. An application of a front loading loan of R 18 157 000 is to be made.

All projects presented in this report are the priorities as per the approved Integrated Development Plan which was reviewed in May 2014 during community review meetings in all 26 wards of the municipality.

Funding of Capital Budget

INEP	30 000 000
MIG	45 261 800
Sub Total	75 261 800
CRR	45 152 601
External Loan (Front Loading)	18 157 000
TOTAL	137 671 401

Grants and Subsidies allocations

In terms of the Revenue Bill 2015 Matatiele Local Municipality will receive an Equitable Share of R176 181 000. This amount is always not enough to meet all the community needs on service delivery as is always utilised for the day to day operations of the municipality which some are strategic programs to deal with special programs in improving community welfare like gender, youth, indigent support, sport and recreation and many more as identified and approved by council through operational plans. It is operational grants allocated to Matatiele for the

2015/2016 is indicated as follows. Kindly note that these amounts are included in the revenue table as indicated on page 3.

TARIFFS

All charges excluding electricity and property rates are calculated to increase by 5%, for the 2015/16 financial year, starting 1 July 2015 and this is based on the Consumer Price Index as at 4.09%.

Property Rates

The new Property Valuation Roll came into effect the 1 July 2013 and this will come to expire at the end of 2017/18 financial year ending 30 June 2018.

Electricity

Electricity tariffs will increase between 3% and 10% in terms of the directive from NT and National Electricity Regulator of South Africa.

Refuse Removal and Other Tariff of Charges

Refuse tariffs will be increased by 5% and all other tariffs are kept to increase at same level.

EXTERNAL SERVICE DELIVERY MECHANISIMS

External service providers are used for the refuse removal and grass cutting in the towns of Matatiele, Cedarville and Maluti.

ACCUMULATED SURPLUS

This budget will result in a surplus of R3 270. This should be noted that is budget surplus to ensure that the budget is balanced.

Operating Revenue Framework

For Matatiele Local Municipality to continue improving the quality of services provided to its citizens it needs to generate the required revenue. In these tough economic times strong revenue management is fundamental to the financial sustainability of every municipality. The reality is that we are faced with development backlogs and poverty. The expenditure required to address these challenges will inevitably always exceed available funding; hence difficult choices have to be made in relation to tariff increases and balancing expenditures against realistically anticipated revenues.

The municipality revenue strategy is built around the following key components:

- É National Treasury guidelines and macroeconomic policy;
- É Growth in the Municipality and continued economic development;
- É Efficient revenue management, which aims to ensure a 95 per cent annual collection rate for property rates and other key service charges;
- É Electricity tariff increases as approved by the National Electricity Regulator of South Africa (NERSA);
- É Achievement of full cost recovery of specific user charges especially in relation to trading services;
- É Determining the tariff escalation rate by establishing/calculating the revenue requirement of each service;
- É The municipality Property Rates Policy approved in terms of the Municipal Property Rates Act, 2004 (Act 6 of 2004) (MPRA);
- É Increase ability to extend new services and recover costs;
- É The municipality findigent Policy and rendering of free basic services; and
- É Tariff policies of the Municipality.

The following table is a summary of the 2015/16MTREF (classified by main revenue source):

Description	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14		Current Ye	ar 2014/15			2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
R thousand	Audited	Audited	Audited	Original	Adjusted	Full Year	Pre-audit	Budget Year	Budget Year	Budget Year		
i tiousanu	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Budget	Budget	Forecast	outcome	2015/16	+1 2016/17	+2 2017/18		
Revenue By Source												
Property rates	13 235	15 501	22 600	30 729	32 729	32 729	32 729	34 365	30 729	32 265		
Property rates - penalties & collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Service charges - electricity revenue	32 489	33 912	35 753	41 500	41 500	41 500	41 500	46 895	49 240	51 702		
Service charges - water revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Service charges - sanitation revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Service charges - refuse revenue	5 773	6 411	6 609	7 190	7 190	7 190	7 190	7 550	7 927	8 324		
Service charges - other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rental of facilities and equipment	483	534	566	561	561	561	561	729	734	764		
Interest earned - external investments	5 257	5 572	5 414	4 200	4 200	4 200	4 200	1 610	4 200	4 200		
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	1 669	2 289	2 464	1 943	3 943	3 943	3 943	1 974	2 072	2 176		
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Fines	1 651	1 509	3 672	1 283	2 201	2 201	2 201	2 601	2 752	2 903		
Licences and permits	1 897	2 094	2 189	1 872	1 872	1 872	1 872	1 950	2 063	2 177		
Agency services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Transfers recognised - operational	100 717	120 143	138 192	146 978	150 242	150 242	150 242	179 791	195 163	214 180		
Other rev enue	794	5 296	16 038	54 949	56 263	56 263	56 263	46 486	80 315	84 401		
Gains on disposal of PPE	(2 214)	(5 064)	537	39	39	39	39	39	40	42		
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers	161 750	188 196	234 035	291 244	300 740	300 740	300 740	323 989	375 236	403 134		
and contributions)												

Table 3 Summary of revenue classified by main revenue source

Description			20)14/15 Medium	n Term Revenue	& Expenditur	e Framework	
R thousand	Adjusted Budget 2014/15	%	Budget Year 2015/16	%	Budget Year +1 2016/17	%	Budget Year +2 2017/18	%
Revenue By Source								
Property rates	32 729 031	10.88	34 365 482	10.61	30 729 031	8.08	32 265 483	8.00
Property rates - penalties & collection charges	-	0.00		0.00	-	0.00	-	0.00
Service charges - electricity revenue	41 500 000	13.80	46 895 000	14.47	43 575 000	11.46	51 701 737	12.82
Service charges - water revenue		0.00	-	0.00	-	0.00	-	0.00
Service charges - sanitation revenue		0.00	-	0.00	-	0.00	-	0.00
Service charges - refuse revenue	7 190 405	2.39	7 549 925	2.33	7 549 926	1.99	8 323 792	2.06
Service charges - other		0.00	-	0.00	-	0.00	-	0.00
Rental of facilities and equipment	560 945	0.19	728 995	0.23	596 781	0.16	764 012	0.19
Interest earned - external investments	4 200 000	1.40	1 609 669	0.50	4 200 000	1.10	4 200 000	1.04
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	3 943 340	1.31	1 973 735	0.61	1 951 000	0.51	2 176 042	0.54
Dividends received	· .	0.00	-	0.00	-	0.00	-	0.00
Fines	2 201 050	0.73	2 600 500	0.80	473 540	0.12	2 903 229	0.72
Licences and permits	1 871 999	0.62	1 950 000	0.60	2 839 200	0.75	2 176 570	0.54
Agency services	· .	0.00	-	0.00	-	0.00	-	0.00
Transfers recognised - operational	150 241 663	49.96	179 791 000	55.49	252 782 590	66.47	214 179 600	53.13
Other revenue	56 262 647	18.71	46 486 286	14.35	35 609 000	9.36	84 401 030	20.94
Gains on disposal of PPE	38 500	0.01	38 500	0.01	-	0.00	42 446	0.01
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers	300 739 580	100	323 989 092	100	380 306 068	100	403 133 941	100
and contributions)								

Table 4 Percentage growth in revenue by main revenue source

The budget will be funded as per table 1. Kindly note that of a total revenue budget (excluding capital grants) of R323 989 092 - Council generates R141 597 591 (45%), and Grants amount to R179 791 000 (55%). Therefore the Council is 70 % dependent on grants.

1.4.1 Property Rates

Property rates cover the cost of the provision of general services. Determining the effective property rate tariff is therefore an integral part of the municipality s budgeting process.

National Treasury MFMA Circular No.51 deals, inter alia with the implementation of the Municipal Property Rates Act, with the regulations issued by the Department of Co-operative Governance. These regulations came into effect on 1 July 2009 and prescribe the rate ratio to residential properties to be 1:025. The implementation of these regulations was done in the previous budget process and the Property Rates Policy of the Municipality has been amended accordingly.

The following stipulations in the Property Rates Policy are highlighted:

"The first R15 000 of the market value of a property used for residential purposes is excluded from the rate-able value (Section 17 (h) of the MPRA). In addition to this rebate, a further R40 000 reduction on the market value of a property will be granted in terms of the municipality own Property Rates Policy i.e. the market value less R 55 000.00;

["] 100 per cent rebate will be granted to registered indigents in terms of the Indigent Policy;

[~] For pensioners, physically and mentally disabled persons, a minimum total rebate of 40 per cent will be granted to owners of rateable property if the total gross income of the applicant and/or his/her spouse, if any, is the following:

- Income not exceeding R3 000.00

In this regard the following stipulations are relevant:

- The rate-able property concerned must be occupied only by the applicant and his/her spouse.

- The applicant must submit proof of his/her age, identity and also proof of the annual income from a social pension;

- The applicantom account must be paid in full, or if not, an arrangement to the debt should be in place; and

- The property must be categorized as residential.

Additional:

-Residential properties a 35% rebate

-Properties categorized commercial 10% rebate on rates.

-Farms/ Smallholdings used for agricultural purposes 65% rebates.

["] The municipality may award a 100 per cent grant in aid on the assessment rates of rate-able properties of certain

Classes such as churches, registered welfare organizations, institutions or organizations performing charitable work,

Sports grounds used for purposes of amateur sport.

In considering changes in property rates, cognizance was taken of the local economic conditions such as the gradual recovery in the property market, trends in household incomes and unemployment. Excessive increases in property rates and other tariffs are likely to be counterproductive, resulting in higher levels of non-payment and increased bad debts.

Table 5 Operating Transf	fers and Grant Receipts
--------------------------	-------------------------

Description	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	Cı	urrent Year 2014	/15		Medium Term Revenue & penditure Framework		
R thousand	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcom e	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18	
Operating Transfers and Grants										
National Government:	95 429	115 019	125 055	145 998	145 998	145 998	179 491	194 863	213 879	
Local Government Equitable Share	92 449	105 328	118 051	138 979	138 979	138 979	175 181	192 281	211 146	
Finance Management	1 450	1 500	1 550	1 600	1 600	1 600	1 600	1 625	1 700	
Municipal Systems Improvement	592	998	890	934	934	934	930	957	1 033	
Expanded Public Works Incentive	938	7 193	4 564	4 485	4 485	4 485	1 780	-	-	
Provincial Government:	-	-	11 088							
Revenue Enhancement	-	-	3 500	7 000	7 000	7 000	-	-	-	
Election Grant			7 588							
District Municipality:			-							
Other grant providers:	5 288	5 123	2 049	300	300	300	300	300	300	
Seeta Subsidy	298	424	313	300	300	300	300	300	300	
Other	4 990	4 699	1 736							
Total Operating Transfers and Grants	100 717	120 143	138 192	146 298	146 298	146 298	179 791	195 163	214 179	

The municipality operational grants budget amounts to R179 791 000 for 2015/2016, included in this amount is the equitable share allocation, the operational grants budget equates to 55% of the total revenue budget (excluding capital grants) .For the two outer years 2016/17 & 2017/18 this is expected to increase as the municipality 9 per cent & 10 per cent respectively.

Table 6 Comparison of proposed rated levies for the 2015/16 financial year

	Current Tariff	Proposed tariff (from 1 July
Category	(1 July 2014)	2015)
Residential	0.00828	0.00869
Vacant Land	0.01805	0.01896
Commercial 10 % Rebate	0.00930	0.01043
Farms	0.00207	0.00217
Government	0.01805	0.01896
Industrial	0.00930	0.01043
Municipal	0.00930	0.01043

Sale of Electricity and Impact of Tariff Increases

NERSA has announced the revised bulk electricity pricing structure. An increase of 14.24 per cent increase in the Eskom bulk electricity tariff to municipalities will be effective from 1 July 2015.

Considering the Eskom increases, the consumer tariff had to be increased by between 3 and 10 per cent to offset the additional bulk purchase cost from 1 July 2015. Furthermore, it should be noted that given the magnitude of the tariff increase, it is expected to depress growth in electricity consumption, which will have a negative impact on the municipality revenue from electricity.

The following table shows the impact of the proposed increases in electricity tariffs on the water charges for domestic customers:

Monthly consumption	Current amount payable	Proposed amount payable	Difference (Increase)	% Change
kWh	R	R	R	
Basic Charge	316.57	326.07	9.5	3%
0-50	0.69	0.74	0.05	7%
51-350	0.88	0.95	0.07	7%
351-600	1.26	1.38	0.12	9%
601 and over	1.48	1.63	0.15	9%

Table 8 Comparison between current electricity charges and increases (Domestic)

It should further be noted that NERSA has advised that a stepped tariff structure needs to be implemented from 1 July 2015. The effect thereof will be that the higher the consumption, the higher the cost per kWh. The aim is to subsidise the lower consumption users (mostly the poor).

Waste Removal and Impact of Tariff Increases

Currently solid waste removal is operating at a deficit. It is widely accepted that the rendering of this service should at least break even, which is currently not the case. The Municipality will have to implement a solid waste strategy to ensure that this service can be rendered in a sustainable manner over the medium to long-term. The main contributors to this deficit are repairs and maintenance on vehicles, increases in general expenditure such as petrol and diesel and the cost of remuneration.

A 5 per cent increase in the waste tariff is proposed from 1 July 2015. Any increase higher than 10 per cent would be counter-productive and will result in affordability challenges for individual rates payers raising the risk associated with bad debt.

The following table compares current and proposed amounts payable from 1 July 2015:

 Table 11 Comparison between current waste removal fees and increases

		1	1
	CURRENT TARIFFS	PROPOSE D TARIFFS	% INCREASE
	Jul-14	Jul-15	
Solid waste	WASTE REMOVAL	WASTE REMOVAL	WASTE REMOVAL
Domestic Removals			
Every owner or occupier of premises from which refuse is removed twice weekly shall pay the Council a fee of per bag			
per month.	98.15	103.06	5%
Commercial Removals			
Each individual/separate business shall be charged a basic			
service charge per month.	147.21	154.47	5%
In addition to 1.2 every owner or occupier of business			
premises from which refuse is removed, shall pay the			
Council a fee of per bag per month, removal twice weekly.	147.21	154.57	5%

1.3.1 Overall impact of tariff increases on households

The following table shows the overall expected impact of the tariff increases on a large and small household, as well as an indigent household receiving free basic services.

Note that in all instances the overall impact of the tariff increases on household bills has been kept between 5 and 12 per cent.

Table 11EC441 MATATIELE LOCAL MUNICIPALITY Table SA14 – Household bills

Description		2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	Cu	rrent Year 2014	1/15	2015/16	Medium Term Fram	Revenue & Exp ework	enditure
Description	Ref	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18
Rand/cent	}							% incr.			
Monthly Account for Household - 'Middle	1										
Income Range'											
Rates and services charges:	{										
Property rates	}	5 265.00	5 551.00	5 925.00	3 839.00		3 839.00	0.05	4 030.00	4 231.50	4 443.08
Electricity: Basic levy	{	261.28	290.02	310.89	333.86		333.86	0.12	373.92	392.62	412.25
Electricity: Consumption	}	1 195.77	1 134.00	1 051.24	1 176.00		1 176.00	0.12	1 317.00	1 501.38	1 576.45
Water: Basic levy					-					-	-
Water: Consumption	}				-					-	-
Sanitation	1				-					-	-
Refuse removal	1	97.58	101.49	106.57	111.89		111.89	0.05	117.48	123.35	129.52
Other	}										
sub-total	1	6 819.63	7 076.51	7 393.70	5 460.75	-	5 460.75	0.07	5 838.40	6 248.85	6 561.29
VAT on Services	}										
Total large household bill:	{	6 819.63	7 076.51	7 393.70	5 460.75	-	5 460.75	0.07	5 838.40	6 248.85	6 561.29
% increase/-decrease	}		3.8%	4.5%	(26.1%)	(100.0%)	-		6.9%	7.0%	5.0%
Monthly Account for Household - 'Affordable	2							•••••			
Range'	1										
Rates and services charges:	1										
Property rates	1	638.50	664.00	5 113.80	3 322.40		3 322.40	0.05	3 488.52	3 662.95	3 846.09
Electricity: Basic levy	1	261.28	290.02	310.89	333.86		333.86	0.12	373.92	392.62	412.25
Electricity: Consumption	{	509.23	865.50	224.77	215.32		215.32	0.12	241.16	274.92	288.67
Water: Basic levy	1	-	-	-	-		-		-	-	-
Water: Consumption											- 1
Sanitation	1										
Refuse removal Other	1	97.58	101.49	106.57	111.89		111.89	0.05	117.48	123.35	129.52
sub-total	1	1 506.59	1 921.01	5 756.03	3 983.47	•••••	3 983.47	0.06	4 221.08	4 453.84	4 676.53
VAT on Services	}	1 300.35	1 521.01	5 7 50.05	5 505.47	-	5 505.47	0.00	4 221.00	4 433.04	4 0/0.33
Total small household bill:	1	1 506.59	1 921.01	5 756.03	3 983.47	-	3 983.47	0.06	4 221.08	4 453.84	4 676.53
% increase/-decrease	1		27.5%	199.6%	(30.8%)	(100.0%)	-		6.0%	5.5%	5.0%
Monthly Account for Household - 'Indigent'	3	h							h		
Household receiving free basic services	ľ										
Rates and services charges:	1										
Property rates	}	_	-	-	-	_	_	0.05	-	-	-
Electricity: Basic levy	1	_	_	_	_		_	0.12	-	-	
Electricity: Consumption	1	305.71	294.69	320.34	339.72		339.72	0.12	380.49	433.76	455.45
Water: Basic lev y	{	-		-	-		-	0.12	-	-	-
Water: Consumption	1	_	_	-	-		_		-	-	-
Sanitation	1		_	_	_		_		_		• _
Refuse removal	}	97.58	101.49	106.57	111.89		111.89	0.05	117.48	123.35	129.52
Other	{	57.50	101.40	100.07	111.00		111.05	0.00	117.40	120.00	120.02
sub-total	1	403.29	396.18	426.91	451.61		451.61	0.10	497.97	557.11	584.97
VAT on Services	1	400.20	000.10	420.01	401.01	_	401.01		401.01		004.01
Total small household bill:	1	403.29	396.18	426.91	451.61		451.61	0.10	497.97	557.11	584.97
% increase/-decrease	1	403.23	(1.8%)	7.8%	431.01	_ (100.0%)	401.01	0.10	10.3%	11.9%	5.0%
/0 11101 0430/-4001 0430	1		(1.5 %)	1.076	5.570	(100.078)			10.3 //	11.376	5.0 %

Operating Expenditure Framework

The Municipality expenditure framework for the 2015/16 budget and MTREF is informed by the following:

- É Balanced budget constraint (operating expenditure should not exceed operating revenue) unless there are existing uncommitted cash-backed reserves to fund any deficit;
- É Funding of the budget over the medium-term as informed by Section 18 and 19 of the MFMA;
- É Strict adherences to the principle of no project plan no budget. If there is no business plan no funding allocation can be made.

The following table is a high level summary of the 2015/16 budget and MTREF (classified per main type of operating expenditure):

Description	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14		Current Yea	ır 2014/15		2015/16 Mediur	2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expendi Framework			
R thousand	Audited Outcome	Audited	Audited	Original	Adjusted	Full Year	Pre-audit	Budget Year	Budget Year +1	Budget Year		
		Outcome	Outcome	Budget	Budget	Forecast	outcome	2015/16	2016/17	+2 2017/18		
Expenditure By Type												
Employ ee related costs	46 429	57 395	69 115	89 429	84 507	84 507	84 507	99 085	110 678	118 514		
Remuneration of councillors	13 276	13 900	14 807	17 177	17 177	17 177	17 177	16 045	16 685	17 520		
Debt impairment	2 610	63 893	27 795	3 949	3 949	3 949	3 949	5 000	15 000	20 000		
Depreciation & asset impairment	15 905	17 084	19 062	14 066	14 066	14 066	14 066	20 879	24 291	28 655		
Finance charges	563	4 275	2	-	-	-	-	_	_	-		
Bulk purchases	21 898	24 556	26 147	28 000	28 000	28 000	28 000	34 000	35 972	37 950		
Other materials	9 450	10 293	10 751	11 315	11 336	11 424	11 424	10 466	11 711	12 597		
Contracted services	9 363	12 329	13 389	15 987	15 687	15 687	15 687	19 956	21 037	22 144		
Transfers and grants	6 734	23 663	32 778	27 144	31 470	31 470	31 470	20 633	19 870	22 835		
Other expenditure	23 704	26 305	35 643	50 814	57 971	57 971	57 971	56 052	58 679	64 206		
Total Expenditure	149 931	253 693	249 489	257 881	264 162	264 250	264 250	282 115	313 923	344 422		

Table 13 Summary of operating expenditure by standard classification item

The budgeted allocation for employee related costs for the 2015/16 financial year totals R99 million, which equals 35 per cent of the total operating expenditure. Based on the three year collective SALGBC agreement, salary increases have been factored into this budget at a percentage increase of 8 per cent for the 2015/16 financial year. An annual increase of 8 per cent has been included in the two outer years of the MTREF

The cost associated with the remuneration of councillors is determined by the Minister of Cooperative Governance and Traditional Affairs in accordance with the Remuneration of Public Office Bearers Act, 1998 (Act 20 of 1998). The most recent proclamation in this regard has been taken into account in compiling the Municipality budget. The provision of debt impairment was determined based on an annual collection rate of 85 per cent and the Debt Write-off Policy of the Municipality. For the 2015/16 financial year this amount equates to R5 million and escalates to R15 million by 2015/16. While this expenditure is considered to be a non-cash flow item, it informed the total cost associated with rendering the services of the municipality, as well as the municipality realistically anticipated revenues.

Provision for depreciation and asset impairment has been informed by the Municipality Asset Management Policy. Depreciation is widely considered a proxy for the measurement of the rate asset consumption. Budget appropriations in this regard total R20, 8 million for the 2015/16 financial and equates to 7 per cent of the total operating expenditure. Note that the implementation of GRAP 17 accounting standard has meant bringing a range of assets previously not included in the assets register onto the register. This has resulted in a significant increase in depreciation relative to previous years.

Bulk purchases are directly informed by the purchase of electricity from Eskom. The annual price increases have been factored into the budget appropriations and directly inform the revenue provisions. The expenditures include distribution losses.

Other material comprises of amongst others materials for maintenance. In line with the Municipality repairs and maintenance plan this group of expenditure has been prioritised to ensure sustainability of the Municipality infrastructure. For 2015/16 the appropriation against this group of expenditure is by 4 per cent and continues to grow at 4, 5 and 5 per cent for the two outer years.

Other expenditure comprises of various line items relating to the daily operations of the municipality. This group of expenditure has also been identified as an area in which cost savings and efficiencies can be achieved. The appropriation for this group of expenditures equates to 20 per cent for 2015/16 and is maintained at 18 per cent for the two outer years, indicating that significant cost savings have been already realised. Further details relating to contracted services can be seen in Table 64 MBRR SA1 (see page 100).

The following table gives a breakdown of repairs and maintenance on the main expenditure categories for the 2015/16 financial year.

Figure 1 Main operational expenditure categories for the 2015/16 financial year

1.3.2 Priority given to repairs and maintenance

Aligned to the priority being given to preserving and maintaining the Municipality current infrastructure, the 2015/16 budget and MTREF provide for extensive growth in the area of asset maintenance, as informed by the asset renewal strategy and repairs and maintenance plan of the Municipality. In terms of the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations, operational repairs and maintenance is not considered a direct expenditure driver but an outcome of certain other expenditures, such as remuneration, purchases of materials and contracted services.

The table below provides a breakdown of the repairs and maintenance in relation expenditure items:

Description	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14		Current Yea	ır 2014/15	2015/16 Mediu	2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditu Framework				
R thousand	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcom e	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18		
Repairs and Maintenance by												
Expenditure Item												
Employ ee related costs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Other materials	9 450	10 293	10 751	11 315	11 424	11 424	11 424	10 466	11 711	12 597		
Contracted Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Total repairs and Maintanance												
Expenditure	9 450	10 293	10 751	11 315	11 424	11 424	11 424	10 466	11 711	12 597		

Table 14 Repairs and maintenance by expenditure item

For the 2015/16 financial year repairs and maintenance is budgeted at R10,5 million this equates to 4 % of the total operating budget, this escalates to R12,5 million in the 2017/18 outer year.

1.5.2 Free Basic Services: Basic Social Services Package

The social package assists households that are poor or face other circumstances that limit their ability to pay for services. To receive these free services the households are required to register in terms of the Municipality Indigent Policy. The target is to register 15 500 or more indigent households during the 2015/2016 financial year, a process reviewed annually. Detail relating to free services, cost of free basis services, revenue lost owing to free basic services as well as basic service delivery measurement is contained in Table 27 MBRR A10 (Basic Service Delivery Measurement) on page 35.

The cost of the social package of the registered indigent households is largely financed by national government through the local government equitable share received in terms of the annual Division of Revenue Act.

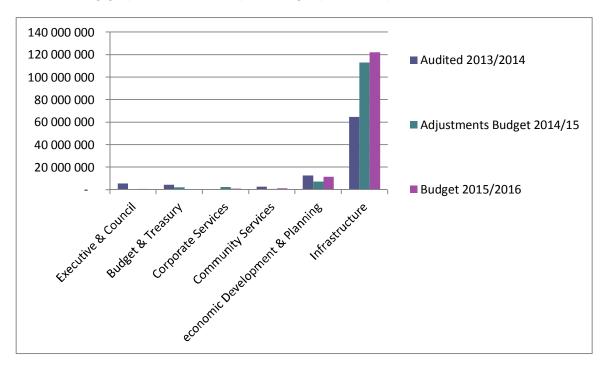
1.4 Capital expenditure

The following table provides a breakdown of budgeted capital expenditure by vote:

Table 7 2015/16 Medium-term capital budget per vote

Vote Description	Ref	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14		Current Ye	ar 2014/15			ledium Term R enditure Frame	
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18
Capital expenditure - Vote											
Multi-year expenditure to be appropriated	2										
Vote 1 - Executive & Council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Budget & Finance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Corporate		-	-	-	1 595	1 995	1 995	1 995	576	150	165
Vote 4 - Development & Planning		-	-	-	400	400	400	400	650	400	44(
Vote 5 - Community		-	-	-	800	800	800	800	1 500	1 000	1 100
Vote 6 - Infrastructure		1 194	40 874	-	37 796	38 938	38 938	38 938	93 395	70 357	59 770
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total	7	1 194	40 874	-	40 591	42 133	42 133	42 133	96 122	71 907	61 475
Single-year expenditure to be appropriated	2										
Vote 1 - Executive & Council		6	23	5 538	221	221	221	221	685	95	105
Vote 2 - Budget & Finance		527	11 900	4 603	7 156	2 344	2 344	2 344	600	300	25 330
Vote 3 - Corporate		36	638	214	528	528	528	528	522	422	464
Vote 4 - Dev elopment & Planning		498	786	2 794	515	515	515	515	780	100	11(
Vote 5 - Community		4 304	2 178	12 639	6 543	6 553	6 553	6 553	10 059	712	4 283
Vote 6 - Infrastructure		29 933	4 336	64 648	92 024	74 272	74 272	74 272	28 904	7 035	10 428
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total		35 304	19 861	90 436	106 986	84 433	84 433	84 433	41 550	8 664	40 719
Total Capital Expenditure - Vote		36 498	60 735	90 436	147 577	126 566	126 566	126 566	137 671	80 571	102 194
Capital Expenditure - Standard											
Governance and administration		569	12 561	10 347	9 472	5 070	5 070	5 070	2 353	937	26 03 ⁻
Executive and council		6	23	5 529	193	203	203	203	655	65	72
Budget and treasury office		527	11 900	4 603	7 156	2 344	2 344	2 344	600	300	25 330
Corporate services		36	638	214	2 123	2 523	2 523	2 523	1 098	572	629
Community and public safety		4 304	2 178	12 610	7 343	7 353	7 353	7 353	40 001	16 832	10 51
Community and social services		4 304	2 178	610	2 533	2 533	2 533	2 533	3 195	600	66
Sport and recreation		-	-	9 717	2 330	1 930	1 930	1 930	4 176	12	1
Public safety		-	-	2 283	2 480	2 890	2 890	2 890	4 188	1 100	4 71
Housing		-	-	-	-	-			28 442	15 120	5 13
Health		-	-	-	-	-			-	-	-
Economic and environmental services		498	786	2 803	943	933	933	933	1 460	530	58
Planning and development		498	786	2 803	943	933	933	933	1 460	530	58
Road transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-			-	-	-
Trading services		31 127	45 210	64 677	129 820	113 210	113 210	113 210	93 857	62 272	65 06
Electricity		31 127	45 210	64 648	129 820	113 210	113 210	113 210	93 857	62 272	65 06
Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste water management		-	-	-	-	-			-	-	-
Waste management		-	-	29	-	-			-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-			-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure - Standard	3	36 498	60 735	90 436	147 577	126 566	126 566	126 566	137 671	80 571	102 194

For 2015/16 an amount of R122 million has been appropriated for the development of infrastructure. This represents 80% of the total capital budget. The total capital budget for 2015/16 is R137, 6 million.



The following graph reflects the capital budget per municipal vote,

Figure 2 Capital Infrastructure Programme

1.4.1 Future operational cost of new infrastructure

The future operational costs and revenues associated with the capital programme have been included in Table 61MBRR SA35 on page 118.It needs to be noted that as part of the 2015/16MTREF, this expenditure has been factored into the two outer years of the operational budget.

1.5 Annual Budget Tables

The following pages present the ten main budget tables as required in terms of section 8 of the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations. These tables set out the municipality 2015/16budget and MTREF as approved by the Council. Each table is accompanied by *explanatory notes* on the facing page

Table 17 MBRR Table A1 - Budget Summary

EC441 Matatiele - Table A1 Budget Summary

Description2011/122012/13R thousandsAudited OutcomeAudited OutcomeFinancial Performance13 23515 50Properly rates38 26240 32Investment revenue5 2575 57Transfers recognised - operational100 717120 14Other own revenue4 2806 65Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers161 750188 19and contributions)13 27613 90Employee costs46 42957 39Remuneration of councillors13 27613 90Depreciation & asset impairment15 90517 08Finance charges5634 27Materials and bulk purchases31 34834 84Transfers and grants6 734223 66Other expenditure35 677102 52Total Expenditure149 931253 69Surplus/(Deficit)11 819(65 49Transfers recognised - capitalContributions recognised - capital & contributed aShare of surplus/(deficit) of associateShare of surplus/(deficit) of associateTransfers recognised - capital25 93233 11Public contributions & donationsBorrowingInternally generated funds10 56527 61Total ourrent assets120 413105 44Total non current liabilities12 0413105 44Total ourrent liabilities12 582 <td< th=""><th>3 42 362 2 5 414 3 139 932 7 25 466 6 235 775 5 69 115 0 14 807 4 19 062 5 2 9 36 898 3 32 778 7 76 827 3 249 489 7 58 679 7 75 8679</th><th>Original Budget 30 729 48 690 4 200 154 135 60 647 298 402 89 429 17 177 14 066 - 39 315 27 144 70 749 257 881 40 521</th><th>Current Ye Adjusted Budget 32 729 48 690 4 200 157 385 64 878 307 883 84 507 17 177 14 066 - 39 336 31 470 77 694</th><th>Aar 2014/15 Full Year Forecast 32 729 48 690 4 200 157 385 64 878 307 883 84 507 17 177 14 066 - 39 424 31 470</th><th>Pre-audit outcome 32 729 48 690 4 200 157 385 64 878 307 883 84 507 17 177 14 066 - - 20 424</th><th>Expe Budget Year 2015/16 34 365 54 445 1 610 179 791 53 778 323 989 99 085 16 045 20 879</th><th>edium Term R nditure Frame Budget Year +1 2016/17 30 729 57 167 4 200 195 163 87 977 375 236 107 701 16 842 24 291</th><th></th></td<>	3 42 362 2 5 414 3 139 932 7 25 466 6 235 775 5 69 115 0 14 807 4 19 062 5 2 9 36 898 3 32 778 7 76 827 3 249 489 7 58 679 7 75 8679	Original Budget 30 729 48 690 4 200 154 135 60 647 298 402 89 429 17 177 14 066 - 39 315 27 144 70 749 257 881 40 521	Current Ye Adjusted Budget 32 729 48 690 4 200 157 385 64 878 307 883 84 507 17 177 14 066 - 39 336 31 470 77 694	Aar 2014/15 Full Year Forecast 32 729 48 690 4 200 157 385 64 878 307 883 84 507 17 177 14 066 - 39 424 31 470	Pre-audit outcome 32 729 48 690 4 200 157 385 64 878 307 883 84 507 17 177 14 066 - - 20 424	Expe Budget Year 2015/16 34 365 54 445 1 610 179 791 53 778 323 989 99 085 16 045 20 879	edium Term R nditure Frame Budget Year +1 2016/17 30 729 57 167 4 200 195 163 87 977 375 236 107 701 16 842 24 291	
R thousands Outcome Outcome Financial Performance 13 235 15 50 Property rates 13 235 15 50 Service charges 38 262 40 32 Investment revenue 5 257 5 57 Transfers recognised - operational 100 717 120 14 Other own revenue 4 280 665 Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers 161 750 188 19 and contributions) 13 276 13 900 Employee costs 46 429 57 39 Remuneration of councillors 13 276 13 900 Depreciation & asset impairment 15 905 17 08 Finance charges 563 4 27 Materials and bulk purchases 31 348 34 84 Transfers and grants 6 734 23 66 Other expenditure 149 931 253 69 Surplus/(Deficit) 118 19 (66 549 Transfers recognised - capital & contributed a - - Surplus/(Deficit) of the year 36 813 (33 18 <t< th=""><th>Outcome 1 22 600 3 42 362 2 5 414 3 9 932 7 25 466 6 235 775 5 69 115 5 14 807 4 19 062 5 2 9 36 898 3 32 778 7 76 827 7 3 249 489 7 75 8679 7 7 58 679</th><th>Budget 30 729 48 690 4 200 154 135 60 647 298 402 89 429 17 177 14 066 - 39 315 27 144 70 749 257 881</th><th>Budget 32 729 48 690 4 200 157 385 64 878 307 883 84 507 17 177 14 066 - 39 336 31 470 77 694</th><th>Forecast 32 729 48 690 4 200 157 385 64 878 307 883 307 883 84 507 17 177 14 066 - 39 424</th><th>outcome 32 729 48 690 4 200 157 385 64 878 307 883 84 507 17 177 14 066 -</th><th>2015/16 34 365 54 445 1 610 179 791 53 778 323 989 99 085 16 045 20 879</th><th>+1 2016/17 30 729 57 167 4 200 195 163 87 977 375 236 107 701 16 842</th><th>+2 2017/18 32 265 60 026 4 200 214 180 92 463 403 134 115 375</th></t<>	Outcome 1 22 600 3 42 362 2 5 414 3 9 932 7 25 466 6 235 775 5 69 115 5 14 807 4 19 062 5 2 9 36 898 3 32 778 7 76 827 7 3 249 489 7 75 8679 7 7 58 679	Budget 30 729 48 690 4 200 154 135 60 647 298 402 89 429 17 177 14 066 - 39 315 27 144 70 749 257 881	Budget 32 729 48 690 4 200 157 385 64 878 307 883 84 507 17 177 14 066 - 39 336 31 470 77 694	Forecast 32 729 48 690 4 200 157 385 64 878 307 883 307 883 84 507 17 177 14 066 - 39 424	outcome 32 729 48 690 4 200 157 385 64 878 307 883 84 507 17 177 14 066 -	2015/16 34 365 54 445 1 610 179 791 53 778 323 989 99 085 16 045 20 879	+1 2016/17 30 729 57 167 4 200 195 163 87 977 375 236 107 701 16 842	+2 2017/18 32 265 60 026 4 200 214 180 92 463 403 134 115 375
Property rates 13 235 15 50 Service charges 38 262 40 32 Investment revenue 5 257 5 57 Transfers recognised - operational 100 717 120 14 Other own revenue 4 280 66 Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers 161 750 188 19 and contributions) - - Employee costs 46 429 57 39 Remuneration of councillors 13 276 13 90 Depreciation & asset impairment 15 905 17 08 Finance charges 563 4 27 Materials and bulk purchases 31 348 34 84 Transfers and grants 6 734 23 66 Other expenditure 149 931 253 69 Surplus/(Deficit) 11 819 (65 49 Transfers recognised - capital 24 994 32 31 Contributions - - Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate - - Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year 36 813 (33 18 Capital expendit	3 42 362 2 5 414 3 139 932 7 25 466 6 235 775 5 69 115 0 14 807 4 19 062 5 2 9 36 898 3 32 778 7 76 827 3 249 489 7 58 679 7 75 8679	48 690 4 200 154 135 60 647 298 402 17 177 14 066 - 39 315 27 144 70 749 257 881	48 690 4 200 157 385 64 878 307 883 307 883 	48 690 4 200 157 385 64 878 307 883 84 507 17 177 14 066 - 39 424	48 690 4 200 157 385 64 878 307 883 84 507 17 177 14 066 –	54 445 1 610 179 791 53 778 323 989 99 085 16 045 20 879	57 167 4 200 195 163 87 977 375 236 107 701 16 842	60 026 4 200 214 180 92 463 403 134 115 375
Service charges 38 262 40 32 Investment revenue 5 257 5 57 Transfers recognised - operational 100 717 120 14 Other own revenue 4 280 6 65 Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers 161 750 188 19 and contributions) - - - Employee costs 46 429 57 39 Remuneration of councillors 13 276 13 90 Depreciation & asset impairment 15 905 17 08 - - Finance charges 56 3 4 27 - - - Materials and bulk purchases 31 348 34 84 - <	3 42 362 2 5 414 3 139 932 7 25 466 6 235 775 5 69 115 0 14 807 4 19 062 5 2 9 36 898 3 32 778 7 76 827 3 249 489 7 58 679 7 75 8679	48 690 4 200 154 135 60 647 298 402 17 177 14 066 - 39 315 27 144 70 749 257 881	48 690 4 200 157 385 64 878 307 883 307 883 	48 690 4 200 157 385 64 878 307 883 84 507 17 177 14 066 - 39 424	48 690 4 200 157 385 64 878 307 883 84 507 17 177 14 066 –	54 445 1 610 179 791 53 778 323 989 99 085 16 045 20 879	57 167 4 200 195 163 87 977 375 236 107 701 16 842	60 026 4 200 214 180 92 463 403 134 115 375
Investment revenue 5 257 5 57 Transfers recognised - operational 100 717 120 14 Other own revenue 4 280 6 65 Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers 161 750 188 19 and contributions) Employee costs 46 429 57 39 Remuneration of councillors 13 276 13 90 Depreciation & asset impairment 15 905 17 08 Finance charges 563 4 27 Materials and bulk purchases 31 348 34 84 Transfers and grants 6 734 23 66 Other expenditure 149 931 253 69 Surplus/(Deficit) 11 819 (65 49 Transfers recognised - capital 24 994 32 31 Contributions recognised - capital k contributed a - - Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & 36 813 (33 18 Contributions - - - Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate - - - Surplus/(Deficit) for the year 36 498 60 73 <t< td=""><td>2 5 414 3 139 932 7 25 466 6 235 775 5 69 115 5 69 115 0 14 807 4 19 062 5 2 9 36 898 3 32 778 7 76 827 3 249 489 7) (13 714) 7 58 679 -</td><td>4 200 154 135 60 647 298 402 89 429 17 177 14 066 - 39 315 27 144 70 749 257 881</td><td>4 200 157 385 64 878 307 883 84 507 17 177 14 066 - - 39 336 31 470 77 694</td><td>4 200 157 385 64 878 307 883 84 507 17 177 14 066 - 39 424</td><td>4 200 157 385 64 878 307 883 84 507 17 177 14 066 –</td><td>1 610 179 791 53 778 323 989 99 085 16 045 20 879</td><td>4 200 195 163 87 977 375 236 107 701 16 842</td><td>4 200 214 180 92 463 403 134 115 375</td></t<>	2 5 414 3 139 932 7 25 466 6 235 775 5 69 115 5 69 115 0 14 807 4 19 062 5 2 9 36 898 3 32 778 7 76 827 3 249 489 7) (13 714) 7 58 679 -	4 200 154 135 60 647 298 402 89 429 17 177 14 066 - 39 315 27 144 70 749 257 881	4 200 157 385 64 878 307 883 84 507 17 177 14 066 - - 39 336 31 470 77 694	4 200 157 385 64 878 307 883 84 507 17 177 14 066 - 39 424	4 200 157 385 64 878 307 883 84 507 17 177 14 066 –	1 610 179 791 53 778 323 989 99 085 16 045 20 879	4 200 195 163 87 977 375 236 107 701 16 842	4 200 214 180 92 463 403 134 115 375
Transfers recognised - operational 100 717 120 14 Other own revenue 4 280 6 65 Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions) 161 750 188 19 Employee costs 46 429 57 39 Remuneration of councillors 13 276 13 90 Depreciation & asset impairment 15 905 17 08 Finance charges 563 4 27 Materials and bulk purchases 31 348 34 84 Transfers and grants 6 734 23 66 Other expenditure 149 931 253 69 Surplus/(Deficit) 11 819 (65 49 Transfers recognised - capital & contributed a - - Stare of surplus/(Deficit) of the capital transfers & 36 813 (33 18 contributions - - - Stare of surplus/ (deficit) of the sear 36 813 (33 18 Capital expenditure 36 498 60 73 Transfers recognised - capital 25 932 33 11 Public contributions & donations - - Gapi	3 139 932 7 25 466 6 235 775 5 69 115 5 29 9 36 898 3 32 778 7 76 827 3 249 489 7) (13 744) 7 58 679	154 135 60 647 298 402 77 177 14 066 - 39 315 27 144 70 749 257 881	157 385 64 878 307 883 84 507 17 177 14 066 - - 39 336 31 470 77 694	157 385 64 878 307 883 84 507 17 177 14 066 - 39 424	157 385 64 878 307 883 84 507 17 177 14 066	179 791 53 778 323 989 99 085 16 045 20 879	195 163 87 977 375 236 107 701 16 842	214 180 92 463 403 134 115 375
Other own revenue 4 280 6 65 Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions) 161 750 188 19 Employee costs 46 429 57 39 Remuneration of councillors 13 276 13 900 Depreciation & asset impairment 15 905 17 08 Finance charges 563 4 27 Materials and bulk purchases 31 348 34 84 Transfers and grants 6 734 23 66 Other expenditure 149 931 253 66 Surplus/(Deficit) 11 819 (66 49 Transfers recognised - capital 24 994 32 31 Contributions recognised - capital & contributed a - - Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & 36 813 (33 18 Contributions - - - Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associale - - - Capital expenditure 36 498 60 73 - Transfers recognised - capital 25 932 33 11 - Public contributions & donations - - <td>7 25 466 6 235 775 5 69 115 1 4 807 4 19 062 5 2 9 36 898 3 32 778 7 76 827 3 249 489 7 (13 714) 7 58 679 -</td> <td>60 647 298 402 17 177 14 066 - 39 315 27 144 70 749 257 881</td> <td>64 878 307 883 84 507 17 177 14 066 - 39 336 31 470 77 694</td> <td>64 878 307 883 84 507 17 177 14 066 - 39 424</td> <td>64 878 307 883 84 507 17 177 14 066</td> <td>53 778 323 989 99 085 16 045 20 879</td> <td>87 977 375 236 107 701 16 842</td> <td>92 463 403 134 115 375</td>	7 25 466 6 235 775 5 69 115 1 4 807 4 19 062 5 2 9 36 898 3 32 778 7 76 827 3 249 489 7 (13 714) 7 58 679 -	60 647 298 402 17 177 14 066 - 39 315 27 144 70 749 257 881	64 878 307 883 84 507 17 177 14 066 - 39 336 31 470 77 694	64 878 307 883 84 507 17 177 14 066 - 39 424	64 878 307 883 84 507 17 177 14 066	53 778 323 989 99 085 16 045 20 879	87 977 375 236 107 701 16 842	92 463 403 134 115 375
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)161 750188 19Employee costs46 42957 39Remuneration of councillors13 27613 90Depreciation & asset impairment15 90517 08Finance charges5634 27Materials and bulk purchases31 34834 84Transfers and grants6 73423 66Other expenditure36 677102 52Total Expenditure149 931253 69Surplus/(Deficit)11 819(65 49Transfers recognised - capital24 99432 31Contributions24 99432 31ContributionsSurplus/(Deficit) of the year36 813(33 18Capital expenditure36 813(33 18Capital expenditure36 49860 73Transfers recognised - capital25 93233 11Public contributionsSurplus/(Deficit) for the year36 49860 73Transfers recognised - capital25 93233 11Public contributions & donationsBorrow ingInternally generated funds10 56527 61Total sources of capital funds36 49860 73Financial position120 413105 44Total current assets398 622438 64Total current liabilities41 18230 87	6 235 775 5 69 115 0 14 807 4 19 062 5 2 9 36 898 3 32 778 7 76 827 3 249 489 7 76 827 3 776 827 3 749 489 7 58 679 - -	298 402 89 429 17 177 14 066 - 39 315 27 144 70 749 257 881	307 883 84 507 17 177 14 066 - 39 336 31 470 77 694	307 883 84 507 17 177 14 066 - 39 424	307 883 84 507 17 177 14 066 –	323 989 99 085 16 045 20 879	375 236 107 701 16 842	403 134 115 375
and contributions) Employee costs 46 429 57 39 Remuneration of councillors 13 276 13 90 Depreciation & asset impairment 15 905 17 08 Finance charges 56 3 4 27 Materials and bulk purchases 31 348 34 84 Transfers and grants 6 734 23 66 Other expenditure 36 677 102 52 Total Expenditure 149 931 253 69 Surplus/(Deficit) 11 819 (65 49 Transfers recognised - capital 24 994 32 31 Contributions recognised - capital & contributed a - - Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & 36 813 (33 18 contributions - - - Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate - - - Surplus/(Deficit) for the year 36 498 60 73 Transfers recognised - capital 25 932 33 11 Public contributions & donations - - Borrowing - - - Internally gener	5 69 115 0 14 807 4 19 062 5 2 9 36 898 3 32 778 7 6 827 3 249 489 7) (13 714) 7 58 679 -	89 429 17 177 14 066 - 39 315 27 144 70 749 257 881	84 507 17 177 14 066 - 39 336 31 470 77 694	84 507 17 177 14 066 - 39 424	84 507 17 177 14 066 -	99 085 16 045 20 879	107 701 16 842	115 375
Employee costs 46 429 57 39 Remuneration of councillors 13 276 13 90 Depreciation & asset impairment 15 905 17 08 Finance charges 563 4 27 Materials and bulk purchases 31 348 34 84 Transfers and grants 6 734 23 66 Other expenditure 36 677 102 52 Total Expenditure 36 677 102 52 Surplus/(Deficit) 11 819 (65 49 Transfers recognised - capital 24 994 32 31 Contributions recognised - capital k contributed a - - Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & 36 813 (33 18 Capital expenditure & funds sources - - Capital expenditure & funds sources - - Capital expenditure & funds 10 565 27 61 Total sources of capital funds 10 565 27 61 </td <td>0 14 807 4 19 062 5 2 9 36 898 3 32 778 3 249 489 7) (13 714) 7 58 679 -</td> <td>17 177 14 066 - 39 315 27 144 70 749 257 881</td> <td>17 177 14 066 - 39 336 31 470 77 694</td> <td>17 177 14 066 - 39 424</td> <td>17 177 14 066 -</td> <td>16 045 20 879</td> <td>16 842</td> <td></td>	0 14 807 4 19 062 5 2 9 36 898 3 32 778 3 249 489 7) (13 714) 7 58 679 -	17 177 14 066 - 39 315 27 144 70 749 257 881	17 177 14 066 - 39 336 31 470 77 694	17 177 14 066 - 39 424	17 177 14 066 -	16 045 20 879	16 842	
Remuneration of councillors 13 276 13 90 Depreciation & asset impairment 15 905 17 08 Finance charges 563 4 27 Materials and bulk purchases 31 348 34 84 Transfers and grants 6 734 23 66 Other expenditure 35 677 102 52 Total Expenditure 149 931 253 69 Surplus/(Deficit) 11 819 (65 49 Transfers recognised - capital 24 994 32 31 Contributions recognised - capital & contributed a - - Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & 36 813 (33 18 contributions - - - Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate - - - Capital expenditure & funds sources - - - Capital expenditure 36 498 60 73 - Transfers recognised - capital 25 932 33 11 - Public contributions & donations - - - Transfers recognised funds 10 565	0 14 807 4 19 062 5 2 9 36 898 3 32 778 3 249 489 7) (13 714) 7 58 679 -	17 177 14 066 - 39 315 27 144 70 749 257 881	17 177 14 066 - 39 336 31 470 77 694	17 177 14 066 - 39 424	17 177 14 066 -	16 045 20 879	16 842	
Depreciation & asset impairment 15 905 17 08 Finance charges 563 4 27 Materials and bulk purchases 31 348 34 84 Transfers and grants 6 734 23 66 Other expenditure 35 677 102 52 Total Expenditure 149 931 253 69 Surplus/(Deficit) 11 819 (65 49 Transfers recognised - capital 24 994 32 31 Contributions recognised - capital & contributed a - - Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & 36 813 (33 18 contributions - - - Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate - - - Surplus/(Deficit) for the year 36 813 (33 18 - Capital expenditure 36 498 60 73 - - Surplus/(Deficit) for the year 36 498 60 73 - - Capital expenditure 36 498 60 73 - - - Public contributions & donations - - -	4 19 062 5 2 9 36 898 3 32 778 7 76 827 3 249 489 7) (13 714) 7 58 679 –	14 066 - 39 315 27 144 70 749 257 881	14 066 	14 066 - 39 424	14 066 -	20 879		1/ 6/8
Finance charges 563 4 27 Materials and bulk purchases 31 348 34 84 Transfers and grants 6 734 23 66 Other expenditure 35 677 102 52 Total Expenditure 149 931 253 66 Surplus/(Deficit) 11 819 (66 49 Transfers recognised - capital 24 994 32 31 Contributions recognised - capital & contributed a - - Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & 36 813 (33 18 contributions - - - Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate - - - Surplus/(Deficit) for the year 36 813 (33 18 - Capital expenditure & funds sources - - - - Capital expenditure 36 498 60 73 - - Borrowing - - - - - Public contributions & donations - - - - - - Borrowing - - <td>5 2 9 36 898 3 32 778 7 76 827 3 249 489 7) (13 714) 7 58 679 –</td> <td>- 39 315 27 144 70 749 257 881</td> <td>- 39 336 31 470 77 694</td> <td>_ 39 424</td> <td>-</td> <td></td> <td>24 291</td> <td>00.055</td>	5 2 9 36 898 3 32 778 7 76 827 3 249 489 7) (13 714) 7 58 679 –	- 39 315 27 144 70 749 257 881	- 39 336 31 470 77 694	_ 39 424	-		24 291	00.055
Materials and bulk purchases 31 348 34 84 Transfers and grants 6 734 23 66 Other expenditure 35 677 102 52 Total Expenditure 149 931 253 69 Surplus/(Deficit) 11 819 (65 49 Transfers recognised - capital 24 994 32 31 Contributions recognised - capital & contributed a - - Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & 36 813 (33 18 contributions - - - Surplus/(Deficit) for the year 36 813 (33 18 Capital expenditure & funds sources - - Capital expenditure & funds sources - - Capital expenditure 36 498 60 73 Transfers recognised - capital 25 932 33 11 Public contributions & donations - - Borrow ing - - Internally generated funds 10 565 27 61 Total sources of capital funds 36 498 60 73 Financid position 105 44	9 36 898 3 32 778 7 76 827 3 249 489 7) (13 714) 7 58 679 –	39 315 27 144 70 749 257 881	39 336 31 470 77 694	39 424				28 655
Transfers and grants 6 734 23 66 Other expenditure 35 677 102 52 Total Expenditure 149 931 253 69 Surplus/(Deficit) 11 819 (65 49 Transfers recognised - capital 24 994 32 31 Contributions recognised - capital & contributed a – – Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & 36 813 (33 18 contributions – – – Surplus/(Deficit) of the year 36 813 (33 18 Capital expenditure & funds sources – – Capital expenditure & funds sources – – Capital expenditure & funds 25 932 33 11 Public contributions & donations – – Borrow ing – – – Internally generated funds 10 565 27 61 Total current assets 120 413 105 44 Total current assets 398 622 438 64 Total current liabilities 41 182 30 87	3 32 778 7 76 827 3 249 489 7) (13 714) 7 58 679 –	27 144 70 749 257 881	31 470 77 694			-	-	-
Other expenditure 35 677 102 52 Total Expenditure 149 931 253 69 Surplus/(Deficit) 11 819 (65 49 Transfers recognised - capital 24 994 32 31 Contributions recognised - capital & contributed a – – Surplus/(Deficit) 11 819 (65 49 Contributions recognised - capital & contributed a – – Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & 36 813 (33 18 contributions – – – Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate – – – Surplus/(Deficit) for the year 36 813 (33 18 Capital expenditure & funds sources – – Capital expenditure & funds 10 565 27 61 Transfers recognised - capital 25 932 33 11 Public contributions & donations – – Borrow ing – – – Internally generated funds 10 565 27 61 Total sources of capital funds 36 498 60 73	7 76 827 3 249 489 7) (13 714) 7 58 679 -	70 749 257 881	77 694		39 424	44 466	47 683	50 548
Total Expenditure 149 931 253 69 Surplus/(Deficit) 11 819 (65 49) Transfers recognised - capital 24 994 32 31 Contributions recognised - capital & contributed a – – Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & 36 813 (33 18) contributions – – – Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & 36 813 (33 18) contributions – – – Stare of surplus/ (deficit) of associate – – – Surplus/(Deficit) for the year 36 813 (33 18) (33 18) Capital expenditure & funds sources – – – Capital expenditure 36 498 60 73 – Public contributions & donations – – – Borrowing – – – – Internally generated funds 10 565 27 61 761 Total sources of capital funds 36 498 60 73 761 Total current assets 120 413 105	3 249 489 7) (13 714) 7 58 679 -	257 881			31 470	20 333	19 870	22 835
Surplus/(Deficit) 11 819 (65 49 Transfers recognised - capital 24 994 32 31 Contributions recognised - capital & contributed a - - Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & 36 813 (33 18 contributions - - - Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate - - - Surplus/(Deficit) for the year 36 813 (33 18 (33 18 Capital expenditure & funds sources - - - - Capital expenditure & funds sources - - - - Capital expenditure 36 498 60 73 - - Public contributions & donations - - - - - Borrowing - - - - - - Total sources of capital funds 10 565 27 61 761 - - Total current assets 120 413 105 44 105 44 105 44 - - Total current liabilities 41 182 30 87 - - -	7) (13 714) 7 58 679 –		004.050	77 606	77 606	81 308	97 530	109 319
Transfers recognised - capital 24 994 32 31 Contributions recognised - capital & contributed a - - Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & 36 813 (33 18 contributions - - - Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & 36 813 (33 18 contributions - - - Surplus/(Deficit) for the year 36 813 (33 18 Capital expenditure & funds sources - - Capital expenditure 36 498 60 73 Transfers recognised - capital 25 932 33 11 Public contributions & donations - - Borrow ing - - Internally generated funds 10 565 27 61 Total sources of capital funds 36 498 60 73 Financial position 120 413 105 44 Total current assets 398 622 438 64 Total current liabilities 41 182 30 87	7 58 679 -	40 521	264 250	264 250	264 250	282 115	313 917	344 409
Contributions recognised - capital & contributed a	-	77.050	43 633	43 633	43 633	41 874	61 319	58 725
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & 36 813 (33 18 contributions	- 0) 44 965	77 059	71 470	71 470	71 470	77 644	74 484	82 242
contributions - - Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate - - Surplus/(Deficit) for the year 36 813 (33 18 Capital expenditure & funds sources - - Capital expenditure 36 498 60 73 Transfers recognised - capital 25 932 33 11 Public contributions & donations - Borrowing - Internally generated funds 10 565 27 61 Total sources of capital funds 36 498 60 73 Financial position - Total current assets 120 413 105 44 Total current iassets 398 622 438 64 Total current liabilities 41 182 30 87	0) 44 965	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate - - Surplus/(Deficit) for the year 36 813 (33 18 Capital expenditure & funds sources - - Capital expenditure 36 498 60 73 - Transfers recognised - capital 25 932 33 11 - Public contributions & donations - - Borrowing - - Internally generated funds 10 565 27 61 Total sources of capital funds 36 498 60 73 Financial position - Total current assets 120 413 105 44 Total current liabilities 398 622 438 64		117 580	115 103	115 103	115 103	119 518	135 803	140 967
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year 36 813 (33 18 Capital expenditure & funds sources 36 498 60 73 Capital expenditure 36 498 60 73 Transfers recognised - capital 25 932 33 11 Public contributions & donations - - Borrow ing - - - Internally generated funds 10 565 27 61 Total sources of capital funds 36 498 60 73 Financial position - - Total current assets 120 413 105 44 Total current liabilities 398 622 438 64								
Capital expenditure & funds sources Capital expenditure 36 498 60 73 Transfers recognised - capital 25 932 33 11 Public contributions & donations - - Borrowing - - Internally generated funds 10 565 27 61 Total sources of capital funds 36 498 60 73 Financial position - - Total current assets 120 413 105 44 Total current liabilities 398 622 438 64	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital expenditure 36 498 60 73 Transfers recognised - capital 25 932 33 11 Public contributions & donations - - Borrowing - - Internally generated funds 10 565 27 61 Total sources of capital funds 36 498 60 73 Financial position - - Total current assets 120 413 105 44 Total current iassets 398 622 438 64 Total current liabilities 41 182 30 87	0) 44 965	117 580	115 103	115 103	115 103	119 518	135 803	140 967
Capital expenditure 36 498 60 73 Transfers recognised - capital 25 932 33 11 Public contributions & donations - - Borrowing - - Internally generated funds 10 565 27 61 Total sources of capital funds 36 498 60 73 Financial position - - Total current assets 120 413 105 44 Total current iassets 398 622 438 64 Total current liabilities 41 182 30 87								
Transfers recognised - capital 25 932 33 11 Public contributions & donations – – Borrow ing – – Internally generated funds 10 565 27 61 Total sources of capital funds 36 498 60 73 Financial position – – Total current assets 120 413 105 44 Total current liabilities 398 622 438 64	5 90 436	147 577	126 566	126 566	126 566	137 671	80 571	102 194
Public contributions & donations - Borrowing - Internally generated funds 10 565 Total sources of capital funds 36 498 Financial position - Total current assets 120 413 Total current liabilities 398 622 41 182 30 87	8 58 679	77 059	71 470	71 470	71 470	77 644	74 484	82 242
Borrowing - - Internally generated funds 10 565 27 61 Total sources of capital funds 36 498 60 73 Financial position - - Total current assets 120 413 105 44 Total non current assets 398 622 438 64 Total current liabilities 41 182 30 87		-	-	-	-	-	-	_
Internally generated funds 10 565 27 61 Total sources of capital funds 36 498 60 73 Financial position 100 543 105 443 Total current assets 120 413 105 443 Total non current assets 398 622 438 64 Total current liabilities 41 182 30 87	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total sources of capital funds 36 498 60 73 Financial position	7 31 757	70 518	55 096	55 096	55 096	45 153	6 087	19 952
Total current assets 120 413 105 44 Total non current assets 398 622 438 64 Total current liabilities 41 182 30 87	5 90 436	147 577	126 566	126 566	126 566	122 797	80 571	102 194
Total current assets 120 413 105 44 Total non current assets 398 622 438 64 Total current liabilities 41 182 30 87								
Total non current assets 398 622 438 64 Total current liabilities 41 182 30 87	2 82 366	157 844	157 844	157 844	157 844	37 641	38 195	3 922
Total current liabilities 41 182 30 87		569 874	569 874	569 874	569 874	834 099	881 504	939 588
		22 752	22 752	22 752	22 752	27 538	29 686	31 877
		49 520	49 520	49 520	49 520	21 187	12 684	12 697
Community wealth/Equity 465 271 495 40		655 447	655 447	655 447	655 447	823 014	877 329	898 936
			000 111	000 111		020 011	011 020	
Cash flows		400.405	100 105	400 405	400 405	00.057	00.000	67.000
Net cash from (used) operating 66 684 38 06		132 125	132 125	132 125	132 125	92 857	90 226	67 699
Net cash from (used) investing (37 286) (63 33	1) (82 140)	(147 227)	(147 227)	(147 227)	(147 227)	(137 633)	(80 531)	(102 152)
Net cash from (used) financing (34) Cash/cash equivalents at the year end 102 500	- -	40.464	- 42 464	40.464	40.464	9 031	(10 038)	(814)
	5 57 566	42 464	42 404	42 464	42 464	21 822	21 479	(13 787)
Cash backing/surplus reconciliation								
Cash and investments available 108 585 84 22		136 183	136 183	136 183	136 183	21 822	21 479	(13 787)
Application of cash and investments 19 843 5 43		(40)	860	860	860	19 039	22 259	24 004
Balance - surplus (shortfall) 88 742 78 78	9 45 829	136 223	135 323	135 323	135 323	2 783	(781)	(37 791)
Asset management								
Asset register summary (WDV) 483 827 502 62	9 568 135	749 234	728 113	728 113	834 099	834 099	881 504	939 588
Depreciation & asset impairment 15 905 17 08	4 19 062	14 066	14 066	14 066	20 879	20 879	24 291	28 655
Renewal of Existing Assets – –	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repairs and Maintenance 9 450 10 29	3 10 751	11 315	11 424	11 424	10 466	10 466	11 711	12 597
Free services								
Cost of Free Basic Services provided 566 1 55	1 3 456	4 154	4 154	4 154	4 569	4 569	5 026	5 529
Revenue cost of free services provided 566 1 55	1 9 045	9 966	10 198	4 154	11 218	11 218	12 340	13 574
Households below minimum service level								
Water:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation/sew erage: – –		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy: – –	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse: 4	- - 4 5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5

Explanatory notes to MBRR Table A1 - Budget Summary

- 1. Table A1 is a budget summary and provides a concise overview of the Municipality budget from all of the major financial perspectives (operating, capital expenditure, financial position, cash flow, and MFMA funding compliance).
- 2. The table provides an overview of the amounts approved by Council for operating performance, resources deployed to capital expenditure, financial position, cash and funding compliance, as well as the municipality commitment to eliminating basic service delivery backlogs.
- 3. Financial management reforms emphasises the importance of the municipal budget being funded. This requires the simultaneous assessment of the Financial Performance, Financial Position and Cash Flow Budgets, along with the Capital Budget. The Budget Summary provides the key information in this regard:
 - a. The operating surplus/deficit (after Total Expenditure) is positive over the MTREF
 - b. Capital expenditure is balanced by capital funding sources, of which
 - i. Transfers recognised is reflected on the Financial Performance Budget;
 - ii. Borrowing is incorporated in the net cash from financing on the Cash Flow Budget
 - iii. Internally generated funds are financed from a combination of the current operating surplus and accumulated cash-backed surpluses from previous years. The amount is incorporated in the Net cash from investing on the Cash Flow Budget. The fact that the municipality cash flow remains positive, and is improving indicates that the necessary cash resources are available to fund the Capital Budget.
- 4. The Cash backing/surplus reconciliation shows that in previous financial years the municipality was not paying much attention to managing this aspect of its finances, and consequently many of its obligations are not cash-backed. These places the municipality in a very vulnerable financial position, as the recent slow-down in revenue collections highlighted. Consequently Council has taken a deliberate decision to ensure adequate cash-backing for all material obligations in accordance with the recently adopted Funding and Reserves Policy. This cannot be achieved in one financial year. But over the MTREF there is progressive improvement in the level of cash-backing of obligations. It is anticipated that the goal of having all obligations cash-back will be achieved by 2015/16, when a small surplus is reflected.
- 5. Even though the Council is placing great emphasis on securing the financial sustainability of the municipality, this is not being done at the expense of services to the poor. The section of Free Services shows that the amount spent on Free Basic Services and the revenue cost of free services provided by the municipality continues to increase. In addition, the municipality continues to make progress in addressing service delivery backlogs.

Table 18 MBRR Table A2 - Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by standard classification)

EC441 Matatiele - Table A2 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by standard classification)													
Standard Classification Description	Ref	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	Cu	rrent Year 2014	//15		ledium Term R nditure Frame				
		Audited	Audited	Audited	Original	Adjusted	Full Year	Budget Year	Budget Year	Budget Year			
R thousand	1	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Budget	Budget	Forecast	2015/16	+1 2016/17	+2 2017/18			
Revenue - Standard													
Governance and administration		109 158	132 508	167 849	229 175	234 489	234 489	247 504	263 737	285 524			
Executive and council		107	85	11 312	130	130	130	-	-	-			
Budget and treasury office		108 733	131 762	156 224	228 745	234 059	234 059	247 204	263 437	285 224			
Corporate services		318	661	313	300	300	300	300	300	300			
Community and public safety		5 285	4 936	7 012	16 310	17 341	17 341	17 160	19 108	20 149			
Community and social services		996	826	520	12 292	12 278	12 278	11 815	13 459	14 128			
Sport and recreation		741	508	641	864	991	991	675	675	702			
Public safety		3 547	3 602	5 851	3 154	4 072	4 072	4 550	4 814	5 079			
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	120	160	240			
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Economic and environmental services		1 814	1 950	5 450	4 812	7 949	7 949	1 880	105	111			
Planning and dev elopment		1 814	1 950	5 450	4 812	7 949	7 949	1 880	105	111			
Road transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Trading services		70 488	81 118	114 143	125 163	119 574	119 574	135 089	166 770	179 592			
Electricity		59 909	74 707	103 533	125 163	119 574	119 574	135 089	166 770	179 592			
Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Waste water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Waste management		10 579	6 411	10 609	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Other	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Total Revenue - Standard	2	186 745	220 513	294 454	375 461	379 353	379 353	401 633	449 720	485 376			
Expenditure - Standard													
Governance and administration		59 886	130 630	124 480	119 018	121 771	121 771	128 169	146 530	162 045			
Executive and council		21 932	23 610	37 425	29 084	28 934	28 934	30 176	31 940	33 781			
Budget and treasury office		26 706	90 322	63 044	59 920	58 258	58 258	52 572	66 086	76 339			
Corporate services		11 249	16 697	24 011	30 014	34 579	34 579	45 420	48 504	51 925			
Community and public safety		13 360	12 460	16 479	36 105	36 473	36 473	42 766	46 996	49 240			
Community and social services		5 653	3 769	3 469	18 098	17 714	17 714	20 445	25 505	26 490			
Sport and recreation		2 351	1 888	5 027	6 976	7 853	7 853	7 510	7 910	8 335			
Public safety		5 356	6 803	7 983	11 030	10 906	10 906	12 397	10 022	10 372			
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	2 413	3 559	4 043			
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Economic and environmental services		10 215	15 717	19 855	25 456	33 313	33 313	23 768	25 495	29 677			
Planning and dev elopment		10 215	15 717	19 855	25 456	33 313	33 313	23 768	25 495	29 677			
Road transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Trading services		68 204	94 886	88 674	77 301	72 693	72 693	87 413	94 902	103 460			
Electricity		60 252	82 176	76 147	77 301	72 693	72 693	87 413	94 902	103 460			
Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Waste water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Waste management		7 952	12 710	12 528	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Other	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Total Expenditure - Standard	3	151 666	253 693	249 489	257 881	264 250	264 250	282 115	313 923	344 422			
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year		35 079	(33 180)	44 965	117 580	115 103	115 103	119 518	135 797	140 954			

EC441 Matatiele - Table A2 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by standard classification)

Explanatory notes to MBRR Table A2 - Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by standard classification)

1. Table A2 is a view of the budgeted financial performance in relation to revenue and expenditure per standard classification. The modified GFS standard classification divides the municipal services into 15 functional areas. Municipal revenue, operating expenditure and capital expenditure are then classified in terms if each of these functional areas which enables the National Treasury to compile ±whole of governmentqreports.

- 2. Note the Total Revenue on this table includes capital revenues (Transfers recognised . capital) and so does not balance to the operating revenue shown on Table A4.
- 3. Note that as a general principle the revenues for the Trading Services should exceed their expenditures.

Table 8MBRR Table A3 - Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure bymunicipal vote)

Vote Description	Ref	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	Cu	rrent Year 2014	/15	2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
R thousand		Audited	Audited	Audited	Original	Adjusted	Full Year	Budget Year	Budget Year	Budget Year	
R mousand		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Budget	Budget	Forecast	2015/16	+1 2016/17	+2 2017/18	
Revenue by Vote	1										
Vote 1 - Executive & Council		474	477	11 586	280	444	444	-	-	-	
Vote 2 - Budget & Finance		108 733	131 762	156 224	228 745	234 059	234 059	247 204	263 437	285 224	
Vote 3 - Corporate		318	661	313	300	300	300	300	300	300	
Vote 4 - Development & Planning		1 447	1 558	5 176	4 662	7 634	7 634	100	105	111	
Vote 5 - Community		15 864	11 347	17 622	16 310	17 341	17 341	18 820	18 948	19 909	
Vote 6 - Infrastructure		59 909	74 707	103 533	125 163	119 574	119 574	135 209	166 930	179 832	
Total Revenue by Vote	2	186 745	220 513	294 454	375 461	379 353	379 353	401 633	449 720	485 376	
Expenditure by Vote to be appropriated	1										
Vote 1 - Executive & Council		26 366	29 224	43 909	35 472	36 127	36 127	35 975	40 113	44 610	
Vote 2 - Budget & Finance		26 706	90 322	63 044	59 920	58 258	58 258	52 572	66 086	76 339	
Vote 3 - Corporate		11 249	16 697	24 011	30 014	34 579	34 579	45 420	48 504	51 925	
Vote 4 - Development & Planning		5 781	10 104	13 370	19 069	26 120	26 120	12 637	13 541	14 829	
Vote 5 - Community		21 312	25 170	29 007	36 105	36 473	36 473	45 685	47 219	49 216	
Vote 6 - Infrastructure		60 252	82 176	76 147	77 301	72 693	72 693	89 826	98 461	107 502	
Total Expenditure by Vote	2	151 666	253 693	249 489	257 881	264 250	264 250	282 115	313 923	344 422	
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	2	35 079	(33 180)	44 965	117 580	115 103	115 103	119 518	135 797	140 954	

Explanatory notes to MBRR Table A3 - Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)

1. Table A3 is a view of the budgeted financial performance in relation to the revenue and expenditure per municipal vote. This table facilitates the view of the budgeted operating performance in relation to the organisational structure of the Municipality. This means it is possible to present the operating surplus or deficit of a vote.

^{4.}

Description	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14		Current Ye	ear 2014/15			ledium Term R Inditure Frame	
R thousand	Audited	Audited	Audited	Original	Adjusted	Full Year	Pre-audit	Budget Year	Budget Year	Budget Year
K ulousallu	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Budget	Budget	Forecast	outcome	2015/16	+1 2016/17	+2 2017/18
Electricity	(343)	(7 469)	11 782	11 862	9 862	9 862	9 862	7 676	4 368	1 057
Refuse	2 627	(6 299)	(1 919)	(5 806)	(5 436)	(5 436)	(5 436)	(8 630)	(12 046)	(12 362)

Table 20 Surplus/Deficit calculations for the trading services

- The table highlights that this is the case for Electricity and Waste removal functions. As already noted above, the municipality will be undertaking a detailed study of this function to explore ways of improving efficiencies and provide a basis for re-evaluating the function of tariff structure.
- Other functions that show a deficit between revenue and expenditure are being financed from rates revenues and other revenue.

Table 21MBRRTable A4 - Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

EC441 Matatiele - Table A4 Budgeted Fin	-				,				2015/16 M	ledium Term R	evenue &
Description	Ref	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14		Current Ye	ar 2014/15			nditure Frame	
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Yea +2 2017/18
Revenue By Source											
Property rates	2	13 235	15 501	22 600	30 729	32 729	32 729	32 729	34 365	30 729	32 26
Property rates - penalties & collection charges	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	2	32 489	33 912	35 753	41 500	41 500	41 500	41 500	46 895	49 240	51 70
Service charges - water revenue	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - sanitation revenue	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	_
Service charges - refuse revenue	2	5 773	6 411	6 609	7 190	7 190	7 190	7 190	7 550	7 927	8 32
Service charges - other	1	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	_	_	-
Rental of facilities and equipment	1	483	534	566	561	561	561	561	729	734	76
Interest earned - external investments	1	5 257	5 572	5 414	4 200	4 200	4 200	4 200	1 610	4 200	4 20
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	1	1 669	2 289	2 464	1 943	3 943	3 943	3 943	1 974	2 072	2 17
Dividends received		1 000	2 200	- 107	1 0 40	0 0 10			1 514	- 2012	2 11
Fines	1	_ 1 651	_ 1 509	- 3 672	_ 1 283	2 201	2 201	_ 2 201	2 601	2 752	2 90
	1		2 094			1 872			1 950	2 7 52	2 90
Licences and permits	1	1 897	Z 094	2 189	1 872	1 0/2	1 872	1 872	1 950		21/
Agency services	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - operational	1	100 717	120 143	139 932	154 135	157 385	157 385	157 385	179 791	195 163	214 18
Other rev enue	2	794	5 296	16 038	54 949	56 263	56 263	56 263	46 486	80 315	84 40
Gains on disposal of PPE	1	(2 214)	(5 064)	537	39	39	39	39	39	40	4
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers	1	161 750	188 196	235 775	298 402	307 883	307 883	307 883	323 989	375 236	403 13
and contributions)	<u> </u>										
Expenditure By Type	1										
Employ ee related costs	2	46 429	57 395	69 115	89 429	84 507	84 507	84 507	99 085	107 701	115 37
Remuneration of councillors	1	13 276	13 900	14 807	17 177	17 177	17 177	17 177	16 045	16 842	17 67
Debt impairment	3	2 610	63 893	27 795	3 949	3 949	3 949	3 949	5 000	15 000	20 00
Depreciation & asset impairment	2	15 905	17 084	19 062	14 066	14 066	14 066	14 066	20 879	24 291	28 65
Finance charges		563	4 275	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	2 8	21 898	24 556	26 147	28 000	28 000	28 000	28 000	34 000	35 972	37 95
Other materials Contracted services	0	9 450 9 363	10 293 12 329	10 751 13 389	11 315 15 987	11 336 15 687	11 424 15 687	11 424 15 687	10 466 19 956	11 711 21 037	12 59 22 14
Transfers and grants		9 363 6 734	23 663	32 778	27 144	31 470	31 470	31 470	20 333	19 870	22 12
Other expenditure	4, 5	23 704	26 305	35 643	50 814	58 059	57 971	57 971	56 352	61 493	67 17
Loss on disposal of PPE	, ,	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-
Total Expenditure	1	149 931	253 693	249 489	257 881	264 250	264 250	264 250	282 115	313 917	344 40
•	:	11 819			40 521	43 633	43 633	43 633	41 874	61 319	58 72
Surplus/(Deficit) Transfers recognised - capital	1	24 994	(65 497) 32 317	(13 714) 58 679	77 059	43 633 71 470	43 633 71 470	43 633 71 470	41 6/4 77 644	74 484	82 24
Contributions recognised - capital	6	24 334	- 02 011		-	-	-	-	-		02 27
Contributed assets	ů										
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers &		36 813	(33 180)	44 965	117 580	115 103	115 103	115 103	119 518	135 803	140 96
contributions											
Taxation									738.536	438 684	
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation		36 813	(33 180)	44 965	117 580	115 103	115 103	115 103	119 518	135 803	140 90
Attributable to minorities	1	20.040	(22,400)	44.005	117 580	445 400	445 400	115 103	440.540	425 000	440.00
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality		36 813	(33 180)	44 965	11/ 580	115 103	115 103	115 103	119 518	135 803	140 96
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	7								.		
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	1	36 813	(33 180)	44 965	117 580	115 103	115 103	115 103	119 518	135 803	140 9

Explanatory notes to Table A4 - Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

- 1. Total revenue is R401, 6 million (including capital and escalates to R485, 4million by 2017/18.
- 2. Revenue to be generated from property rates is R34 million in the 2015/16 financial year and decreases to R30 million by 2016/17 which represents 9 per cent of the operating revenue base of the Municipality and therefore remains a significant funding source for the municipality.
- 3. Services charges relating to electricity and refuse removal constitutes the biggest component of the revenue basket of the Municipality totalling R54,million for the 2015/16 financial year and increasing to R57million by 2016/17. For the 2015/16 financial year services charges amount to 14 per cent of the total revenue base. This growth can mainly be attributed to the increase in the bulk prices of electricity.
- 4. Transfers recognised operating includes the local government equitable share and other operating grants from national and provincial government. The percentage share of this revenue source increases each year as per the allocations on the DORA.
- 5. Bulk purchases have significantly increased over the 2011/12 to 2015/16 period escalating from R21 million to R34 million. These increases can be attributed to the substantial increase in the cost of bulk electricity from Eskom.
- 6. Employee related costs and bulk purchases are the main cost drivers within the municipality and alternative operational gains and efficiencies will have to be identified to lessen the impact of wage and bulk tariff increases in future years.

Table 9 MBRR Table A5 - Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, standard classification and funding source

EC441 Matatiele - Table A5 Budgeted C	apital	Expenditure	by vote, sta	ndard classi	fication and	funding			2045/4C M	edium Term R	
Vote Description	Ref	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14		Current Ye	ear 2014/15			nditure Frame	
R thousand	1	Audited Outcom e	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18
Capital expenditure - Vote											
Multi-year expenditure to be appropriated	2										
Vote 1 - Executive & Council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Budget & Finance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Corporate		-	-	-	1 595	1 995	1 995	1 995	576	150	165
Vote 4 - Development & Planning		-	-	-	400	400	400	400	650	400	440
Vote 5 - Community		-	-	-	800	800	800	800	1 500	1 000	1 100
Vote 6 - Infrastructure		1 194	40 874	-	37 796	38 938	38 938	38 938	93 395	70 357	59 770
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total	7	1 194	40 874	-	40 591	42 133	42 133	42 133	96 122	71 907	61 475
Single-year expenditure to be appropriated	2										
Vote 1 - Executive & Council		6	23	5 538	221	221	221	221	685	95	105
Vote 2 - Budget & Finance		527	11 900	4 603	7 156	2 344	2 344	2 344	600	300	25 330
Vote 3 - Corporate		36	638	214	528	528	528	528	522	422	464
Vote 4 - Development & Planning		498	786	2 794	515	515	515	515	780	100	110
Vote 5 - Community		4 304	2 178	12 639	6 543	6 553	6 553	6 553	10 059	712	4 283
Vote 6 - Infrastructure		29 933	4 336	64 648	92 024	74 272	74 272	74 272	28 904	7 035	10 428
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total	1	35 304	19 861	90 436	106 986	84 433	84 433	84 433	41 550	8 664	40 719
Total Capital Expenditure - Vote		36 498	60 735	90 436	147 577	126 566	126 566	126 566	137 671	80 571	102 194
Capital Expenditure - Standard											
Governance and administration		569	12 561	10 347	9 472	5 070	5 070	5 070	2 353	937	26 031
Executive and council	1	6	23	5 529	193	203	203	203	655	65	72
Budget and treasury office		527	11 900	4 603	7 156	2 344	2 344	2 344	600	300	25 330
Corporate services		36	638	214	2 123	2 523	2 523	2 523	1 098	572	629
Community and public safety		4 304	2 178	12 610	7 343	7 353	7 353	7 353	40 001	16 832	10 515
Community and social services		4 304	2 178	610	2 533	2 533	2 533	2 533	3 195	600	660
Sport and recreation			-	9 717	2 330	1 930	1 930	1 930	4 176	12	13
Public safety	1	_	_	2 283	2 480	2 890	2 890	2 890	4 188	1 100	4 710
Housing		_	_	- 200	2 400	- 2 050	- 2 000	- 2 000	28 442	15 120	5 132
Health		_	_	_	_	_		-	20 442	10 120	0 102
Economic and environmental services		498	786	2 803	943	933	933	933	1 460	530	583
Planning and development		498	786	2 803	943	933	933	933	1 460	530	583
Road transport			-	2 000	-	-		-			
Environmental protection		_	_	_	_	_		-	_	_	_
Trading services		31 127	45 210	64 677	129 820	113 210	113 210	113 210	93 857	62 272	65 065
Electricity		31 127	45 210	64 648	129 820	113 210	113 210	113 210	93 857	62 272	65 065
Water		JI 12/	45210	04 040	123 020	113 210				- 02 272	00.000
Waste water management		_	_		_	_	- []		_	_	_
Waste management		_	-	- 29	_	_		-	_	1 .	I .
Other		_	-	- 29	_	_	• [-	_		
Total Capital Expenditure - Standard	3	36 498	60 735	90 436	147 577	126 566	126 566	126 566	137 671	80 571	102 194
Funded by: National Government Provincial Government		25 932	33 118	58 679	77 059	71 470	71 470	71 470	75 262	74 484	82 242
District Municipality											
Other transfers and grants											
Transfers recognised - capital	4	25 932	33 118	58 679	77 059	71 470	71 470	71 470	75 262	74 484	82 242
Public contributions & donations	5										
Borrowing	6								18 157		
Internally generated funds		10 565	27 617	31 757	70 518	55 096	55 096	55 096	44 253	6 087	19 952
Total Capital Funding	7	36 498	60 735	90 436	147 577	126 566	126 566	126 566	137 671	80 571	102 194

Explanatory notes to Table A5 - Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, standard classification and funding source

1. Table A5 is a breakdown of the capital programme in relation to capital expenditure by municipal vote (multi-year and single-year appropriations); capital expenditure by standard classification; and the funding sources necessary to fund the capital budget, including information on capital transfers from national and provincial departments.

- 2. The MFMA provides that a municipality may approve multi-year or single-year capital budget appropriations..
- 3. Unlike multi-year capital appropriations, single-year appropriations relate to expenditure that will be incurred in the specific budget year such as the procurement of vehicles and specialized tools and equipment. The budget appropriations for the two outer years are indicative allocations based on the departmental business plans as informed by the IDP and will be reviewed on an annual basis to assess the relevance of the expenditure in relation to the strategic objectives and service delivery imperatives of the Municipality. For the purpose of funding assessment of the MTREF, these appropriations have been included but no commitments will be incurred against single-year appropriations for the two outer-years.
- 4. The capital programme is funded from capital and provincial grants and transfers, public contributions and donations and internally generated funds from current year surpluses. These funding sources are further discussed in detail in 2.6 (Overview of Budget Funding).

Table 23 MBRR Table A6 -Budgeted Financial Position Explanatory notes to Table A6 - Budgeted Financial Position

EC441 Matatiele - Table A6 Budgeted Fina	anci	al Position									
Description	Ref	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14		Current Ye	ear 2014/15			ledium Term R enditure Frame	
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18
ASSETS											
Current assets											
Cash		1 981	4 623	3 256	42 464	42 464	42 464	42 464	(645)	20 099	(15 167)
Call investment deposits	1	100 519	72 612	54 310	93 719	93 7 1 9	93 719	93 719	22 467	1 380	1 380
Consumer debtors	1	2 879	4 877	2 699	10 971	10 971	10 971	10 971	4 702	4 938	5 185
Other debtors		14 435	22 784	21 554	10 145	10 145	10 145	10 145	10 536	11 129	11 826
Current portion of long-term receivables		-	-	-	-	-		- -	-	-	-
Inventory	2	599	545	547	545	545	545	545	580	650	699
Total current assets		120 413	105 442	82 366	157 844	157 844	157 844	157 844	37 641	38 195	3 922
Non current assets											
Long-term receivables		-	-	-	-	-		r _	-	-	-
Investments		6 085	6 989	-	-	-		- -	-	-	-
Investment property		9 758	9 898	21 891	9 898	9 898	9 898	9 898	9 843	9 843	9 843
Investment in Associate		-	-	-	-	-		- -	-	-	-
Property, plant and equipment	3	382 349	421 234	520 247	559 453	559 453	559 453	559 453	823 841	871 523	929 677
Agricultural		-	-	-					- 1		
Biological									- 1		
Intangible		430	523	951	523	523	523	523	415	138	68
Other non-current as sets		-	-	-	-	-			-	-	-
Total non current assets		398 622	438 643	543 089	569 874	569 874	569 874	569 874	834 099	881 504	939 588
TOTAL ASSETS		519 035	544 085	625 455	727 718	727 718	727 718	727 718	871 739	919 699	943 510
LIABILITIES											
Current liabilities											
Bank overdraft	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrow ing	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consumer deposits		242	240	238	240	240	240	240	331	347	364
Trade and other pay ables	4	39 852	30 097	28 187	21 082	21 082	21 082	21 082	26 673	28 757	30 889
Provisions		1 088	537	837	1 430	1 430	1 430	1 430	535	582	623
Total current liabilities		41 182	30 874	29 262	22 752	22 752	22 752	22 752	27 538	29 686	31 877
Non current liabilities											
Borrow ing		-	-	-	30 000	30 000	30 000	30 000	10 282	831	-
Provisions		12 582	17 809	19 762	19 520	19 520	19 520	19 520	10 904	11 853	12 697
Total non current liabilities		12 582	17 809	19 762	49 520	49 520	49 520	49 520	21 187	12 684	12 697
TOTAL LIABILITIES		53 764	48 683	49 024	72 272	72 272	72 272	72 272	48 725	42 370	44 574
NET ASSETS	5	465 271	495 402	576 430	655 447	655 447	655 447	655 447	823 014	877 329	898 936
COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY											
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)		60 159	308 088	261 831	592 846	592 846	592 846	592 846	717 680	765 675	780 583
Reserves	4	405 111	187 314	314 600	62 601	62 601	62 601	62 601	105 334	111 654	118 353
Minorities' interests				2			-	-			
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	5	465 271	495 402	576 430	655 447	655 447	655 447	655 447	823 014	877 329	898 936

- 1. Table A6 is consistent with international standards of good financial management practice, and improves understand ability for councillors and management of the impact of the budget on the statement of financial position (balance sheet).
- This format of presenting the statement of financial position is aligned to GRAP1, which is generally aligned to the international version which presents Assets less Liabilities as %accounting+Community Wealth. The order of items within each group illustrates items in order of liquidity; i.e. assets readily converted to cash, or liabilities immediately required to be met from cash, appear first.
- 3. Table 66 is supported by an extensive table of notes (SA3 which can be found on page 104) providing a detailed analysis of the major components of a number of items, including:
 - É Call investments deposits;
 - É Consumer debtors;
 - É Property, plant and equipment;
 - É Trade and other payables;
 - É Provisions non-current;
 - É Changes in net assets; and
 - É Reserves
- 4. The municipal equivalent of equity is Community Wealth/Equity. The justification is that ownership and the net assets of the municipality belong to the community.
- 5. Any movement on the Budgeted Financial Performance or the Capital Budget will inevitably impact on the Budgeted Financial Position. As an example, the collection rate assumption will impact on the cash position of the municipality and subsequently inform the level of cash and cash equivalents at year end. Similarly, the collection rate assumption should inform the budget appropriation for debt impairment which in turn would impact on the provision for bad debt. These budget and planning assumptions form a critical link in determining the applicability and relevance of the budget as well as the determination of ratios and financial indicators. In addition the funding compliance assessment is informed directly by forecasting the statement of financial position.

٦

Table 24MBRRTable A7 - Budgeted Cash Flow Statement

	- Table A7 Budgeted Cash Flows
IECA41 Matatiele	Ishle A/ Budgeted (Issh Flows)
	- Tuble Al Duugeteu ousii i lons

Description	Ref	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14		Current Ye	ar 2014/15			ledium Term R nditure Frame		
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcom e	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18	
CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES												
Receipts												
Property rates, penalties & collection charges	{	13 235	15 501	22 600	30 729	32 7 29	32 729	32 729	25 087	22 432	23 554	
Service charges		38 262	32 601	28 468	48 690	48 690	48 690	48 690	39 745	41 732	43 819	
Other revenue	{	15 521	12 120	9 904	60 648	58 648	58 648	58 648	6 583	6 954	7 389	
Government - operating	1	125 711	120 143	139 932	166 683	166 683	166 683	166 683	179 791	195 163	181 105	
Government - capital	1		24 765	50 965	64 511	64 511	64 511	64 511	77 644	74 484	82 242	
Interest	{	6 927	7 861	7 878					3 583	6 272	6 376	
Dividends	}								-	-	-	
Payments	{											
Suppliers and employees	}	(132 407)	(151 255)	(164 496)	(211 993)	(207 667)	(207 667)	(207 667)	(233 243)	(251 942)	(269 950	
Finance charges	}	(564)	(7)	(2)			-	-	-	-	-	
Transfers and Grants	1		(23 663)	(32 778)	(27 144)	(31 470)	(31 470)	(31 470)	(6 3 3 3)	(4 870)	(6 835	
NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVI	IES	66 684	38 066	62 471	132 125	132 125	132 125	132 125	92 857	90 226	67 699	
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES	{											
Receipts	1											
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	{		1 307	40	350	350	350	350	39	40	42	
Decrease (Increase) in non-current debtors	}		25 798	(19 713)					-	_	-	
Decrease (increase) other non-current receivable	es			(· · · /					_	-	-	
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	}								_	-	-	
Payments												
Capital assets	1	(37 286)	(90 436)	(62 467)	(147 577)	(147 577)	(147 577)	(147 577)	(137 671)	(80 571)	(102 194	
NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITI	ES	(37 286)	(63 331)	(82 140)	(147 227)	(147 227)	(147 227)	(147 227)	(137 633)	(80 531)	(102 152	
CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES	{											
Receipts	{											
Short term loans	{									_		
Borrowing long term/refinancing	}	(34)							18 157	-	-	
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	{	(34)							91	- 17	- 17	
Payments									91	17	17	
Repayment of borrowing	{								(9 216)	(10 054)	(004	
NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVIT	IFS	(34)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(9 2 16) 9 031	(10 054)	(831) (814)	
· · /	120									. ,		
NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD		29 363	(25 265)	(19 669)	(15 103)	(15 103)	(15 103)	(15 103)	(35 745)	(343)	(35 266	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	2	73 137	102 500	77 235	57 566	57 566	57 566	57 566	57 566	21 822	21 479	
Cash/cash equiv alents at the year end:	2	102 500	77 235	57 566	42 464	42 464	42 464	42 464	21 822	21 479	(13 787	

Explanatory notes to Table A7 - Budgeted Cash Flow Statement

- 1. The budgeted cash flow statement is the first measurement in determining if the budget is funded.
- 2. It shows the expected level of cash in-flow versus cash out-flow that is likely to result from the implementation of the budget.
- 3. It can be seen that the cash levels of the Municipality stayed consistent over the 2011/2012 to 2015/2016 period owing directly to a well-oiled finance department.
- 4. The 2015/16 MTREF has been informed by the planning principle of ensuring adequate cash reserves over the medium-term.
- 5. Cash and cash equivalents totals R21, 8 million as at the end of the 2015/16.

Table 25MBRRTable A8 - Cash Backed Reserves/Accumulated Surplus Reconciliation

Description	Ref	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	Current Year 2014/15 2015/16 Medium Term R Expenditure Framer						
R thousand		Audited	Audited	Audited	Original	Adjusted	Full Year	Pre-audit	Budget Year	Budget Year	Budget Year
R ulousallu		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Budget	Budget	Forecast	outcome	2015/16	+1 2016/17	+2 2017/18
Cash and investments available	-										
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	1	102 500	77 235	57 566	42 464	42 464	42 464	42 464	21 822	21 479	(13 787)
Other current investments > 90 days	{	0	(0)	(0)	93 719	93 719	93 719	93 719	-	-	-
Non current assets - Investments	1	6 085	6 989	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash and investments available:	1	108 585	84 224	57 566	136 183	136 183	136 183	136 183	21 822	21 479	(13 787)
Application of cash and investments	-										
Unspent conditional transfers	1	23 779	16 227	8 697	12 582	12 582	12 582	12 582	-	-	-
Unspent borrowing	1	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-
Statutory requirements	2										
Other working capital requirements	3	(3 936)	(10 792)	3 040	(12 622)	(11 722)	(11 722)	(11 722)	19 039	22 259	24 004
Other provisions	1										
Long term investments committed	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reserves to be backed by cash/investments	5										
Total Application of cash and investments:	1	19 843	5 435	11 737	(40)	860	860	860	19 039	22 259	24 004
Surplus(shortfall)	{	88 742	78 789	45 829	136 223	135 323	135 323	135 323	2 783	(781)	(37 791)

EC441 Matatiele - Table A8 Cash backed reserves/accumulated surplus reconciliation

Explanatory notes to Table A8 - Cash Backed Reserves/Accumulated Surplus Reconciliation

- 1. The cash backed reserves/accumulated surplus reconciliation is aligned to the requirements of MFMA Circular 42. Funding a Municipal Budget.
- 2. In essence the table evaluates the funding levels of the budget by firstly forecasting the cash and investments at year end and secondly reconciling the available funding to the liabilities/commitments that exist.
- 3. The outcome of this exercise would either be a surplus or deficit. A deficit would indicate that the applications exceed the cash and investments available and would be indicative of non-compliance with the MFMA requirements that the municipalitys budget must be %wnded+
- 4. Non-compliance with section 18 of the MFMA is assumed because a shortfall would indirectly indicate that the annual budget is not appropriately funded.
- 5. From the table it can be seen that for the period 2011/12 the surplus increased from R88million to R135million in 2014/15. For the rest of the MTREF a surplus is indicated.
- 6. Considering the requirements of section 18 of the MFMA, it can be concluded that the adopted 2015/16 MTREF was not funded owing to the significant deficit.
- 7. As part of the budgeting and planning guidelines that informed the compilation of the 2015/16 MTREF the end objective of the medium-term framework was to ensure the budget is funded aligned to section 18 of the MFMA.
- 8. As can be seen the budget has been modelled to progressively move from a surplus of R88 million in 2011/12 to R135million by 2014/15.

Table 26 MBRR Table A9 - Asset Management _____

Description	Ref	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	Cu	rrent Year 2014	1/15		edium Term R nditure Frame	
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18
CAPITAL EXPENDITURE	-	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Buuyei	Buuyei	FUIECdSL	2013/10	Ŧ1 2010/1/	+2 2017/10
Total New Assets	1	36 498	60 735	90 436	147 577	126 566	126 566	137 671	80 571	102 194
	'	30 496	35 295	48 604	35 684	34 876	34 876	36 515	51 667	41 808
Infrastructure - Road transport		30 333								
Infrastructure - Electricity		-	4 216	12 517	53 929	36 291	36 291	50 737	10 180	10 320
Infrastructure - Water		-	-	-	-	186	186	-	-	-
Infrastructure - Sanitation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure - Other		-	-	313	6 058	4 305	4 305	2 962	300	330
Infrastructure		30 535	39 511	61 434	95 671	75 657	75 657	90 214	62 147	52 458
Community		2 859	7 561	10 109	17 450	16 178	16 178	9 964	200	2 460
Heritage assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	122	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets	6	3 061	13 381	18 272	34 456	34 731	34 731	37 143	18 224	47 276
Agricultural Assets	ľ	0 001	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-		-	-							-
Biological assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangibles		42	160	621	-	-	-	350	-	-
Tatal Canital Frence d'i										
Total Capital Expenditure	4	co =o-	c= cc-		o= 00 ·					
Infrastructure - Road transport		30 535	35 295	48 604	35 684	34 876	34 876	36 515	51 667	41 808
Infrastructure - Electricity		-	4 216	12 517	53 929	36 291	36 291	50 737	10 180	10 320
Infrastructure - Water		-	-	-	-	186	186	-	-	-
Infrastructure - Sanitation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure - Other		-	-	313	6 058	4 305	4 305	2 962	300	330
Infrastructure		30 535	39 511	61 434	95 671	75 657	75 657	90 214	62 147	52 458
Community		2 859	7 561	10 109	17 450	16 178	16 178	9 964	200	2 460
Heritage assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		_	122	-	-	-	-	-	-	_
Other assets		3 061	13 381	18 272	34 456	34 731	34 731	37 143	18 224	47 276
		5 001							10 224	
Agricultural Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangibles		42	160	621	-	-	-	350	-	-
TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE - Asset class	2	36 498	60 735	90 436	147 577	126 566	126 566	137 671	80 571	102 194
ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)	5									
Infrastructure - Road transport		282 730	288 166	326 098	385 883	385 131	385 131	408 833	445 332	470 617
Infrastructure - Electricity		26 849	28 170	39 695	97 303	79 611	79 611	128 142	134 978	141 744
Infrastructure - Water		-	-	-	-	181	181	172	163	153
Infrastructure - Sanitation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure - Other		8 760	11 161	11 377	19 633	17 910	17 910	20 413	20 017	19 585
Infrastructure		318 339	327 498	377 170	502 820	482 834	482 834	557 560	600 490	632 099
Community		82 551	83 843	84 677	110 572	109 283	109 283	114 385	109 148	106 002
Heritage assets			_	-	_			_	_	
Investment properties		9 703	9 843	9 843	9 843	9 843	9 843	9 843	9 843	9 843
Other assets		73 107	81 241	95 811	125 639	125 792	125 792	151 895	161 885	191 575
		15 107	01 241		125 055			101 000	101 005	131 373
Agricultural Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets		_	_	-	-	-	-	_	_	
Intangibles		127	204	635	361	361	361	415	138	68
TOTAL ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WD	5	483 827	502 629	568 135	749 234	728 113	728 113	834 099	881 504	939 588
EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS										
Depreciation & asset impairment		15 905	17 084	19 062	14 066	14 066	14 066	20 879	24 291	28 655
Repairs and Maintenance by Asset Class	3	9 450	10 293	10 751	11 315	11 424	11 424	10 466	11 711	12 597
Infrastructure - Road transport		2 040	2 399	4 380	2 070	2 050	2 050	3 905	4 131	4 357
Infrastructure - Electricity		524	288	392	360	580	580	1 030	1 090	1 150
Infrastructure - Water		-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure - Sanitation		_	_	_	-	-	_	_	_	_
Infrastructure - Other		5 248	6 250	4 020	_	_				-
Infrastructure				4 020 8 792	- 2 430	- 2 630	- 2 630	- 4 935	- 5 220	- E 7A
		7 811	8 937							5 507
Community		189	262	223	4 450	4 450	4 450	1 850	1 957	2 065
Heritage assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets	6, 7	1 450	1 094	1 736	4 435	4 344	4 344	3 681	4 534	5 026
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS		25 355	27 377	29 813	25 381	25 490	25 490	31 345	36 002	41 253

Explanatory notes to Table A9 - Asset Management

- 1. Table A9 provides an overview of municipal capital allocations to building new assets and the renewal of existing assets, as well as spending on repairs and maintenance by asset class.
- 2. National Treasury has recommended that municipalities should allocate at least 40 per cent of their capital budget to the renewal of existing assets, and allocations to repairs and maintenance should be 8 per cent of PPE. The Municipality meets both these recommendations.
- 3. The following graph provides an analysis between depreciation and operational repairs and maintenance over the MTREF. It highlights the Municipality strategy to address the maintenance backlog.

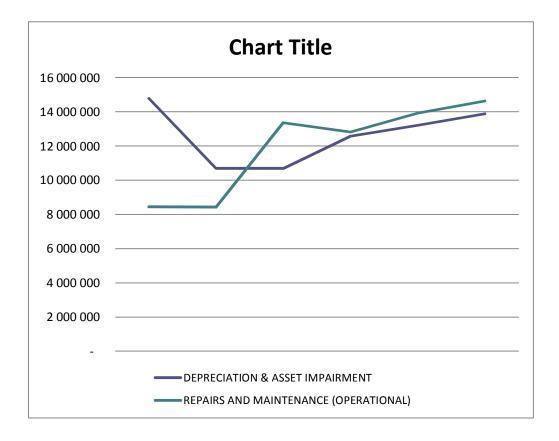


Table 10 MBRR Table A10 - Basic Service Delivery Measurement

EC441 Matatiele - Table A10 Basic service delivery measurement

EC441 Matatiele - Table A10 Basic service	e de	livery measu	rement					2045/46 M	adium Tarm D	
	}	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	Cui	rrent Year 2014	/15		edium Term R nditure Frame	
Description	Ref				Original	Adjusted	Full Year	Budget Year	Budget Year	Budget Year
	1	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Budget	Budget	Forecast	2014/15	+1 2015/16	+2 2016/17
Household service targets	1									
Water:	1									
Piped water inside dwelling	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using public tap (at least min.service level) Other water supply (at least min.service level)	2 4	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	[⁻	·····		<u>-</u>						
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No water supply	Į.	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-		-	-	-	-		-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation/sewerage:	}									
Flush toilet (connected to sew erage)	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Flush toilet (with septic tank) Chemical toilet	ļ	_	-	_	-	_	-	-	_	_
Pit toilet (ventilated)	}	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)	}	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	Į.	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-
Bucket toilet	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No toilet provisions	}									
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households	5					<u>-</u>				
	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy:	1									
Electricity (at least min.service level) Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)	1	- 3	- 3	- 3	-	-	- 4	-	-	- 5
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	1	3 400	3 400	3 400	3 800	3 800	3 800	4 000	4 200	4 500
Electricity (< min.service level)	1									
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)	1									
Other energy sources	1									
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	1	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-
Total number of households	5	3 400	3 400	3 400	3 800	3 800	3 800	4 000	4 200	4 500
Refuse:	1						_	_	_	
Removed at least once a week	1	4	4	5	5	5	5	5	5	5
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	1	4 400 4	4 400 4	4 500 5	4 550 5	4 550 5	4 557 5	4 600 5	4 650 5	5 000 5
Removed less frequently than once a week Using communal refuse dump	}	4	4				5	5	5	5
Using own refuse dump	1									
Other rubbish disposal	}									
No rubbish disposal	1									
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	1	4 400	4 400	4 500	4 550	4 550	4 557	4 600	4 650	5 000
Total number of households	5	8 800	8 800	9 000	9 100	9 100	9 114	9 200	9 300	10 000
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7						~~~~~~	~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~	~~~~~~	
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)	1									
Sanitation (free minimum level service)	ļ									
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household p	er mo		1	2	4	4	4	9	12	18
Refuse (removed at least once a week)	Į	0	1	2	4	4	4	9	12	18
Cost of Free Basic Services provided (R'000)	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)	}									
Sanitation (free sanitation service)	ļ.	000	1.010	400	0.400	0.400	0.400	0.070	0.014	0.075
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household p	er mo	239 327	1 316 235	420 3 036	2 160 1 994	2 160 1 994	2 160 1 994	2 376 2 193	2 614 2 413	2 875 2 654
Refuse (removed once a week) Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social p	acka		1 551	3 036 3 456	4 154	4 154	4 154	2 193 4 569	2 413 5 026	2 004 5 529
Highest level of free service provided	1									
Property rates (R value threshold)	{	_	-	30 000	30 000	30 000	30 000	30 000	30 000	30 000
Water (kilolitres per household per month)	{	_	_	-	-	-	- 30 000	-	-	-
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)	}	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity (kwh per household per month)	ţ	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50
Refuse (average litres per week)	Į	37	40	44	89	89	89	95	102	109
Revenue cost of free services provided (R'000)	9									
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions	{							-		0.07-
and rebates) Water	{	-	-	5 588	5 812	6 044	-	6 649	7 314	8 045
Water Sanitation	{	-	-	_	_	_	_	-	_	_
Electricity /other energy	{	239	- 1 316	420	_ 2 160	_ 2 160	_ 2 160	2 376	2 614	2 875
Refuse	ļ.	327	235	3 036	1 994	1 994	1 994	2 193	2 413	2 654
Municipal Housing - rental rebates	ţ.	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing - top structure subsidies	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
										1
Other	ţ.	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_
Other Total revenue cost of free services provided			_				-	-		

Explanatory notes to Table A10 - Basic Service Delivery Measurement

- 1. Table A10 provides an overview of service delivery levels, including backlogs (below minimum service level), for each of the main services.
- 2. The budget provides for 12000 households to be registered as indigent in 2015/16, and therefore entitled to receiving Free Basic Services. The number is set to increase to 175 00 households given the rapid rate of in-migration to the Municipality, especially by poor people seeking economic opportunities.
- 3. It is anticipated that these Free Basic Services will cost the municipality R14 million in 2015/16, increasing to R15 million in 2016/17. This is covered by the municipality equitable share allocation from national government.

2 Part 2 – Supporting Documentation

2.1 Overview of the annual budget process

- 1. The process followed in compiling the 2015/16 Budget can be summarised as follows:
- a) Council Adopted a Budget Timetable in August 2014.
- b) The Budget & Finance Standing Committee Compiled Budget Assumptions and recommended same to Council for adoption. During this meeting the Budget, Tariff, Rates, Indigent and SCM Policies were reviewed. No amendments were recommended as the policies were approved less than 4 months prior to this meeting;
- c) The CFO presented the Budget Assumptions and Guideline to the General Manager in September 2014;
- d) IDP / Budget Outreaches were held in September 2014. Councillors, Managers and support staff were divided in six (6) teams and all wards were visited during one (1) week.
- e) In February 2015 a Strategic Planning Workshop was held in Durban during which Standing Committees in their various commissions developed their respective KPA and objectives for 2015/2016;
- f) The Budget Office compiled a Draft Budget which was present to Management, the Budget & Finance Standing Committee and EXCO during March 2014;
- g) The Draft Budget for 2015/2016 was table at Council by the Mayor on 30 March 2015;
- h) The Draft Budget was submitted to Provincial Treasury and to National Treasury during March 2015;
- i) On the 30 March 2015 Council will consider and adopt the IDP, Budget, Tariffs and all budget related schedules and policies.

2. Input from Stakeholders

The following input was received:

a)National Treasury

- i. Grants must equal those as indicated by Dora, especially MIG.
- ii. Big variances between previous year figures and current year figures must be verified; and
- iii. The Budget Document must comply with the new format, e.g. Mayors Report, Municipal Manager Quality Certificate and support schedules must be attached.

b)General Input during Outreaches

- i. The Budget must be ward based; and
- ii. The Budget must indicate all programmes and activities that will be held in the wards.

2.2 Overview of alignment of annual budget with IDP

The development of the IDP of 2015-2018 and the 2015/2016 Budget Compilation were done simultaneously. During the Community Participation Process IDP priorities and the implications it will have on the current and future budgets were discussed. Community input in this regard was invited and included in both the IDP and the 2015/2016 Budget. Only capital items listed in the IDP was included in the Budget, funds permitting.

The Municipal Departments are aligned with the 5 Local Government Key Performance Areas. The Departments strategies are therefore linked to the 5 KRAs Details of the Budgets allocated to the various departments are reflected in schedules SA4-6.

The Departmental SDBIP contains projects and programmes listed in the IDP. The General Managers performances plan is linked to the Departmental SDBIP.

The SDBIP marries the Performance Management System with the budget and the IDP. Thus the strategic Direction mapped out in the IDP is matched with financial resources and delivery of services as specified in the PMS.

The SDBIP allows the budget to be implemented fully as it identifies:

- The Strategic Imperative . Through link with the IDP.
- The Financial Imperative . Through links with the Budget
- The Performance Imperative . Through links to the PMS

The Constitution mandates local government with the responsibility to exercise local developmental and cooperative governance. The eradication of imbalances in South Africa society can only be realised through a credible integrated developmental planning process.

Municipalities in South Africa need to utilise integrated development planning as a method to plan future development in their areas and so find the best solutions to achieve sound long-term development goals. A Municipal IDP provides a five year strategic programme of action aimed at setting short, medium and long term strategic and budget priorities to create a development platform, which correlates with the term of office of the political incumbents. The plan aligns the resources and the capacity of a municipality to its overall development aims and guides the municipal budget. An IDP is therefore a key instrument which municipalities use to provide vision, leadership and direction to all those that have a role to play in the development of a municipal area. The IDP enables municipalities to make the best use of scarce resources and speed up service delivery.

Integrated developmental planning in the South African context is amongst other, an approach to planning aimed at involving the municipality and the community to jointly find the best solutions towards sustainable development. Furthermore, integrated development planning provides a strategic environment for managing and guiding all planning, development and decision making in the municipality.

It is important that the IDP developed by municipalities correlate with Nation and Provincial intent. It must aim to co-ordinate the work of local and other spheres of government in a coherent plan to improve the quality of life for all the people living in that area. Applied to the City, issues of national and provincial importance should be reflected in the IDP of the municipality. A clear understanding of such intent is therefore imperative to ensure that the City strategically complies with the key national and provincial priorities.

The aim of the revision cycle was develop and coordinate a coherent plan to improve the quality of life for all the people living in the area, also reflecting issues of national and provincial importance. One of the key objectives is therefore to ensure that there exists alignment between national and provincial priorities, policies and strategies and the Cityos response to these requirements.

The national and provision priorities, policies

- Green Paper on National Strategic
- Government Programme of Action
- Development Facilitation Act of
- Provincial Growth and Development
- National and Provincial Spatial Development Perspectives;
- Relevant Sector plans such as transportation, Legislation and policy;
- National Key Performance Indicators (NKPIcs);
- Accelerated and Shared Growth
- National Spatial Development
- The National Priority Outcomes

The Constitution requires local government to relate its management, budgeting and planning functions to its objectives. This gives a clear indication of the intended purposes of municipal integrated development planning. Legislation stipulates clearly that a municipality must not only give effect to its IDP, but must also conduct its affairs in a manner which is consistent with its IDP. The following table highlights the IDP¢ five strategic objectives for the 2015/2016 MTREF and further planning refinements that have directly informed the compilation of the budget:

Table 28 IDP Strategic Objectives

	2014/2015Financial Year		2015/2016MTREF
1	The Provision of quality Basic Services and Infrastructure	1	Provision of quality Basic Services and Infrastructure
2	Acceleration of higher and shared economic growth and development	2	Economic growth and development that leads to sustainable job creation
3	Fighting of Poverty, building clean, healthy, safe and sustainable communities	3.1	Fighting of Poverty, building clean, healthy, safe and sustainable communities
		3.2	Integrated Social Services for empowered and sustainable communities
4	Fostering participatory democracy and adherence to Batho Pele principles through a caring, accessible and accountable service	4	Foster participatory democracy and Batho Pele principles through a caring, accessible and accountable service
5	Good governance, Financial viability and institutional governance	5.1	Promote sound governance
		5.2	Ensure financial sustainability
		5.3	Optimal institutional transformation to ensure capacity to achieve set objectives

In order to ensure integrated and focused service delivery between all spheres of government it was important for the city to align its budget with that of national and provincial government. All

spheres of government place a high priority on infrastructure development and job creation, efficient service delivery, poverty alleviation and building sound institutional arrangements.

Local priorities were identified as part of the IDP review process which is directly aligned to that of the national and provincial priorities. The key performance areas can be summarised as follows against the five strategic objectives:

- 1. Provision of quality basic service and infrastructure which includes, amongst others:
 - Provide Electricity
 - Provide Water
 - Provide Sanitation
 - Provide Waste Removal
 - Provide Housing
 - Provide Roads and Storm Water
 - Provide Public Transport
 - Provide City Planning Service; and
 - Maintaining the Infrastructure of the City
- 2. Economic growth and development that leads to sustainable job creation by:
 - Ensuring there is a clear structural plan for the city;
 - Ensuring planning processes function in accordance with set timeframes;
 - Facilitating the use of labour intensive approaches in the delivery of services and the building of infrastructure.
- 3. Fight poverty and build clean, healthy, safe and sustainable communities:
 - Effective implementation of the Indigent Policy;
 - Working with the Provincial Department of Health to provide primary health care services;
 - Extending waste removal services and ensuring effective city cleansing;
 - Ensuring safe working environments by effective enforcement of building and health regulations;
 - Promote viable, sustainable communities through proper zoning; and
 - Promote environmental sustainability by protecting wetlands and key open spaces.
- 3.1 Integrated Social Services for empowered and sustained communities
 - Work with Provincial Departments to ensure the development of community infrastructure such as schools and clinics is properly co-ordinated with the informal settlements upgrade programme
- 4. Foster participatory democracy and Batho Pele principles through a caring, accessible and accountable service by:
 - Optimising effective community participation in the ward committee system; and
 - Implementing Batho Pele in the Revenue Management Strategy.

- 5.1 Promote sound governance through:
 - Publishing the outcomes of all tender processes on the municipal website
- 5.2 Ensure financial sustainability through:
 - Reviewing the use of contracted services
 - Continuing to implement the infrastructure renewal strategy and the repairs and maintenance plan

5.3 Optimal institutional transformation to ensure capacity to achieve set objectives

• Review of the organizational structure to optimize the use of personal;

In line with the MSA, the IDP constitutes a single, inclusive strategic plan for the City. The five-year programme responds to the development challenges and opportunities faced by the City by identifying the key performance areas to achieve the five strategic objectives mentioned above.

In addition to the five-year IDP, the City undertakes an extensive planning and developmental strategy which primarily focuses on a longer-term horizon; 15 to 20 years. This process is aimed at influencing the development path by proposing a substantial programme of public-led investment to restructure current patterns of settlement, activity and access to resources in the City so as to promote greater equity and enhanced opportunity. The strategy specifically targets future developmental opportunities in traditional dormitory settlements. It provides direction to the City and other service delivery partners.

This development strategy introduces important policy shifts which have further been translated into seven strategic focus areas/objectives as outlined below:

- Developing dormant areas;
- Enforcing hard development lines . so as to direct private investment;
- Maintaining existing urban areas;
- Strengthening key economic clusters;
- Building Social cohesion;
- Strong developmental initiatives in relation to the municipal institution as a whole; and
- Sound financial fundamentals

Lessons learned with Previous IDP revision planning cycles as well as changing environments were taken into consideration in the compilation for the fourth revised IDP, including;

- Strengthening the analysis and strategic planning processes of the City;
- Initiating zoned planning processes that involve the communities in the analysis and planning processes. More emphasis was placed on area based interventions, within the overall holistic framework;
- Ensuring better coordination through a programmatic approach and attempting to focus the budgeting process through planning interventions; and
- Strengthening performance management and monitoring systems in ensuring the objectives and deliverables are achieved.

 Table 11MBRR Table SA4 - Reconciliation between the IDP strategic objectives and budgeted revenue

Strategic Objective	Goal	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	Cu	rent Year 2014	/15			
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18
1. Reduction of Service Delivery E	l Backlogs									1
1.1 PMU		24 994			57 759	49 170	49 170	47 644	49 484	52 242
	Sports Fields Community Hall	******	inneritenen		~~~~~	nicinality			enditure Frame Budget Year +1 2016/17 	
	Upgrading Of Access Roads						graded to tarred	d roads		
	Bridges									
1.2 Electricity	Rural Electrification					70 383	70 383	87 422	117 262	127 325
	Substation	Audited Audited Outcome Outcome <t< td=""></t<>								
	Procurement Of Crane Truck				icture in order to	Current Year 2014/15 Expenditure Framework nat Adjusted Full Year Budget Year <				
	Additional Faiclities Working Tools				tools and equipn	nent(Prepaid me	ter tester, spikir	ig gun)	Expenditure Framew fear Budget Year 64 49 484 422 117 262 23 24 120 160 490 14 134 - - 780 - 100 105	
	Vehicles	To provide a	additional transpo	rt for electrical s	taff					
1.3 Civil	High Mast Light					22	22	2015/16 +1 2016/17 2015/16 +1 2016/17 31 47 644 49 484 sd roads 20 87 422 117 262 uton poles ing gun) 21 120 120 12490 12490 14134 - - 1780 -	25	
1.5 CIVII	Stom Water And Drainage)	22	22	23	24	. 20
	Maintanainance Of Tarred Roads	To ensure th	at existing surfa	ed roads are m	aintained.					
	Maintainance Of Grav el Roads Kerbing And Channeling									
	Acquisition Of Additional Plant	TO GISUIC U			iou	•••••				
1.4 Human Settlement	·	-	-	-	- {	- 3	-	120	160	240
	Damaged Halls Fresh Produce Market									
	Building Of Offices	To provide s	sufficient office sp	ace and improv		tions				
	Prucuremt Of A0 Plotter	To introduce	paperless syste	m					genditure Frame ar Budget Year +1 2016/17 14 49 484 22 117 262 23 24 20 160 30 14 134 - - 0 - 0 - 0 - 0 105	
1.5 Public Amenities	Rehistration Of Housing Beneficieries							12 490	14 134	14 830
	Maintanance Of Community Facilities	To ensure th	at existing comr)	.0 200		.2.130		·
	Rural Development and Employment Creation through th									
2.1 LED	Grain Storage					1 646	1 646	-	-	; -
	Smme Support									
	Arrable Lands			e lands.						
	Provery Relief Forestry			s with Environ	mental Impact as	sessments (EIA	s) studies	~~~~~~	~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~	~~~~~
	Training For Coorperatives	To support C	Cooperatives wit	n training.			······		120 160 12 490 14 134 	
	Informal Sector Support Destination Marketing	Infrastructure	support for Infor	mal Sector						
	Mountain Lake Chalets	To co ordina	te and monitor th	e functionina of	the Mountain lak	e chalet				
	Research	To identify to	ourist attractions a	around Matatiele						
2.2 EPWP	Fundding Support	To assist loc	al SMMEs and	-		4 485	4 485	1 780	-	-
	EPWP	130 Nkhoes	a`Mofokeng; 78				1 100	1100		
3. Proper Spatial Development Pla 3.1 LED	anning through the SDF for the Nodal Areas of Maluti, Ceo			262	6F)	1 504	1 504	100	105	
3.1 LED	Middle Income Housing	232	512	303	00 {	1 304	1 304	100	105	
	Commercial & Indurtrial Development									
	Rezoning Process Applications	To process	rezoning and spe subdivision and	consent applica	plications within ations within 60 d	days of receipt	time			
	Town Planning Scheme	Enforce.com			0.1					
			pliance with the	Town Planning	Scheme by 201	(
	Land Tenure Rights	To upgrade	pliance with the and tenure rights	for Maluti Tow	nship	(87 422 117 262 in poles		
	Policies	To upgrade To formulate	pliance with the and tenure rights Policies in line	Town Planning for Maluti Town with the relevar	nship	, 				
4. Good Governance and Public F	Policies Out-Door Advertising articipation	To upgrade To formulate	pliance with the and tenure rights Policies in line t of out-door adv	Town Planning for Maluti Town with the relevar	nship It legislation					
4. Good Governance and Public F 4.1 Communitions, IGR, Proto	Policies Out-Door Advertising articipation col & Migration	To upgrade To formulate managemen 3 656	pliance with the and tenure rights Policies in line t of out-door adv 3 694	Town Planning for Maluti Town with the relevar ertising 17 035	nship It legislation 3 284	4 202		4 550	4 814	5 079
	Policies Out-Door Advertising articipation OI & Migration Communication Strategy	To upgrade To formulate managemen 3 656 To have an	pliance with the and tenure rights Policies in line t of out-door adv 3 694 approv ed and in	Town Planning for Maluti Town with the relevar ertising 17 035 polemented Mun	nship it legislation 3 284 icipal Communic	4 202 ation Strategy A	ction Plan	4 550	4 814	5 079
	Policies Out-Door Adventising articipation col & Migration Communication Strategy	To upgrade To formulate managemen 3 656 To hav e an To promote	pliance with the land tenure rights Policies in line t of out-door adv 3 694 approv ed and in Coordinated plan	Town Planning for Maluti Tow with the relevar ertising 17 035 splemented Mun ning of service	nship it legislation 3 284 { icipal Communic delivery projects	4 202 ation Strategy A	ction Plan	4 550	4 814	5 079
	Policies Out-Door Advertising articipation OI & Migration Communication Strategy Inter-Givernmental Relations Inter-Givernmental Relations	To upgrade To formulate managemen 3 656 To have an To promote To strengthe	pliance with the and tenure rights Policies in line t of out-door adv 3 694 approved and in Coordinated plan n relations betw	Town Planning for Maluti Tow with the relevar ertising 17 035 splemented Mun ning of service reen Municipalit	nship tt legislation 3 284 } icipal Communic delivery projects ies	4 202 ation Strategy A within the Muni	ction Plan	4 550	4 814	5 079
	Policies Out-Door Advertising articipation col & Migration Communication Strategy Inter-Givernmental Relations Inter-Givernmental Relations May oral Projects May oral Projects	To upgrade To formulate managemen 3 656 To have an To promote To strengthe To promote To assess p	pliance with the and tenure rights Policies in line t of out-door adv 3 694 approved and in Coordinated plan n relations betw engagements be rogress on serv	Town Planning for Maluit Tow with the relevar ertising 17 035 iplemented Mun ning of service een Municipalit ween communi ce delivery pro	nship It legislation 3 284 icipal Communic deliv ery projects ies ties and the Mun jects.	4 202 ation Strategy A within the Muni icipality	ction Plan	4 550	4 814	5 079
	Policies Out-Door Advertising articipation of & Migration Communication Strategy Inter-Givernmental Relations Inter-Givernmental Relations May oral Projects Mayroral Projects Marketing And Branding	To upgrade To formulate managemen 3 656 To have an To promote To strengthe To promote To assess p To ensure p	pliance with the and tenure rights Policies in line t of out-door adv 3 694 approved and in Coordinated plan n relations betw engagements be rogress on serv rogres coordinato	Town Planning for Maluti Tow with the relevar entising 17 035 splemented Mun ning of service een Municipalit ween communi ce delivery pro n marketing and	It legislation 3 284 { icipal Communic deliv ery projects ies ties and the Mun jects. branding of mur	4 202 ation Strategy A within the Muni icipality	ction Plan	4 550	4 814	5 079
	Policies Out-Door Adventising articipation col & Migration Communication Strategy Inter-Givernmental Relations Inter-Givernmental Relations Inter-Givernmental Relations May oral Projects May oral Projects Marketing And Branding Marketing And Branding	To upgrade To formulate managemen 3 656 To have an To promote To strengthe To promote To assess p To ensure p To ensure p	pliance with the and tenure rights Policies in line t of out-door adv a 3 694 approved and in Coordinated plan n relations betw engagements be rogress on serv roger coordinatio roper coordinatio	Town Planning for Maluti Towi with the relevan ertising 17 035 plemented Murn ning of service reen Municipalit ween communi ce delivery pro n marketing and n marketing and	nship 3 284 { icipal Communic delivery projects ies ties and the Mun jects. branding of mur branding of mur	4 202 ation Strategy A within the Muni icipality icipality icipal events icipal events	ction Plan	4 550	4 814	5 079
4.1 Communitions, IGR, Proto	Policies Out-Door Advertising articipation of & Migration Communication Strategy Inter-Givernmental Relations Inter-Givernmental Relations May oral Projects Mayroral Projects Marketing And Branding	To upgrade To formulate managemen 3 656 To have an To promote To strengthe To assess p To ensure p To ensure p To ensure p To promote To promote	pliance with the and tenure rights Policies in line t of out-door adv 3 694 approved and in Coordinated plan in relations between engagements be rogress on serv roper coordinated orper coordinates and market the N access to inform	Town Planning for Maluit Tow with the relev ar ertising 17 035 Iplemented Mun ring of service reen Municipalit ween communi ce delivery pro n marketing and n marketing and n marketing at unicipality as th ation	Inship 3 284 { Icipal Communic delivery projects ites and the Mun ites and the Mun branding of mun branding of mun branding of mun	4 202 3 ation Strategy A within the Muni icipality icipal events icipal events icipal events icipal events	ction Plan cipality	4 550	4 814	5 079
	Peticies Out-Coor Adventising articipation col & Migration Communication Strategy Inter-Givernmental Relations Inter-Givernmental Relations Inter-Givernmental Relations May oral Projects May oral Projects Marketing And Branding Marketing And Branding Access To Information Migration Services	To upgrade To formulate managemen 3 656 To have an To promote To strengthe To assess p To ensure p To ensure p To promote To promote 266	pliance with the and tenure rights Policies in line of out-door adv approved and in Coordinated plan n relations betw engagements be rogress on serv roger coordinatio roper coordinatio and market the h access to inform 392	Town Planning for Malui Tow with the relevar entising 17 035 plemented Mun ring of service een Municipalit ween commun ce delivery pro marketing and n marketing and n marketing and funicipality as th ation 274	nship 3 284 { icipal Communic delivery projects ies ties and the Mun jects. branding of mur branding of mur	4 202 ation Strategy A within the Muni icipality icipality icipal events icipal events	ction Plan	4 550	4 814	<u>5 079</u>
4.1 Communitions, IGR, Proto	Policies Out-Door Adventising articipation col & Migration Communication Strategy Inter-Givernmental Relations Inter-Givernmental Relations May oral Projects May oral Projects Marketing And Branding Access To Information	To upgrade To formulate managemen 3 656 To have an To promote To strengthe To assess p To ensure p To ensure p To promote To promote 266	pliance with the and tenure rights Policies in line t of out-door adv 3 694 approved and in Coordinated plan in relations between engagements be rogress on serv roper coordinated orper coordinates and market the N access to inform	Town Planning for Malui Tow with the relevar entising 17 035 plemented Mun ring of service een Municipalit ween commun ce delivery pro marketing and n marketing and n marketing and funicipality as th ation 274	Inship 3 284 { Icipal Communic delivery projects ites and the Mun icits. and the Mun icits. branding of mun branding	4 202 3 ation Strategy A within the Muni icipality icipal events icipal events icipal events icipal events	ction Plan cipality	4 550	4 814	<u>5 079</u>
4.1 Communitions, IGR, Proto	Peticies Out-Coor Adventising articipation col & Migration Communication Strategy Inter-Givernmental Relations Inter-Givernmental Relations Inter-Givernmental Relations May oral Projects May oral Projects Marketing And Branding Marketing And Branding Access To Information Migration Services	To upgrade To formulate managemen 3 656 To have an To promote To strengthe To strengthe To assess p To ansure p To ansure p To promote 266 To have dev To ensure th	pliance with the and tenure rights Policies in line t of out-door adv approved and in coordinated plan n relations betw engagements be rogress on serv oper coordinato and market the N access to inform 392 eloped a credibl	Town Planning for Maluti Tow with the rolev ar ertising 17 035 iplemented Mun ining of service, eeen Municipalit ween communice delivery pro n marketing and funicipality as th ation 274 e IDP by 2017 as a functional C	nship It legislation 3 284 icipal Communic delivery projects ies ies ies and the Municets branding of municets branding of municets branding of municets 150 praganisational Pe	4 202 ation Strategy A within the Muni icipality icipal events icipal events icipal events froice 314	ction Plan cipality 314	-	-	<u>5 079</u>
4.1 Communitions, IGR, Proto	Policies Out-Door Advertising articipation col & Migration col & Migration col & Migration Communication Strategy Inter-Givernmental Relations Inter-Givernmental Relations May oral Projects Marketing And Branding Access To Information Migration Services Idp Dev elopment Performance Management	To upgrade To formulate managemen 3 656 To have an To promote To strengthe To promote To assess p To ensure p To promote To promote	pliance with the and tenure rights Policies in line t of out-door adv 3 694 approved and in coordinated plan n relations betw engagements be rogress on serv roger coordinatio and market the N access to inform 392 eloped a credibl e Municipality h	Town Planning for Maluti Tow with the rolev ar ertising 17 035 Iplemented Mun ing of service reen Municipalit ween communi ce delivery pro n marketing and funicipality as the ation 274 e IDP by 2017	Integristation I legislation I	4 202 ation Strategy A within the Mun icipality icipal events icipal events choice 314	ction Plan cipality 314	-	-	<u>5 079</u>
4.1 Communitions, IGR, Proto	Policies Out-Door Adventising articipation col & Migration col & Migration Communication Strategy Inter-Givernmental Relations Inter-Givernmental Relations Inter-Givernmental Relations May oral Projects May oral Projects Marketing And Branding Access To Information Migration Services Idp Development Performance Management Governance Issues: Internal Audit	To upgrade To formulate managemen 3 656 To have an To promote To strengthe To promote To assess p To ensure p To ensure p To promote 266 To have dev To ensure th 266 To have dev To ensure th — — To strive for To strive for	pliance with the and tenure rights Policies in line t of out-door adv approved and in approved and in coordinated plan n relations betw engagements be engagements be engagements be rogress on serv roper coordinatio and market the N access to inform 392 reloped a credibl e Municipality h 	Town Planning for Maluti Tow with the rolev ar ertising 17 035 iplemented Mun ing of service een Municipalit ween commun ce delivery pro n marketing and funicipality as it ation 274 e IDP by 2017 as a functional C on anacial stateme	nship it legislation 3 284 icipal Communic delivery projects ies tess and the Mur jects. branding of mur te destination of 150 prganisational Pe ns to AG.	4 202 ation Strategy A within the Muni icipality icipal events icipal events hoice 314 formance Mana -	ction Plan cipality 314 gement System –	-	-	<u>5 079</u>
4.1 Communitions, IGR, Proto	Policies Out-Door Adventising articipation col & Migration col & Migration Communication Strategy Communication Strategy Inter-Givernmental Relations Inter-Givernmental Relations May oral Projects May oral Projects Marketing And Branding Access To Information Migration Services Idp Dev elopment Performance Issues: Internal Audit Governance Issues: Internal Audit Governance Issues: Internal Audit	To upgrade To formulate managemen 3 656 To have an To promote To strengthe To promote To assess p To ensure p To ensure p To promote To promote To promote To promote To promote To promote To promote To surve for To surve for To strive for To submit of To ensure th	pliance with the and tenure rights Policies in line t of out-door adv 3 694 approved and in coordinated plan n relations betw engagements be rogress on serv rogers coordinatio and market the N access to inform 392 eloped a credibl e Municipality h 	Town Planning for Maluti Tow with the rolev ar ertising 17 035 iplemented Mun ning of service erem Municipalit ween communi ce deliv ery pro n marketing and funicipality as th ation 274 e IDP by 2017 as a functional C 	Inship I legislation I legislational I legislation	4 202 ation Strategy A within the Muni icipality icipal events icipal events hoice 314 formance Mana -	ction Plan cipality 314 gement System –	-	-	5 079
4.1 Communitions, IGR, Proto	Policies Out-Door Adventising articipation sol & Migration communication Strategy Communication Strategy Inter-Givernmental Relations Inter-Givernmental Relations May oral Projects May oral Projects Marketing And Branding Access To Information Migration Services Idp Dev elopment Performance Issues: Internal Audit Governance Issues: Internal Audit Governance Issues: Internal Audit Governance Issues: Internal Audit Governance Issues: Internal Audit	To upgrade To formulate managemen 3 656 To have an To promote To strengthe To promote To assess p To ensure p To ensure p To promote To promote To promote 266 To have dev To ensure th — To stive for To strengthe	pliance with the and tenure rights Policies in line t of out-door adv 3 694 approved and in coordinated plan n relations betw engagements be rogress on serv rogers coordinatio and market the N access to inform 392 eloped a credibl e Municipality h clean audit opini dependent assu n internal contro	Town Planning for Maluti Town with the rolev ar ertising 17 035 iplemented Mun ing of service een Municipalit ween commun ce deliv ery pro n marketing and funicipality as the ation 274 e IDP by 2017 as a functional C - on anacial stateme ance and consilis	nship it legislation 3 284 icipal Communic delivery projects ies tess and the Mur jects. branding of mur te destination of 150 prganisational Pe ns to AG.	4 202 ation Strategy A within the Muni icipality icipal events icipal events hoice 314 formance Mana -	ction Plan cipality 314 gement System –	-	-	5 079
4.1 Communitions, IGR, Proto 4.2 IDP/M&E 4.3 Internal Audit	Policies Out-Door Adventising articipation col & Migration col & Migration Communication Strategy Communication Strategy Inter-Givernmental Relations Inter-Givernmental Relations May oral Projects May oral Projects Marketing And Branding Access To Information Migration Services Idp Dev elopment Performance Issues: Internal Audit Governance Issues: Internal Audit Governance Issues: Internal Audit	To upgrade To formulate managemen 3 656 To have an To promote To strengthe To strengthe To assess p To ensure p To promote To ensure p To promote 266 To have dev To ensure for To strengthe To strengthe To strengthe To strengthe To strengthe To strengthe To strengthe To strengthe To strengthe To strengthe	pliance with the and tenure rights Policies in line t of out-door adv 3 694 approved and in Coordinated plan n relations betw engagements be rogress on serv roger coordinatio and market the N access to inform 392 reloped a credibl e Municipality hi — clean audit opini edible Annual fin edible Annual fin edible Annual fin edible Annual fin edible Annual fin	Town Planning for Maluti Town with the rolev ar ertising 17 035 iplemented Mun ing of service een Municipalit ween commun ce deliv ery pro n marketing and funicipality as the ation 274 e IDP by 2017 as a functional C - on anacial stateme ance and consilis	nship it legislation 3 284 icipal Communic delivery projects ies tess and the Mur jects. branding of mur te destination of 150 prganisational Pe ns to AG.	4 202 ation Strategy A within the Muni icipality icipal events icipal events hoice 314 formance Mana -	ction Plan cipality 314 gement System –	-	-	5 079
4.1 Communitions, IGR, Proto	Policies Out-Door Advertising articipation col & Migration col & Migration Communication Strategy Inter-Givernmental Relations Inter-Givernmental Relations Mayoral Projects Marketing And Branding Marketing And Branding Access To Information Migration Services Idp Development Performance Issues: Internal Audit Governance Issues: Internal Audit Governance Issues: Internal Audit Governance Issues: Internal Audit Governance Issues: Internal Audit	To upgrade To formulate managemen 3 656 To have an To promote To strengthe To promote To assess p To ensure p To ensure p To ensure p To ensure p To promote 266 To have dev To ensure to To strengthe To strengthe To strengthe To strengthe To improve 100	pliance with the and tenure rights Policies in line t of out-door adv 3 694 approved and in Coordinated plan in relations betw engagements be rogress on serv roper coordinatio oper coordinatio oper coordinatio oper coordinatio oper coordinatio ad market the N access to inform 392 reloped a credibi e Municipality h – clean audit opini edible Annual fin dependent acontro minternal contro	Town Planning for Maluti Tow with the relevar ertising 17 035 Iplemented Mun ring of services reen Municipalit ween communi- ce delivery pro n marketing and n marketing and cunicipality as the ation 274 e IDP by 2017 as a functional C unicipality as the ation 274 e IDP by 2017 as a functional C - on anaceal stateme anace and consuls sflectiveness.	Inship I legislation I legislation I legislation I legislation I legislation I so and the Mur I lects I les I so and the Mur I branding of mur I so AG. I so	4 202 ation Strategy A within the Mun icipality icipal events icipal events choice 314 formance Mans - -	ction Plan cipality 314 gement System –	-		<u> </u>
4.1 Communitions, IGR, Proto 4.2 IDP/M&E 4.3 Internal Audit	Policies Out-Door Adventising articipation sol & Migration communication Strategy Communication Strategy Inter-Givernmental Relations Inter-Givernmental Relations May oral Projects May oral Projects Marketing And Branding Access To Information Migration Services Idp Dev elopment Performance Issues: Internal Audit Governance Issues: Internal Audit Governance Issues: Internal Audit Governance Issues: Internal Audit Governance Issues: Internal Audit	To upgrade To formulate managemen 3 656 To have an To promote To strengthe To strengthe To assess p To ensure p To ensure p To ensure p To promote 266 To have dev To ensure th — — To strive for To submit or To strengthe To strengthe To strengthe 10 str	pliance with the and tenure rights Policies in line of out-door adv approved and in relations between engagements be engagements be engagemen	Town Planning for Maluti Town with the rolev ar ertising 17 035 iplemented Mun ing of service een Municipalit ween communi- ce delivery pro- n marketing and funicipality as it ation 274 e IDP by 2017 as a functional C on anacial stateme ance and cons- is	nship it legislation 3 284 icipal Communic delivery projects ies tess and the Mur jects. branding of mur te destination of 150 prganisational Pe ns to AG.	4 202 ation Strategy A within the Muni icipality icipality icipal events icipal events	ction Plan cipality 314 gement System –			<u> </u>
4.1 Communitions, IGR, Proto 4.2 IDP/M&E 4.3 Internal Audit	Patienes Out-Door Adventising articipation col & Migration Communication Strategy Inter-Givernmental Relations Inter-Givernmental Relations Inter-Givernmental Relations May oral Projects May oral Projects Marketing And Branding Access To Information Migration Services Idp Development Performance Issues: Internal Audit Governance Issues: Internal Audit Gov ernance Issues: Internal Audit Gov ernance Issues: Internal Audit Gov ernance Issues: Internal Audit Youth Development And Protection Of Children'S Rights Wennei Empowerment And Protection Of Children'S Rights Wennei Empowerment And Protection Of Children's Rights Wennei Empowerment And Protection Of Children's Rights	To upgrade To formulate managemen 3 656 To have an To promote To strengthe To promote To assess p To ensure p To sensure p To sensure b To sensure to To sensure to To strengthe To strengthe To strengthe To improve 100 To Lobby ar To coordinat	pliance with the and tenure rights Policies in line t of out-door adv 3 694 approved and in Coordinated plan in relations betw engagements be rogress on serv roper coordinatio roper coordinatio roper coordinatio access to inform 392 eloped a credibl – clean audit opini edible Annual fin dependent assu n internal contro effeciancy and d adv coate for L d adv coate for L ad coordinate w	Town Planning for Maluti Tow with the rolev ar ertising 17 035 17	Inship I legislation I legisla	4 202 ation Strategy A within the Muni icipality icipality icipal events icipal events	ction Plan cipality 314 gement System –			5 079
4.1 Communitions, IGR, Proto 4.2 IDP/M&E 4.3 Internal Audit 4.4 SPU	Policies Out-Door Adventising articipation sol & Migration col & Migration communication Strategy Communication Strategy Inter-Givernmental Relations Inter-Givernmental Relations May oral Projects May oral Projects Marketing And Branding Access To Information Migration Services Idp Dev elopment Performance Issues: Internal Audit Governance Issues: Internal Audit Youth Development And Protection Of Children'S Rights Woman Empowerment And Protection Of Children'S Rights	To upgrade To formulate managemen 3 656 To have an To promote To strengthe To strengthe To assess p To ensure p To ensure p To ensure p To promote 266 To have dev To ensure th — — To strive for To submit or To strengthe To strengthe 100 To Lobby ar To facilitate i To facilitate i	pliance with the and tenure rights Policies in line of out-door adv approved and in approved and in coordinated plan n relations betw engagements be rogress on serv roger coordinatio and market the k access to inform 392 reloped a credibl e Municipality h — - clean audit opin dependent assu n internal contro effectancy and dependent assu n internal contro effectancy and e HU/AIDS Man and protect the ri	Town Planning for Maluti Tow with the rolev ar ertising 17 035 17	Inship I legislation I legisla	4 202 ation Strategy A within the Muni icipality icipality icipal events icipal events	ction Plan cipality 314 gement System –			5 079
4.1 Communitions, IGR, Proto 4.2 IDP/M&E 4.3 Internal Audit	Policies Out-Door Adventising articipation sol & Migration communication Stategy Communication Stategy Inter-Givernmental Relations Inter-Givernmental Relations May oral Projects Marketing And Branding Access To Information Migration Services Idp Development Performance Issues: Internal Audit Governance Issues: Internal Audit Protection Of Children'S Rights Women Empowerment And Protection Of Elder Person'S Hiv/Aids Management People Living Wth Disabilities	To upgrade To formulate managemen 3 656 To have an To promote To strengthe To promote To strengthe To promote To ensure p To strengthe 266 To have dev To ensure th — — To strive for To submit or To strengthe 100 To Lobby ar To facilitate i To facilitate i To facilitate i To facilitate i To facilitate i To promote	pliance with the and tenure rights Policies in line of out-door adv approved and in coordinated plan n relations between engagements be regress on serv roper coordinatio and market the N access to inform 392 reloped a credibl e Municipality h — — Clean audit opin dependent assu n internal control dependent assu n internal control efficiancy and d adv ocate for L and coordinate we e HV/AIDS Man and protect the ri 237	Town Planning for Maluti Tow with the rolev ar ertising 17 035 iplemented Mun ing of service een Municipalit ween commun ce delivery pro n marketing and funicipality as it abon 274 e IDP by 2017 as a functional C on anacial stateme ance and consils stectiveness 	It legislation of It legislation	4 202 ation Strategy A within the Muni icipality icipal events icipal events icipal events icipal events shoice 314 formance Mana 	clon Plan cipality 314 gement System - alue and impro	ve the organisat		5 079
4.1 Communitions, IGR, Proto 4.2 IDP/M&E 4.3 Internal Audit 4.4 SPU	Policies Out-Door Advertising articipation col & Migration col & Migration Communication Strategy Inter-Givernmental Relations Inter-Givernmental Relations Inter-Givernmental Relations Marketing And Branding Marketing And Branding Access To Information Migration Services Idp Dev elopment Performance Issues: Internal Audit Governance Issues: Internal Audit Youth Development And Protection Of Children'S Rights Women Empowerment And Protection Of Children'S Rights Women Empowerment And Protection Of Children'S Rights Women Empowerment And Protection Of Children'S Rights Proper Record-Keeping Governance And Oversight Structures Meeting	To upgrade To formulate managemen 3 656 To have an To promote To strengthe To strengthe To promote To ensure p To ensure p To ensure p To promote 266 To have dev To ensure th 	pliance with the and tenure rights Policies in line of out-door adv approved and in approved and in coordinated plan n relations betw engagements be rogress on serv roger coordinatio and market the N access to inform 392 reloped a credibl e Municipality h — — clean audit opin dependent assu n internal contro effeciancy and effeciancy and effeciancy and mark of the mand coordinate well-structured rn efficient and aff	Town Planning for Maluti Town with the rolev ar erising 17 035 iplemented Mun ining of service een Municipalit ween communi- ce delivery pro- n marketing and tunicipality as it abon 274 e IDP by 2017 as a functional C on anacial stateme rance and consi is flectiveness.	Inship It legislation	4 202 ation Strategy A within the Muni icipality icipal events icipal events icipal events froice 314 and children t initiatives	clon Plan cipality 314 gement System 	ve the organisat		5 079
4.1 Communitions, IGR, Proto 4.2 IDP/M&E 4.3 Internal Audit 4.4 SPU	Policies Out-Door Advertising articipation col & Migration col & Migration communication Strategy Inter-Givernmental Relations Inter-Givernmental Relations May oral Projects May oral Projects Marketing And Branding Access To Information Migration Services Idp Development Performance Issues: Internal Audit Governance Issues: Internal Audit Youth Development And Protection Of Children'S Rights Women Empowerment And Protection Of Children'S Rights Women Empowerment And Protection Of Children'S Rights Women Empowerment And Protection Of Children'S Rights People Living Wth Dsabilities Proper Racord-Keeping Governance And Oversight Structures Meeting Safe And Secure Environment For Municipal Property </td <td>To upgrade To formulate managemen 3 656 To have an To promote To strengthe To promote To strengthe To assess p To ensure p To ensure p To onsure p To onsure p To onsure p To onsure p To onsure p To strengthe To strengthe To strengthe To strengthe To strengthe To strengthe To strengthe To improve 100 To Lobby ar To facilitate To coordinal To coordinal To coordinal To coordinal To create a Strengthe</td> <td>pliance with the and tenure rights Policies in line t of out-door adv 3 694 approved and in Coordinated plan n relations betw engagements be rogress on serv roper coordinatio and market the N access to inform 392 reloped a credibl e Municipality th - clean audit opini edbie Annual fin dependent assu n internal contro effeciancy and d advocate for 1 d advocate for 1 d advocate for 1 237 well-structured rn efficient and df</td> <td>Town Planning for Maluti Tow with the rolev ar ertising 17 035 17 035 17</td> <td>Inship It legislation It legislation</td> <td>4 202 ation Strategy A within he Mun icipality icipality icipal events icipal events hoice 314 formance Mane </td> <td>clon Plan cipality 314 gement System </td> <td>ve the organisat</td> <td></td> <td>5 079</td>	To upgrade To formulate managemen 3 656 To have an To promote To strengthe To promote To strengthe To assess p To ensure p To ensure p To onsure p To onsure p To onsure p To onsure p To onsure p To strengthe To strengthe To strengthe To strengthe To strengthe To strengthe To strengthe To improve 100 To Lobby ar To facilitate To coordinal To coordinal To coordinal To coordinal To create a Strengthe	pliance with the and tenure rights Policies in line t of out-door adv 3 694 approved and in Coordinated plan n relations betw engagements be rogress on serv roper coordinatio and market the N access to inform 392 reloped a credibl e Municipality th - clean audit opini edbie Annual fin dependent assu n internal contro effeciancy and d advocate for 1 d advocate for 1 d advocate for 1 237 well-structured rn efficient and df	Town Planning for Maluti Tow with the rolev ar ertising 17 035 17	Inship It legislation	4 202 ation Strategy A within he Mun icipality icipality icipal events icipal events hoice 314 formance Mane 	clon Plan cipality 314 gement System 	ve the organisat		5 079
4.1 Communitions, IGR, Proto 4.2 IDP/M&E 4.3 Internal Audit 4.4 SPU	Policies Out-Door Advertising articipation col & Migration col & Migration Communication Strategy Inter-Givernmental Relations Inter-Givernmental Relations Inter-Givernmental Relations Marketing And Branding Marketing And Branding Access To Information Migration Services Idp Dev elopment Performance Issues: Internal Audit Governance Issues: Internal Audit Youth Development And Protection Of Children'S Rights Women Empowerment And Protection Of Children'S Rights Women Empowerment And Protection Of Children'S Rights Women Empowerment And Protection Of Children'S Rights Proper Record-Keeping Governance And Oversight Structures Meeting	To upgrade To formulate managemen 3 656 To have an To promote To strengthe To promote To assess p To ensure th <u>266</u> To have dev <u>266</u> To have dev <u>266</u> To have dev <u>266</u> To have dev <u>266</u> To submit cr To submit cr To submit cr To strengthe <u>100</u> To Lobby ar <u>100</u> To Lobby ar <u>100</u> To create a <u>100</u> To create a <u>100</u> <u>100</u> <u>100</u> <u>100</u> <u>100</u> <u>100</u> <u>100</u> <u>100</u> <u>100</u> <u>100</u> <u>100</u> <u>100</u> <u>100</u> <u>100</u> <u>100</u> <u>100</u> <u>100</u> <u>100</u> <u>100</u> <u>100</u> <u>100</u> <u>100</u> <u>100</u> <u>100</u> <u>100</u> <u>100</u> <u>100</u> <u>100</u> <u>100</u> <u>100</u> <u>100</u> <u>100</u> <u>100</u> <u>100</u> <u>100</u> <u>100</u> <u>100</u> <u>100</u> <u>100</u> <u>100</u> <u>100</u> <u>100</u> <u>100</u> <u>100</u> <u>100</u> <u>100</u> <u>100</u> <u>100</u> <u>100</u> <u>100</u> <u>100</u> <u>100</u> <u>100</u> <u>100</u> <u>100</u> <u>100</u> <u>100</u> <u>100</u> <u>100</u> <u>100</u> <u>100</u> <u>100</u> <u>100</u> <u>100</u> <u>100</u> <u>100</u> <u>100</u> <u>100</u> <u>100</u> <u>100</u> <u>100</u> <u>100</u> <u>100</u> <u>100</u>	pliance with the and tenure rights Policies in line of out-door adv approved and in coordinated plan n relations betw engagements be rogress on serv roger coordinatio and market the h access to inform 392 reloped a credibl e Municipality h clean auditopini edble Annual fin dependent assu n internal contro effectancy and c effectancy and c effec	Town Planning for Maluti Tow, with the rolev ar ertising 17 035 iplemented Mun ing of service, eeen Municipalit weeen communi- ce delivery pro n marketing and funcipality as the atom 274 e IDP by 2017 as a functional C - on anactal stateme ance and consilis - Pev elopment iss orman and elder - cords and infor- cetive support to both the functional for- cetive support to both the support to functional for- for-	Inship It legislation	4 202 ation Strategy A within the Mun icipality icipal events icipal events icipal events thore 314 formance Mans - - signed to add v - signed to add v - - ent system of the council an human resource	clon Plan cipally 314 gement System - alue and impro - - d its committee es	ve the organisat		5 079

Strategic Objective	Goal	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	Cu	rrent Year 2014	/15		ledium Term F nditure Frame	
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18
5. Municipal Institutional Transform	mation and Development									
5.1 Human Resources Managem		227	424	313	300			300		300
	Staff Establishment Human Capital: Capacity Building To Have A Conducive Working Environment Employee Health, Safety, Wellness And Assistance	To Capacita	sign And Provide te, Develop, Ma te Staff On Hr Pc A Healthy, Safe,	nage And Mainta	iin Municipal Hu	man Capital.	Well As Quality	Human Resour	ces For The Mu	inicipality
	Human Capital Development Plan	To Develop	An Annual Work	place Skills Plan	(Wsp)	LIW IIOIIII ent.				
5.2 ICT	<u> </u>	-	- 1	-	-	-	-	-	-	- 1
	Efficient And Balanced lct Governance Framework		Effective And Eff							
	Effective And Reliable User Support Environment		Timely; Efficient			vices				
	Efficient And Balanced Ict Governance Framework		Offsite Disaster R		Ser Support Ser	1003				
	Efficient And Balanced lct Governance Framework		Computer Netwo		In All Offices					
	Efficient And Balanced lct Governance Framework		Secure Information	~~~~~	~~~~~					
	Efficient And Balanced Ict Governance Framework Efficient And Balanced Ict Governance Framework		Shared Service Infrastructure To							
5.3 Legal Services	Emilient And Balanced ICt Governance Framework	I U PTOVIDE	innasitucture l'o _	Tranic Departme	ant Unices	-	-	-	-	-
	Proper Contractual Management And Consistent Legal Environment	To Provide I	Effective Legal D	rafting And Cont	ract Managemei					1
	Compliance With Legal Requirements Litigation Services	To Provide A	ompliance With I An Effective Litig	ation Services Ir	n Defending Th	e Interests Of Th	e Municipality			
	Risk Assessment And Management		ffective Municip	-	1			1		
5.4 Council Support	Mechanisms For Public Participation	– To Promote	– Community Par	129 ticination In Deci	- sion Making Pro		he Municipality	-	-	- 1
	Community Engagements	To Provide	Access For Co	nmunity To Parl	icipate In Munic	inal Programme	And Affairs			
	Complaints Management	Improve Tur	naround Time A	nd Procedures F	or The Handlin	g Of Complaints	And Petitions	••••••		
	Workshop For Public Participation Drivers	To Enhance	Knowledge And	On Portfolios F	or Public Particip	pation Drivers				
6. Municipal Financial Viability		1	0		0	0				
6.1 Budget Planning and Financ	Submission Of Monthly Reports As Per Section 71 Of	88 523	104 030 Ve Fully Comply		191 678			208 963	226 129	246 260
	Submission Of Quarterly Reports As Per Section 71 Of Submission Of Quarterly Reports As Per Section 52 (D) Of Submission Of Banking Details As Per Section 8 Of Mfma	Ensure All V	Ve Fully Comply iance With The	With Mfma – W	ith Regards To I					
	Submission Of Quarterly Reports As Per Section 52 (D) Of	Ensure All V	le Fully Comply	With Mfma – W	ith Regards To I	Reports That Ne	ed To Be Subm	itted.		
	Submission Of Annual Report In Terms Of Section 121 Of		With The Requi							
	Submission Of Monthly Reports		le Fully Comply le Fully Comply							
	Submission Of Monthly Reports Submission Of Reviewed Policies.	Ensure All V Fully Compl	iance With The	vviun iviima – vv Requirements Ot	f The Mfma On I	Reports Friat Ne Monthly Quarter	eu To Be Subm hv. And Mid-Yea	r Renorts		
	Loan Register		Loans That We			inoniany , adama	ij / ild lild l dd	, riopono		
	Submission Of Monthly Financial Statements As Per Training Of Unit Staff Within The Municipality	Fully Compl Capacity Bu	iance With The I ilding	Requirements O	f The Mfma On I	Monthly, Quarter	ly And Mid-Yea	r Reports		
	Multi-Year Budget As Per Section 28 Of The Mfma	Epoure The	The Municipation	(Paperto O- T	no Powiow - 1 C	Adjusted Dud	t An Par Firm	ditura Dortoine *	At 31 Ct D	ther 2014
	Multi-Year Budget As Per Section 20 Of the Minta Multi-Year Budget As Per Section 21 (B) Of The Minta	Ensure That Ensure That	The Municipalit	Reports On Th	e Tabled Budge	Adjusted Budge	or 2016/2017	diture Pertains A	s AL 315L Decen	Iber 2014
	Multi-Year Budget As Per Section 21 Of Mfma	Ensure That	The Municipalit	Reports On Th	ie Tabled Draft E	Budget	012010/2011	••••••		
	Multi-Year Budget As Per Section 23 Of The Mfma		The Municipalit							
	Multi-Year Budget As Per Section 22 Of The Mfma		The Municipalit		~~~~~	~~~~~~~~~~~~				
	Multi-Year Budget		The Municipalit					p		
	Standard Budget Return Form Budget Control		Managers With Departments Do							
	Annual Financial Statements		The Municipalit				~~~~~			
	Roll Over Application	Ensure That	A An Application	n Is Done And S	ubmitted To Nati	onal Treasury C	n Amount Not S	pent In The 201	5/2016 Financia	l Year
	Audit Report	Ensure That	The Municipalit	/ Is Able To Fai	rly Produce Its A	Annual Financial	Statements			
	Compliance With Scoa Regulations		on Of And Adhe							
6.2 Supply chain - Asset & Fleet	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	} -
	Municipal Annual Procurement Plan Improved Compliance With Scm Regulations & Council Policies		Of Integrated Pro The Monthly Ro		red And Submit	ed To Manager	ent Team Meet	ng (Mtm) And C	ouncil.	
	Asset Management Maintenance Of Service Providers Contracts	To Ensure T To Ensure T	'hat The Grap C 'here Are Slas/C	ompliant Update ontracts In Place	d Register Is Re e For All The Aw	conciled To Ger varded Bids	ieral Ledger.			
6.3 Income and Expenditure		20 209	27 732		37 067		41 067	38 241	37 309	38 964
	Outstanding Debtors Reduction		ebt To Be Within							
	Reconciliation Of Debtors		ge Analysis With							
	Indigent Support		Support Househ			cipal Jurisdiction	·····			
	Indigent Support Collection Of Rental Income I.E. Transido, Itsokolele Hostel, Stores, Commonages,		ee Basic Servici Iunicipal Propert			or.				
	Interest On Outstanding Debt		Customers That	~~~~	~~~~~	~~~~	ore Their Debt Ir	icurs Interest		
Allocations to other priorities	Staff Training		The Staff In The							
Total Revenue (excluding capital tr	ansfers and contributions)	186 745	220 513	294 454	375 461	379 353	379 353	401 633	449 720	485 376

 Table 30MBRR Table SA5 - Reconciliation between the IDP strategic objectives and budgeted operating expenditure

Strategic Objective	Goal	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	Cu	rrent Year 2014	W15			
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18
Reduction of Service Delivery	Backlogs									
1.1 PMU	Sports Fields	Ensure that s	sporting facilities	are av ailable in	communities			6 323	7 756	9 522
	Community Hall	Ensure acce	essibility to all co	mmunities of Ma II 0.3 towns of M	tatiele Local Mu	nicipality	paraded to tarre	d roads		
	Bridges	Ensure that of	communities are	accessible					·····	
1.2 Electricity	Rural Electrification					42 029	42 029	53 250	56 874	60 538
	Substation	To provide a	additional capacit	y in Matatiele to	wn				3 56 874 : 24 024 7 24 024 7 24 024 7 3 3 559 : 3 7 82	
	Additional Faiclities						nis and distribu	ion poles		
	Working Tools	To improve	w orking conditio	n by Procuring	tools and equipr	nent(Prepaid me	eter tester, spikir	ng gun)		
	High Mast Light	To install hig	nh mast light to pi	ovide area light	ng					
1.3 Civil Civil										
Solid Waste		7 952		_	-	-	-	-	-	
	Stom Water And Drainage Maintanainance Of Tarred Roads	To ensure th To ensure th	nat all communitie nat ex isting surfa	es are protected	against flooding aintained.	••••••	•••••	••••••		•••••
	Maintainance Of Gravel Roads	To ensure th	nat ex isting grave	el roads are mai	ntained.					
	Acquisition Of Additional Plant	To ensure th	at roads and ass	sets are maintair						
1.4 Human Settlement	Damaged Halls	- Ensure that o	- damaged commi	– inity halls are re	-	-	-	2 413	3 559	4 043
	Fresh Produce Market	To create c	onducive enviro	nment to fresh p	oduce market					
	Austing Austing Austing Austing Austing Original Original Austing Perchage 901 2.101 2.001 3.403 4.403 4.403 Scotts Fours and compared boold manual and the incommunity. Fours and compared hold manual and the incommunity. 4.403 4.403 Head Fours and compared hold manual and the incommunity. Souts and the incommunity. 4.403 3.403 3.403 3.403 3.403 3.403 3.403 3.403 3.403 3.403 3.413 1.11	tions								
	Rehistration Of Housing Beneficieries	Anultad Auditad Outcome Cutore Endinger Endinger								
1.5 Public Amenities Public Amenities			1 888		23 479	24 047	24 047	7 510	7 910	8 335
Enviromental Service Museum		3 954	1 964		16 503	16 194	16 194			
Solid Waste		- 1/7		12 528	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Amenities	Maintanance Of Community Facilities	– To ensure th	-	–		7 853	7 853	-	-	-
		e EPWP and CV	VP							
2.1 LED	Grain Storage					7 711	7 711	7 599	8 080	8 681
	Smme Support	To support	SMMEs in crop	production						
	Provery Relief			e lands.				•••••		
	Forestry	To support fo	prestry enterprise	es with Environm	nental Impact as	sessments (EIA	s) studies			
	Informal Sector Support									
	Destination Marketing	To market N	latatiele as an de	stination of choi	ce the Mountain lak	e chalet				
	Research	To identify to	ourist attractions a	around Matatiele						
2.2 EPWP	Fundding Support	To assist loo	al SMMEs and			9 736	9 736	5 332	3 782	4 019
EPWP		-	-					-	-	-
EPWP	EPWP	- 130 Nkhoes	a`Mofokeng; 78	– Rea Hloekisa, §	- 2 Food for Wast	te -	-	5 332	3 782	4 019
 Proper Spatial Development Pl 3.1 LED 	anning through the SDF for the Nodal Areas of Maluti, Ceo	arville and Ma	tatiele				0.673	5.028	E 464	6 140
Planning		1 748		2 789	2 916	5 08 1	5 081			
Humans Settlemetns Governance			1 041					2 042	2 233	2 672
	Middle Income Housing									
	Rezoning Process	To provide in To process	rezoning and spe	cial and industria	li development plications within	days of receipt				
	Applications	To process	subdivision and	consent applica	tions within 60 c	lays turnaround	time			
	Land Tenure Rights	To upgrade	land tenure rights	for Maluti Town	nship					
	Policies Out-Door Advertising	To formulate	Policies in line	with the relevan	t legislation					
I. Good Governance and Public I	Participation									
4.1 Communitions, IGR, Proto Communications	col & Migration									
Municipal Manager Council Support		3 877	3 379							
Library				-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Governance Governance										
Public Safety	•	5 356	6 803	7 983	11 030	10 906	10 906			
	Communication Strategy Inter-Givernmental Relations	To have an To promote	approved and in Coordinated plan	nplemented Mun ning of service	icipal Communio delivery projects	ation Strategy A within the Mun	Action Plan icipality			
	Inter-Givernmental Relations	To strengthe	n relations betw	een Municipalit	es					
	May oral Projects	To promote	engagements be	tween communi	ties and the Mur	nicipality				
	Mayoral Projects	To assess p To ensure or	rogress on serv	ice delivery pro	ects. branding of mur	nicipal evente				
	Marketing And Branding	To ensure p	roper coordinatio	n marketing and	branding of mur	nicipal ev ents				
	Access To Information Migration Services	To promote	and market the M access to inform	Iunicipality as the	e destination of	choice				
4.2 IDP/M&E		1 302		3 906	3 297	4 237	4 237	3 046	4 736	7 226
	ldp Dev elopment	io nave dev	/ eloped a credibl	e i⊔P by 2017						
4.3 Internal Audit	Performance Management	To ensure th 1 249	e Municipality ha 1 572	as a functional C 1 987	rganisational Pe 2 780	nformance Mana 3 109	agement System 3 109	n 2 903	3 084	3 282
	Governance Issues: Internal Audit	To strive for	clean audit opini	on						5 202
	Governance Issues: Internal Audit Governance Issues: Internal Audit	To submit cr To ensure in	redible Annual fin idependent assu	anacial stateme	n ts to AG. Ilting activities d	esigned to add v	alue and impro	ve the organisati	ions operations	
	Governance Issues: Internal Audit	To strengthe	n internal contro	ls						
	Governance Issues: Internal Audit	To improve	effeciancy and (effectiv eness.						
4.4 SPU		3 133	1 949	2 579	3 091	2 955	2 955	2 753	3 437	3 603
	Youth Development And Protection Of Children'S Rights Women Empowerment And Protection Of Elder Person'S	To Lobby an To facilitate a	nd advocate for E and coordinate w	evelopment iss omen and elder	ues affectingyou ly empowermer	m and children nt initiatives				
	Hiv/Aids Management People Living With Disabilities	To coordinat	e HIV/AIDS Mana and protect the ri	agement initiativ	es estat					
4.5 Administrative Support		6 531	11 468	15 368	16 513	11 575	11 575	12 529	13 289	14 27
	Proper Record-Keeping	To create a	well-structured re	cords and infor	nation manager	nent system		•		
	Governance And Oversight Structures Meeting Safe And Secure Environment For Municipal Property	To provide s	n efficient and eff safety and securi	ty for the Munici	pal property and	l human resourc		•		
	Rendering Of All Aux iliary Services Efficient And Effective Implementation Of Governance	To coordinat	e provision of all n efficient and eff	auxiliary servio	es within the M	unicipality		s		
	System	. o denvel al			ianouorinity	2. sie oburien al		-		

District			4 402	5 164	6 105	6 000	7 025	7 025	10 100	10 000	11 568
Seture 30:0 120 220 230 100 100 100		ement									8 645
											0 045 2 923
Process of the second	Governance	Chaff Factoriation and		-							
The set a Construction Weining Research Weining Res		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	To Plan, Desi	Ign And Plovide A	Sustainable Hu	iman Capital Estat	Distiment As we	ali As Quality Hu	Iman Resources	s For the Munic	pality
		Human Capital: Capacity Building	To Capacitate	e, Develop, Manag	e And Maintain	Municipal Human	Capital.				
Status This Register And Marcola Status Processor Table Processor		To Have A Conducive Working Environment	To Capacitate	e Staff On Hr Policie	es					8 099 2 735 urces For The Municip 7 136 7 136 3 268 19 458 19 458 12 27 289 12 813 2 180 12 296	
25 GT 25 L PT		Employee Health, Safety, Wellness And Assistance					ironment.				
Benef with Basevel II Commune Framework To The via Effects A of Effects K of K o		Human Capital Development Plan	To Develop A	An Annual Workplac	ce Skills Plan(V	Vsp)					
Biolect Aug Manuel view Structures 1: Struce Biolect Aug Manuel View Structures 1: Struce Biolect Aug Manuel View Structures Biolect Aug Manuel View Structures 1: Struce Biolect Aug Manuel View Structures 1: Struce Biolect Aug Manuel View Structures Biolect Aug Manuel View Struce Teamwork 1: Struce Biolect Manuel View Struce View View	5.2 ICT		225	75	-	2 295	3 815	3 815	6 7 18	8 099 2 735 Cres For The Municipa 7 136 3 268 19 458 19 458 27 289 12 813 2 180 12 296 	7 557
Percent for Main Section 12 Government Promoved To Show Below And Effects to Company Desket and Raskes Line Report Designed To Show Below And Effects to Company Desket and Raskes Line Report Designed To Show Below And Effects to Company Desket and Raskes Line Report Designed To Show Below Report Designed Desket And Raskes Line Report Designed To Show Below Report Designed Desket And Raskes Line Report Designed To Show Below Report Designed To Show Below Report Designed To Show Below Report Designed To Show Below Report Designed To Show Below Report Designed To Show Below Report Designed To Show Below Report Designed To Show Below Report Designed To Show Below Report Designed To Show Below Report Designed To Show Below Report Designed To Show Below Report Designed To Show Below Report Designed To Show Below Report Designed To Show Below Report Designed To Show Below Report Designed To Show Below Report Designed To Show Below Report Designed To Show Below Report Designed To Show Below Report Designed To Show Below Report Designed To Show Below Report Designed To Show Below Report Designed To Show Below Repo		Efficient And Balanced Ict Governance Framework	To Provide E		nt Ict Governar					8 099 2 735 Jurces For The Municipal 7 136 3 268 19 458 12 27 289 12 813 2 180 12 296	
Bedie And Fadage User Sugard Devices To Physic Trans, China China, China China China, China											
Educe And Fishable Uper Support Devices Fischer And Fishable Uper Support Devices To Provide Transport Methods And Ober Fischer And Fishable Uper Support Devices To Provide Transport Methods And Ober Fischer And Fishable Uper Support Devices Fischer And Fishable Uper Support Devices To Provide Transport Methods And Ober Fischer Control Methods Internet Provide Control To Provide Transport Methods And Ober Fischer Control Methods Internet Provide Control To Provide Transport Methods And Ober Fischer Control Methods Internet Fischer Control Methods Fischer Control Fischer Control Methods Fischer Contreter Fischer Cont											
Hour Are Spanned I: Conventors Same of To Provide Concard Medica TS AI Uses In AI Ottos Hour Are Spanned I: Conventors Family and Concard Medica TS AI Uses In AI Ottos File of A Provide I: Conventors Family AI Internation TS Trans AI Uses In AI Ottos File of A Provide I: Conventors Family AI Internation TS Trans AI Uses In AI Ottos File of A Provide I: Conventor Family AI Internation TS Trans AI Uses In AI Ottos File of A Provide I: Conventor Family AI Internation TS Trans AI Uses In AI Ottos File of A Provide I: Conventor Family AI Internation TS Trans		Efficient And Balanced Ict Governance Framework	To Ensure Ef	tective And Efficien	t lct Oversight						
Hour Are Spanned I: Conventors Same of To Provide Concard Medica TS AI Uses In AI Ottos Hour Are Spanned I: Conventors Family and Concard Medica TS AI Uses In AI Ottos File of A Provide I: Conventors Family AI Internation TS Trans AI Uses In AI Ottos File of A Provide I: Conventors Family AI Internation TS Trans AI Uses In AI Ottos File of A Provide I: Conventor Family AI Internation TS Trans AI Uses In AI Ottos File of A Provide I: Conventor Family AI Internation TS Trans AI Uses In AI Ottos File of A Provide I: Conventor Family AI Internation TS Trans											
 Effect Au Based II Coveners Family A To Provid Couplet Media 7 Al Users 11 Al Users To Provid Social Homes A Al Users 11 Al Users To Provid Social Homes A Al Users 11 Al Users To Provid Social Homes A Al Users 11 Al Users To Provid Social Homes A Al Users 11 Al Users To Provid Social Homes A Al Users 11 Al Users To Provid Social Homes A Al Users 11 Al Users To Provid Social Homes A Al Users 11 Al Users To Provid Social Homes A Al Users 11 Al Users To Provid Social Homes A Al Users 11 Al Users To Provid Social Homes A Al Users 11 Al Users To Provid Social Homes A Al Users 11 Al Users To Provid Social Homes A Al Users 11 Al Users To Provid Social Homes A Al Users 11 Al Users To Provid Social Homes A Al Users 11 Al Users To Provid Social Homes A Al Users 11 Al Users To Provid Social Homes A Al Users 11 Al Users To Provid Social Homes A Al Users 11 Al Users		Effective And Reliable User Support Environment	To Provide T	imely; Efficient And	d Effective Use	er Support Service	S				
 To Provide Social Homesone Formation A To Provide Social Homesone To Topology Struct Price National Natintere Natinte Natintere Natinte Natinte National Na		Efficient And Balanced Ict Governance Framework	To Ensure Of	fsite Disaster Reco	very Site						
Hour And Based is Governmer Famewall To Provide Scene Hermatian And Based is Soviet 10 100 10000 1000 1000											
Hour And Based is Governmer Famewall To Provide Scene Hermatian And Based is Soviet 10 100 10000 1000 1000		Efficient And Balanced Ict Governance Framework	To Provide C	omputer Network	To All Lisers In	All Offices	•••••			••••••	•••••
 10 Provide Stream Entry is Through Multiply and Prove History is All state of the Section of History is an interpret in the Sectin History is an interpret in the Sectin History is			1011011000								
 10 Provide Stream Entry is Through Multiply and Prove History is All state of the Section of History is an interpret in the Sectin History is an interpret in the Sectin History is											
The Prover Missional To Ends Departure Head The Prover Missional To Ends Departure Head The Prover Ends Departure Hea											
3.1 spg Services - - 1 1.03 2.047 200 3.057 2.048 2.057 3.048 2.057 3.049 3.0		Efficient And Balanced Ict Governance Framework	To Provide S	Shared Service Th	rough Vitual Pri	vate Network					
Provide Exercises		Efficient And Balanced Ict Governance Framework	To Provide In	ifrastructure To Tra	ffic Department	Offices					
Provide Encidence Management And Consignent Logis Encidence Market Logis Construct Logis Construct Management Services I for the Management Complexes With Logis Researchers Complexes With Logis Researchers To Provide Encidence To Provide Encidence With Logis Researchers To Provide Encidence To	5.3 Legal Services		- 1	- 1	- 1	1 533	2 067	2 067	3 057	3 268 3 268 19 458 27 289 27 289 12 813 2 180	3 488
Environment Comparison Min Lagalin Resourcement To Forder Campione With Lagalin Resourcement To Forder Campione Resource Campion To Forder Campione Resource Campion To Forder Campione Resource Campion To Forder Campione Resource To Forder Campione Resource Campion To Forder Campione Resource Campion To Forder Campione Resource To Forder Resource To Forder Resource To Forder Resource To Forder Resource To F	-u	Proper Contractual Management And Consistent Legal	To Provide E	ffective Lenal Draff	ng And Control						2.0
Complexes Wit Legit Requirement To Frait Complexes Wit Legit Requirements Of The Law 5.4 Council Support 10 Frait Complexes Wit Legit Requirements Of The Law 5.4 Council Support 10 Frait Complexes Wit Legit Requirements Of The Law 5.4 Council Support 10 Frait Community Protesplate In Management 5.4 Council Support 10 Frait Community Protesplate In Management Complexes Wit Legit Requirements Of The Management 10 Frait Community Protesplate In Management Complexes Wit Legit Requirements Of The Management 10 Frait Community Protesplate Interplate Management Complexes Wit Legit Requirements Of The Management 10 Frait Community Protesplate Management Complexes Wit Legit Requirements Of The Management 10 Frait Community Protesplate Management Complexes Wit Legit Requirements Of The Management 10 Frait Community Protesplate Management Workshop Complexes With Legit Requirements Of The Management 10 Frait Community Protesplate Management Requirements Of Management 12 Regit Protesplate Management 10 Frait Community Protesplate Management Requirements Of Management 12 Regit Protesplate Management 10 Frait Community Protesplate Management Requirements Of Management 12 Regit Protesplate Management 12 Regit Protesplate Management			10110VIde E	noouv e Leyai Diali	ng Anu Contra	or management 36	A VICES FULLINE	municipality			
Lugano Service 10 Proces An Electric Lighter Service In Detecting The Hence Of the Nunceparty 4.6 cancel Support 10 Proces An Electric Lighter Service In Detecting The Hence Of the Nunceparty 4.6 cancel Support 10 Proces An Electric Lighter Service In Detecting The Hence Of the Nunceparty Community Engagement 10 Proces An Advectors For Advectors F			l								
Bit Association Moti Response Dis Razio Electrica Management Dis Response Dis Male Structure Dis Response Dis Response <thdis response<="" th=""> Dis Response <thdis< td=""><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></thdis<></thdis>											
5.4 Council Support 19.70 19.45 19.231 19.231 19.231 19.245		Litigation Services	To Provide A	n Effectiv e Litigatio	n Services In [Defending The In	erests Of The N	Iunicipality		rces For The Munici	
And contains for funds produced in the second community framework in the fund county in the second in the second second second in the second sec		Risk Assessment And Management	To Render Ef	fective Municipal F	Risk Manageme	ent					
And contains for funds produced in the second community framework in the fund county in the second in the second second second in the second sec	5.4 Council Support				Ũ		19 238	19 238	18 445	2 735 urces For The Munici 7 136 } 3 268 } 1 19 458 } 1 27 289 } 1 2813 2 180 1 2 296	20 51
E. Community: Elappennish. To Provide Access For Community: 10 Participation 18 Meessing Comparison. And Advances Workshop Far Planch, Participation Drivers To Enhanced Weeksing Comparison. And Perkons. 81 Budget A Reporting 2007 64.046 20.645 27.445 28.449 <		Mashaniama For Public Participation							10 110	10 100	20 01
Comparise Management Improve Turnarised Tim And Postcolars For The Neurolity Compares Are Petitions Municipal Financial Meability To Enhance Streamble And On Postcolars For Tables. Participation Driver Budget Removement 20.007 [1.014] 29.449 [1.024.9] 29.449 [1.024.9] 29.449 [1.024.9] 29.449 [1.024.9] 29.449 [1.024.9] 29.449 [1.024.9] 29.449 [1.024.9] 29.449 [1.024.9] 29.449 [1.024.9] 29.449 [1.024.9] 29.449 [1.024.9] 29.449 [1.024.9] 29.449 [1.024.9] 29.449 [1.024.49											
Workshop Far Natis Perspace Driven The Endance Knowledge Add On Perdulas For Palate Perspace Driven 61 Budget A Reporting 20 MI Ad 061 30 661 30 661 20 461 22 461 </td <td></td>											
Multicip 20 6F [M 40 8] 20 4F 2 24 4F 2			Improve Turn	around Time And	Procedures Fo	r The Handling O	Complaints An	d Petitions			
4.8 Budget A Beyoning 20.007 44.08 20.007 24.401 22.401 12.201 22.501		Workshop For Public Participation Drivers	To Enhance I	Knowledge And Or	Portfolios For	Public Participatio	n Drivers			3 268 19 458 27 289 { 12 813 2 180 12 296	
Budget & Reporting A Financial Reporting A Governance 12 288 12 288 12 981 19 983 16 912 16 932 11 982 11 28 12 81	Municipal Financial Viability										
Budget & Reporting A Financial Reporting A Governance 12 288 12 288 12 981 19 983 16 912 16 932 11 982 11 28 12 81	6.1 Budget Planning and Fin	ancial Reporting	20 667	84 048	30 668	30 674	29 449 :	29 449	25 458	19 458 } 27 289 { 12 813 2 180 12 296	30 803
Financial Reporting 4 661 1176 57 238 1726 <td></td> <td>15 36</td>											15 36
Governance 7518 9.91 0.518 11.024 11.024 11.045 </td <td></td> <td>Hit 138 1182 3172 139 483 483 483 754 200 Bortfasteliner 13 322 243 168 302 302 275 275 Warran Cale Calescher Marking 17 Park, Rang And Poole A Statistication for Marking 275 275 275 Warran Cale Calescher Marking 17 Park, Rang And Poole A Statistication for Marking 275</td> <td></td>		Hit 138 1182 3172 139 483 483 483 754 200 Bortfasteliner 13 322 243 168 302 302 275 275 Warran Cale Calescher Marking 17 Park, Rang And Poole A Statistication for Marking 275 275 275 Warran Cale Calescher Marking 17 Park, Rang And Poole A Statistication for Marking 275									
Submission CV behavior, Pagenta A Per Section 21 (1) Ensure A We Fully Comply With Mittan – We Register To Re		Autogenerit 4408 5 141 6 191 6 682 7 405 7 405 7 405 7 405 7 405 7 405 7 405 7 405 7 405 7 405 7 405 7 405 6 80 or 1100 1202 222 24 164 3 002 3 002 2 22 2 78 Transit Cigit Contrast Mining To Capation Mining	2 371								
Schemister Of Observing Neprote As Per Section 2 (21) 00 Ensure A We Faily Comply Win Mins – Win Register To Report That Need To Be Submitted. Submission Of Cantering Neprote As Per Section 3 (21) 01 Ensure A We Faily Comply Win Mins – Win Register. To Report That Need To Be Submitted. Submission Of Aneating Neprote As Per Section 3 (21) 01 Ensure A We Faily Comply Win Mins – Win Register. To Report That Need To Be Submitted. Submission Of Aneating Neprote As Per Section 3 (21) 01 Ensure A We Faily Comply Win Mins – Win Register. To Report That Need To Be Submitted. Submission Of Netries Reports Ensure A We Faily Comply Win Mina – Win Register. To Report That Need To Be Submitted. Submission Of Netries Reports Ensure A We Faily Comply Win Mina – Win Register. To Report That Need To Be Submitted. Submission Of Netries Reports Ensure A We Faily Comply Win Mina – Win Register. To Report That Need To Be Submitted. Submission Of Netries Reports Ensure A We Faily Comply Win Mina – Win Register. Submission Of Netries Reports Faily Compliance Win The Registerments Of the Mina Obstrometry. And Mid-Year Reports Submission Of Netries Reports 2010 The Mina Ensure That The Municipality Reports On The Value Dadget Process Pain For 20102017 Mid Year Budget A Per Section 2010 The Mina Ensure That The Municipality Reports On The Value Dadget Process Pain For 20102017 Mid Year Budget A Pe Section 2010 The Mina Ensure	Governance		7 618	8 991	10 518	11 372	11 084	11 084	11 451	12 296	13 071
Submission Of Denking Reports As Per Section S2 (D) OF Ensure AI We Fully Complexes With The Requirements Of The Minta Annual Report Submission Of Quarterity Reports As Per Section S2 (D) OF Ensure AI We Fully Complexes With The Requirements Of The Minta Annual Report To Report The Minta Annual Report The Minta Complexes With The Requirements Of The Minta Annual Report Submission Of Annual Report In Terms Of Section 121 OF Complexes With The Requirements Of The Minta Annual Report Section 2010 Submission Of Annual Report In Terms Of Section 121 OF Ensure AI We Full Complexe With The Requirements Of The Minta Annual Report Section 2010 Submission Of Monthy Reports Ensure AI We Full Complexe With The Requirements Of The Minta Annual Report Section 2010 Submission Of Monthy FranceLis Statements As Per Fully Complexes With The Requirements Of The Minta On Monthy, And Mid-Yee Report Submission Of Monthy FranceLis Statements As Per Fully Complexes With The Requirements Of The Minta On Monthy, And Mid-Yee Report Multi-Yeer Budget AP Section 23 Of The Minta Ensure That The Municipality Reports On The Table Budget As Per Section 20 Of The Minta Multi-Yeer Budget AP Section 23 Of The Minta Ensure That The Municipality Reports On The Section Education Multi-Yeer Budget AP Section 23 Of The Minta Ensure That The Municipality Reports On The Section Education Multi-Yeer Budget AP Reseton Con The Mintae Dispert To Th		Submission Of Monthly Reports As Per Section 71 Of	Ensure All We	e Fully Comply Wi	th Mfma – With	Regards To Rep	orts That Need	To Be Submitted	ł		
Submission Of Annual Report In Terms Of Section 121 OF Compliance VMIN The Requirements OF the Minta Annual Report To Report That Near 17 6 Bits Submission Of Monthly Reports Submission Of Monthly Reports Ensure AN We Fully Comply WMI Minta – VMI Reports To Reports That Near 17 6 Bits Submitted. Submission Of Monthly Reports Ensure AN We Fully Comply WMI Minta – VMI Reports To Reports That Near 10 6 Bit Submitted. Submission Of Monthly Reports Ensure AN We Fully Comply WMI Minta – VMI Reports To Reports That Near 10 6 Bit Submitted. Submission Of Monthly Financial Subments As Per Fully Compliance VMIN The Requirements Of The Minta On Monthly, Outletry And Mid-Year Reports Training Of Unit Stelf WMIN The Sachon 22 (0) The Minta Ensure That Tom Thin Municipally Reports On The Reviewed Or Adjusted Subget As Per Section 22 (0) The Minta Multi-Year Budget As Per Section 22 (0) The Minta Ensure That The Municipally Reports On The Table Budget Process Pain For 20102017 Multi-Year Budget As Per Section 22 (0) The Minta Ensure That The Municipally Reports On The Table Database Pain For 20102017 Multi-Year Budget As Per Section 22 (0) The Minta Ensure That The Municipally Reports On The Table Budget Process Pain For 20102017 Multi-Year Budget As Per Section 22 (0) The Minta Ensure That The Municipally Reports On The Cable Budget Proces Multi-Year Budget Cathol Ensure That The Municipally Reports On The Cable Budget Proces Mult											
Estone XI Wearthy Reports Ensure XI We Fully Comply We Minna - Wen Reguest To Reports That Need To Be Submitted Submission Of Numity Reports Ensure XI We Fully Comply We Minna - Wen Reguest To Reports That Need To Be Submitted Submission Of Numity Francial Stements AP Fully Compliance With The Requirements Of The Minna Or Monthy, Cuarterly, And Mid-Year Reports Lan Register Ensure That Coms That Wee Taken AP Being Serviced Ensure That Coms That Wee Taken AP Being Serviced Yaming Of Unit Stelf Within The Municipality Capacity Building Capacity Building Mult Year Budget AP Per Section 23 (Of The Mitna Ensure That The Municipality Reports On The Review ad Or Adjusted Budget AP Per Expendiase Pertains & A 313D December 2 Mult Year Budget AP Per Section 23 (Of The Mitna Ensure That The Municipality Reports On The Review ad Or Adjusted Budget AP Per Expendiase Pertains & A 313D December 2 Mult Year Budget AP Per Section 23 (Of The Mitna Ensure That The Municipality Reports On The Review ad Or Adjusted Budget AP Per Expendiase Pertains & A 313D December 2 Mult Year Budget AP Per Section 23 (Of The Mitna Ensure That The Municipality Reports On The Review ad Or Adjusted Budget AP Per Expendiase Pertains & A 313D December 2 Mult Year Budget AP Per Section 23 (Of The Mitna Ensure That The Municipality Reports On The Review ad Or Adjusted Budget AP Per Expendiase Pertains AP A131D December 2 Mult Year Budget Ensure That The Municipality Reports On The Review AD 74 Mitna Pertains Review AD 74 Pertains AP A131D December 2 Mult Year Budget A		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·						To Be Submitted	1.		
Submission Of Monthy Reports Submission Of Review of Policies Submission Of Northy Financial Statements & Fer Truly Compliance With The Requirements Of The Mins On Monthy. Quartery, And Mid-Year Reports Submission Of Monthy Financial Statements & Fer Truly Compliance With The Requirements Of The Mins On Monthy. Quartery, And Mid-Year Reports Training Of Unit Staff Within The Municipality Gapacity Building Multi-Year Budget AS Per Section 21 (Of The Mins Ensure That The Municipality Reports On The Review of Of Adjusted Budget AS Per Section 21 (Of The Mins Submission Of The Mins Submission Of The Mins Submission Of The Mins Multi-Year Budget AS Per Section 21 (Of The Mins Mins/Pare Budget AS Per Section 21 (Of The Mins Submission Of The Mins Submission Of The Mins Multi-Year Budget AS Per Section 22 (Of The Mins Mins/Pare Budget AS Per Section 22 (Of The Mins Mins/Pare Budget AS Per Section 22 (Of The Mins Submission Of The Alignet Budget Multi-Year Budget AS Per Section 22 (Of The Mins Mins/Pare Budget AS Per Section 22 (Of The Mins Mins/Pare Budget AS Per Section 22 (Of The Mins Mins/Pare Budget AS Per Section 22 (Of The Mins Submission Of The Alignet Budget Multi-Year Budget Review Per Section 22 (Of The Mins Submission Of The Alignet Budget Multi-Year Budget Review Per Section 22 (Of The Mins Submission Of The Alignet Budget Multi-Year Budget Review Per Section 22 (Of The Mins Ensure That The Municipality Reports On The Set Tarif Of Charges Multi-Year Budget Review Per Section 22 (Of The Mins Ensure That The Municipality Reports On The Set Tarif Of Charges Multi-Year Budget Review Per Section 22 (Of The Mins Ensure That The Municipality Reports On The Mins Budget Review Per Section 23 (Of Review Per Section 23 (Of Review											
Submission Of Nerviewel Policies Fully Compliance With The Requirements Of The Minus On Monthy, Quarterly And Mid-Year Reports Submission Of Nerviewel Policies Ensure That Were Taken Are Being Serviced Submission Of Nerviewel Policies Ensure That Were Taken Are Being Serviced Submission Of Nerviewel Policies Ensure That Were Taken Are Being Serviced Training Of Link Setf Writin The Municipality Capacity Building Multi Year Edugati A Fee Section 21 Of The Minus Ensure That The Municipality Reports On The Take Building Process Pain For 2016/2017 Multi Year Edugati A Fee Section 21 Of The Minus Ensure That The Municipality Reports On The TakeBoard Building Process Pain For 2016/2017 Multi Year Edugati A Fee Section 21 Of The Minus Ensure That The Municipality Reports On The TakeBoard Building Process Pain For 2016/2017 Multi Year Edugati A Fee Section 21 Of The Minus Ensure That The Municipality Reports On The Fabile Participation Hed. Multi Year Edugati A Fee Section 21 Of The Minus Ensure That The Municipality Reports On The Fabile Building I Multi Year Edugati A Fee Section 21 Of The Minus Ensure That A Municipality Reports On The Abile Participation Hed. Multi Year Edugati A Fee Section 21 Of The Minus Ensure That A An All State Trans Amotipation P and Transculta Statements Budget Cortiol Ensure That A An All State Transcultanees		Submission Of Monthly Reports	Ensure All We	e Fully Comply Wi	th Mfma – With	Regards To Rep	orts That Need	To Be Submitted	ł		
Lean Register Unit Set White Take and the stars That New Taken Are Bang Serviced Submission Of Monthly Francial Statements As Per Traing Of Unit Set Whith The Municipality Capacity Building Weit Year Budget As Per Section 22 Of The Mina Mult Year Budget As Per Section 21 Of Mina Mult Year Budget Return Form Porvide The Municipality Reports On The Set Traff Of Charges Mult Year Budget Return Form Porvide The Municipality Reports On The Set Traff Of Charges Mult Year Budget As Per Section 21 Of The Mina Sundard Budget Return Form Porvide The Municipality Section Specific To Per Alignet Budget For Annau Francial Statements Return Francial St		Submission Of Monthly Reports	Ensure All We	e Fully Comply Wi	th Mfma – With	Regards To Rep	orts That Need	To Be Submitted	d.		
Lean Register Unit Set White Take and the stars That New Taken Are Bang Serviced Submission Of Monthly Francial Statements As Per Traing Of Unit Set Whith The Municipality Capacity Building Weit Year Budget As Per Section 22 Of The Mina Mult Year Budget As Per Section 21 Of Mina Mult Year Budget Return Form Porvide The Municipality Reports On The Set Traff Of Charges Mult Year Budget Return Form Porvide The Municipality Reports On The Set Traff Of Charges Mult Year Budget As Per Section 21 Of The Mina Sundard Budget Return Form Porvide The Municipality Section Specific To Per Alignet Budget For Annau Francial Statements Return Francial St		Submission Of Review ed Policies.	Fully Complia	ance With The Red	uirements Of T	'he Mfma On Mon	thlv. Quarterlv /	And Mid-Year Re	eports		
Submission Of Monthy Francial Statements As Per Training Of Unit Staff Within The Municipality Fully Compliance With The Requirements Of The Miths On Monthy, Quarterly And Mid Year Reports Capacity Building Multi-Year Budget As Per Section 22 Of The Miths Ensure That The Municipality Reports On The Reviewed Or Adjusted Budget As Per Expenditure Pertains As A 3152 December 2 Multi-Year Budget As Per Section 21 (5) Of The Miths Multi-Year Budget As Per Section 21 (5) Of The Miths Ensure That The Municipality Reports On The Tabled Dud Budget As Per Expenditure Pertains As A 3152 December 2 Multi-Year Budget As Per Section 23 Of The Miths Multi-Year Budget As Per Section 23 Of The Miths Ensure That The Municipality Reports On The Fulled Dud Budget Multi-Year Budget As Per Section 23 Of The Miths Multi-Year Budget As Per Section 23 Of The Miths Ensure That The Municipality Reports On The Fulled Dud Budget Multi-Year Budget As Per Section 23 Of The Miths Standard Budget Return Form Provide The Municipality Reports On The Value Budget For Each Year Budget Contol Standard Budget Return Form Provide The Municipality is Able To Faity Produce 8 Monutal Financial Statements Roll Over Application Ensure That The Municipality is Able To Faity Produce 8 Monutal Financial Statements Roll Over Application Ensure That The Municipality is Able To Faity Produce 8 Monutal Financial Statements Compliance With Scin Regulations & Council Preparation Of And Atherencer To Scins Regulations Stan		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·									~~~~~
Training Of Unit Self Within The Municipality Capacity Building Mult-Year Budget As Per Section 22 601 The Mina Mult-Year Budget As Per Section 22 160 Of The Mina Mult-Year Budget As Per Section 22 160 Of The Mina Mult-Year Budget As Per Section 22 160 Of The Mina Ensure That The Municipality Reports On The Tabled Dudget Process Pain For 20162017 Mult-Year Budget As Per Section 22 Of The Mina Ensure That The Municipality Reports On The Tabled Dudget Process Pain For 20162017 Mult-Year Budget As Per Section 22 Of The Mina Ensure That The Municipality Reports On The Tabled Dudget Process Pain For 20162017 Mult-Year Budget As Per Section 22 Of The Mina Ensure That The Municipality Reports On The Public Participation Held. Mult-Year Budget Reten Form Mult-Year Budget Reten Form Mult-Year Budget Reten Form Provide The Municipality Reports On The Public Participation Held. Section 22 Of The Mina Ensure That The Municipality Reports On The Public Participation Held. Mult-Year Budget Comiol Ensure That Departments Port Section 22 Of Amount Financial Statements Roll Corr Application Ensure That The Municipality Report On Section Statements Compliance With Score Regulations Mult-Report Ensure That The Municipality is Able To Farity Produce B Annual Financial Statements Compliance With Score Regulations Municipal Annual Procurement Plan Municipal Annual Procurement Plan Municipal Annual Procurement Plan Proparation Of Integrated Procurement Plan Municipal Annual Procurement Plan Proparation Of Integrated Procurement Plan Municipal Annual Procurement Plan Municipal Provides Constancis To Ensure That The Grap Compliant U		•					thu Quartariu i	And Mid Voor D			
Ensure That The Municipality Reports On The Reviewed Or Adjusted Budget As Per Expenditure Pertains As Al 31St December 2 Multi-Year Budget As Per Section 21 Of Mina Ensure That The Municipality Reports On The Tabled Budget Process Pan For 2016/2017 Multi-Year Budget As Per Section 21 Of Mina Ensure That The Municipality Reports On The Tabled Data Budget Multi-Year Budget As Per Section 22 Of The Mina Ensure That The Municipality Reports On The Tabled Data Budget Multi-Year Budget As Per Section 22 Of The Mina Ensure That The Municipality Reports On The Tabled Data Budget Multi-Year Budget As Per Section 22 Of The Mina Ensure That The Municipality Reports On The Public Partolopatin Heid. Multi-Year Budget As Per Section 22 Of The Mina Ensure That The Municipality Reports On The Section 20 Of Charges Multi-Year Budget Cariot Ensure That The Municipality Reports On The Section 20 Of Charges Multi-Year Budget Cariot Ensure That The Municipality Reports On Dias Of Submission Of The Algored Budget For Annual Financial Statements Ensure That The Municipality is Abit To Fairly Produce Is Annual Financial Statements Red Or or Applicator Audt Report Compliance With Scan Regulations Implementation Of And Adherence To Scan Regulations Implementation Of And Adherence To Scan Regulations Implementation Of And Adherence To Scan Regulations Multi-Year Sugget Corriel Asset Management To Ensure That The Municipal Procense Add Submitted To Management Team Meeting (Mini) And Council. Provides Contracts To Ensure That The Municipal Procense Add Submitted To Management Team Meeting (Mini) And Council. Provides Contracts To Ensure That The Municipal Procense Add Submitted To Management Team Meeting (Mini) And Council. Provides Contracts To Ensure That The Municipal Procense Add Submitted To Management Team Meeting (Mini) And Council. Provides Reduction Resocrition Of Data Submitted To Manag						ne mina on mon	uniy, Quanteriy /	and who-rear Re	epons		
Multi Year Budget As Per Section 21 (B) Of Mmma Ensure That The Municipably Reports On The Tabled Budget Process Plan For 2016/2011 Multi Year Budget As Per Section 21 Of Mmma Ensure That The Municipably Reports On The Valide Draft Budget Multi Year Budget As Per Section 23 Of The Mmma Ensure That The Municipably Reports On The Valide Participable Process Plan For 2016/2011 Multi Year Budget As Per Section 23 Of The Mmma Ensure That The Municipably Reports On The Valide Participable Process Plan Per 2016/2014 Standard Budget Return Form Provide The Managers With Trapbale Of Gudmes On Budgett Per Section 22 Of The Mmma Standard Budget Return Form Provide The Managers With Trapbale Of Gudmes On Budgett Per Section 22 Of The Mmma Roll Over Application Ensure That The Municipably Reports On The Valide Participable For Submission Of The Alignet Budget For Annual Financial Statements Ensure That An Application to Dee And Submitted To National Transcial Statements Roll Over Application Ensure That An Application to Dee And Submitted To National Planesury On Annout Not Sperit In The 2015/2016 Financial Year 6.2 Supply chain - Asset & Fileet Management 3413 1661 7 285 9236 8 538 8 457 9 231 6.3 Income and Expenditure National Procument Plan Preparation Of Integrated Procumenent Plan 19 872 19 872 19 872		I raining Of Unit Staff Within The Municipality	Capacity Buil	ding							
Mult Year Budget As Per Section 21 (B) Of The Minia Ensure That The Municipality Reports On The Tabled Budget Process Plan For 2016/2011 Mult Year Budget As Per Section 21 Of Minia Ensure That The Municipality Reports On The Valide Participation Heid. Mult Year Budget As Per Section 23 Of The Minia Ensure That The Municipality Reports On The Valide Participation Heid. Mult Year Budget As Per Section 23 Of The Minia Ensure That The Municipality Reports On The Valide Participation Heid. Mult Year Budget Return Form Provide The Managers With Troppials Of Submission Of The Alignet Budget For Standard Budget Return Form Provide The Managers With Troppials Of Submission Of The Alignet Budget For Annuel Financial Statements Ensure That The Municipality is Able To Fairy Produce Is Annual Financial Statements Roll Over Anglication Ensure That An Application to Done And Submitted To National Tensory On Annual Not Spent In The 2015/2016 Financial Year 6.2 Supply chain - Asset & Filed Management 343 1 f61 7 285 923 8 838 8457 9 231 \$ 6.3 Income and Expenditure To Ensure That The Municipality Reports Are Prepared And Submit Tensory Management Team 6.3 Income and Expenditure Constance Folicies Avait Regulations Asset & Filed Management 2628 4 f613 Constance Preparation Of Integrated Procumement Plan Implementation Of Inte											
Multi-Year Budget As Per Section 21 Of Mfma Ensure That The Municipality Reports On The Tabled Draft Budget Multi-Year Budget As Per Section 22 Of The Mfma Ensure That The Municipality Reports On The Public Participation Held. Multi-Year Budget As Per Section 22 Of The Mfma Ensure That The Municipality Reports On The Section 22 Of The Mfma Multi-Year Budget Ensure That The Municipality Reports On The Section 22 Of The Mfma Budget Control Ensure That The Municipality Reports On The Section 22 Of The Mfma Budget Control Ensure That The Municipality Reports On The Section 22 Of The Mfma Budget Control Ensure That The Municipality Reports On The Section 22 Of The Mfma Budget Control Ensure That The Municipality is Able To Fairly Produce Is Annual Financial Statements Roll Over Application Ensure That An An Application Is Done And Submitted To National Treasury On Annual Not Spent In The 2015/2016 Financial Year Audt Report Ensure That An Application Is Done And Submitted To National Treasury On Annual Not Spent In The 2015/2016 Financial Year Compliance Wth Scoa Regulations Compliance With Scoa Regulations & Council Improved Compliance Wth Scoa Regulations & Council Financia The Graphic Procument Plan Municipal Annual Procument Plan Preparation Of Integrated Procument Plan Improved Compliance Wth Scoa Regulations & Council For Lensure That The Manifyer Plan Asset & Haragement 3 413 1 50 12 2 50 92		Multi-Year Budget As Per Section 28 Of The Mfma	Ensure That 1	The Municipality R	eports On The	Reviewed Or Adj	usted Budget As	s Per Expenditur	re Pertains As A	t 31 St Decembe	r 2014
Multi-Year Budget As Per Section 21 Of Mfma Ensure That The Municipality Reports On The Tabled Draft Budget Multi-Year Budget As Per Section 23 Of The Mfma Ensure That The Municipality Reports On The Section 27 Of The Mina Multi-Year Budget As Per Section 22 Of The Mfma Ensure That The Municipality Reports On The Section 27 Of The Mina Multi-Year Budget As Per Section 22 Of The Mfma Ensure That The Municipality Reports On The Section 27 Of The Mina Standard Budget Return Form Provide The Managers With Template Of Submission Of The Alignet Budget Min tag Budget Control Ensure That The Municipality Reports On The Section 27 Of The Mina Annual Financial Statements Ensure That An Municipality is Able To Farly Produce Is Annual Financial Statements Roll Over Application Ensure That An Municipality is Able To Farly Produce Is Annual Financial Statements Compliance With Scoa Regulations Implementation Of And Atherence To Scoa Regulations Audit Report Ensure That The Municipality is Able To Farly Produce Is Annual Financial Statements Compliance With Scoa Regulations & Council Preparation Of Integrated Procument Plan Municipal Annual Procument Plan Preparation Of Integrated Procument Plan Municipal Annual Procument Plan Preparation Of Integrated Procument Plan Municipal Annual Procument Plan To Ensure That The Municipal Vite Report Scoat Regulations Asset Management 2 625 4 613 2 6 092 2		Multi-Year Budget As Per Section 21 (B) Of The Mfma	Ensure That	The Municipality R	eports On The	Tabled Budget Pr	ocess Plan For	2016/2017			
Multi-Year Budget As Per Section 23 Of The Mina Ensure That The Municipality Reports On The Public Participation Held. Multi-Year Budget As Per Section 22 Of The Mina Tensure That The Municipality Reports On The Set Tarlf Of Charges Multi-Year Budget Return Form Provide The Managers With Template Or Guidance On Budgeting For Each Year Budget Control Ensure That The Municipality Reports On The Set Tarlf Of Charges Roll Over Application Ensure That The Municipality Reports On The Value Budget For Each Year Budget Control Ensure That Departments Don't Spend More Than What They Have Budget Arrow Roll Over Application Ensure That The Municipality Is Able To Fairly Produce Its Annual Financial Statements Roll Over Application Ensure That An Application Is Done And Submitted To National Tressury On Annual Not Spent In The 2015/2016 Financial Year Audt Report Ensure That The Municipality Is Able To Fairly Produce Its Annual Financial Statements Compliance With Scoa Regulations Implementation Of And Atherence To Scoa Regulations Municipal Annual Procurement Plan Preparation Of Inlegrated Procurement Plan Intervice The Vertice Annual Financial Ledger Asset Management Asset Management To Ensure That The Monthy Reports Are Prepared And Submitted To Management Team Meeting (Mtm) And Council. Policies Outstanding Debtors Reduction To Ensure		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·									
Mult-Year Budget As Per Section 22 Of The Mina Ensure That The Municipality Reports On The Set Tariff Of Charges Mult-Year Budget Ensure That The Municipality Reports On Date Of Submission Of The Aligned Budget With Idp Stendard Budget Return Form Provide The Municipality Reports On Date Of Submission Of The Aligned Budget With Idp Budget Control Ensure That The Municipality Is Able To Sairly Froduce Is Annual Financial Statements Roll Over Application Ensure That The Municipality Is Able To Fairly Froduce Is Annual Financial Statements Roll Over Application Ensure That The Municipality Is Able To Fairly Froduce Is Annual Financial Statements Compliance With Scoa Regulations Implementation Of And Atherence To Scoa Regulations 6.2 Supply chain - Asset & Fleet Management 3 413 1661 7.25 9.236 8.938 8.457 9.231 Municipal Annual Froncuement Plan Improved Compliance With Scon Regulations & Council Ensure That The Monthy Reports An Proceament Plan Ensure That The Monthy Reports And Regulations Maintenance Of Service Providers Contracts To Ensure That The Monthy Reports And Regulation To General Ledger. Asset & Income and Expenditure 2 425 4 613 25 092 20 009 19.872 18.657 29.565 Asset Astendition Of Debtors Alight Thage Analysis With The											
Mult-Year Budget Ensure That The Municipality Reports On Date Of Submission Of The Aligned Budget With Hdp Standard Budget Return Form Provide The Managers With Template Of Guidance On Budgeting For Each Year Budget Control Ensure That The Municipality is Able To Fairly Poduce Is Annual Financial Statements Roll Over Application Ensure That The Municipality is Able To Fairly Poduce Is Annual Financial Statements Roll Over Application Ensure That An Application is Done And Submitted To National Tressury On Amount Not Spent In The 2015/2016 Financial Year Audit Report Ensure That An Application is Done And Submitted To National Tressury On Amount Not Spent In The 2015/2016 Financial Year 6.2 Supply chain - Asset & Fleet Management 3 413 1 661 7 285 9 23 8 938 8 938 8 457 9 23 \$ Municipal Annual Procurement Plan Preparation Of Integrated Procurement Plan Ensure That The Monify Reports Are Prepared And Submitted To Management Team Meeting (Mm) And Council. Preparation Of Integrated Procurement Plan Municipal Annual Procurement Plan Preparation Of Integrated Procurement Plan Ensure That The Monify Reports Are Prepared And Submitted To Management Team Meeting (Mm) And Council. Policies Asset Management To Ensure That The Grap Compliant Updated Register Is Reconciled To General Ledger. Asset Management To Ensure That The Grap Comp											
Standard Budget Return Form Provide The Managers With Template Or Guidance On Budgeting For Each Year Budget Control Ensure That Departments Don't Spend More Than What They Have Budgeted For Annual Financial Statements Ensure That The Municipality is Able To Fairly Produce its Annual Financial Statements Roll Over Application Ensure That An Application is Done And Submitted To National Treasury On Amount Not Spent In The 2015/2016 Financial Year Audi Report Ensure That An Application is Done And Submitted To National Treasury On Amount Not Spent In The 2015/2016 Financial Year Compliance With Scoa Regulations Implementation Of And Adherence To Scoa Regulations Municipal Annual Procurement Plan Preparation Of Integrated Procurement Plan Improved Compliance With Scm Regulations & Council Ensure That The Grap Compliance And Submitted To Management Team Meeting (Mtm) And Council. Policies Asset Management To Ensure That The Grap Compliant Updated Register Is Reconciled To General Ledger. Maintenance Of Service Providers Contracts To Ensure There Are Stas/Contracts Neade Regulations 6.3 Income and Expenditure 2625 4 613 25092 20009 19 872 19 672 18 657 29 565 6.3 Income and Expenditure Collection Debt To Be Within Ageing Of 60 Days. Reconciliation Of Debtors Align The Age Analysis With The General Ledger - Ensure That There Are No Variances Indigent Support Establish Free Basi			Ensure That	i ne Municipality R	eports On The	Set I ariff Of Char	jes				
Budget Control Ensure That Departments Don't Spend More Than What They Have Budgeted For Annual Financial Statements Roll Over Application Ensure That The Municipality is Able To Fairy Produce IIs Annual Financial Statements Roll Over Application Ensure That The Municipality is Able To Fairy Produce IIs Annual Financial Statements Audit Report Ensure That The Municipality is Able To Fairy Produce IIs Annual Financial Statements Compliance With Scoe Regulations Implementation Of And Adherence To Scoe Regulations Municipal Annual Procurement Plan 9431 § 1661 [7285 9 236] 8 938 § 8 938 [8 938] 8 457 [9 231] Municipal Annual Procurement Plan Preparation Of Integrated Procurement Plan Improved Compliance With Scm Regulations & Council Ensure That The Grap Compliant Updated Register Is Reconciled To General Ledger. Asset Management To Ensure That The Grap Compliant Updated Register Is Reconciled To General Ledger. Asset Management 2 625 4 613 2 000 [19 872] 19 872 18 657 29 565 § 6.3 Income and Expenditure 2 625 4 613 2 000 [19 072] 19 872] 18 657 29 565 § Outstanding Debtors Reduction Reduction Debt To Be Within Ageing Of 60 Days. Reconciliation Of Debtors Align The Age Analysis With The Grap Ordole Is Annual Financial Statements Indigent Support Ensure That The Owe Municipal Services To Ma		Multi-Year Budget	Ensure That	The Municipality R	eports On Date	Of Submission O	f The Aligned B	udget With Idp			
Budget Control Ensure That Departments Don't Spend More Than What They Have Budgeted For Annual Financial Statements Roll Over Application Ensure That The Municipality is Able To Fairly Produce Its Annual Financial Statements Roll Over Application Ensure That An Applicaton is Done And Submitted To National Financial Statements Audit Report Ensure That A Municipality is Able To Fairly Produce Its Annual Financial Statements Compliance With Scoa Regulations Implementation Of And Adherence To Scoa Regulations 6.2 Supply chain - Asset & Fleet Management 3413 1 661 7 285 9 236 8 938 8 457 9 231 Municipal Annual Procurement Plan Preparation Of Integrated Procurement Plan Preparation Of Integrated Procurement Plan Improved Compliance With Scm Regulations & Council Preparation Of Integrated Procurement Plan Ensure That The Grap Compliant Updated Register is Reconciled To General Ledger. Asset Management To Ensure That The Grap Compliant Updated Register is Reconciled To General Ledger. Asset Statements 6.3 Income and Expenditure 2 625 4 613 2 5092 2 0009 1 9 872 1 8 657 2 9 565 6.3 Income and Expenditure Culstanding Debtors Reduction Reduction Debt To Be Within Ageing Of 60 Days.		Standard Budget Return Form	Provide The	Managers With Tei	mplate Or Guida	ance On Budgetin	g For Each Yea	r			
Annual Financial Statements Ensure That The Municipality is Able To Fairly Produce its Annual Financial Statements Roil Over Application Ensure That A An Application is Done And Submitted To National Treasury. On Amount Not Spent In The 2015/2016 Financial Year Audit Report Ensure That A An Application is Done And Submitted To National Financial Statements Compliance With Scoa Regulations Implementation Of And Adherence To Scoa Regulations 6.2 Supply chain - Asset & Fleet Management 3 413 1 661 7.285 9 233 8 8.938 8.457 9.231 2 Municipal Annual Procurement Plan Preparation Of Integrated Procurement Plan Improved Compliance With Scm Regulations & Council Ensure That The Monifuly Reports Are Prepared And Submitted To Management Team Meeting (Mtm) And Council. Policies Asset Management To Ensure That The Grap Compliant Updated Register is Reconciled To General Ledger. Maintenance Of Service Providers Contracts To Ensure There Are Stas/Contracts in Place For All The Awarded Bids 6.3 Income and Expenditure 2 625 1 4 613 25 092 20 009 1 9 872 1 9 872 1 8 657 29 565 1 Outstanding Debtors Reduction Reduction Debt To Be Within Ageing Of 60 Days. Reduction Debt To Be Within Ageing Of 60 Days. Reconciliation Of Debtors Align The Age Analysis With The General Ledger – Ensure That The Workpard Services To Make Payment Before Their Debt Incurs Interest Indigent Support		Budget Control									~~~~~
Roll Over Application Ensure That A An Application is Done And Submitted To National Treasury On Amount Not Spent In The 2015/2016 Financial Year Audit Report Ensure That The Municipality is Able To Farity Produce is Annual Financial Statements Compliance With Scoa Regulations Implementation Of And Adherence To Scoa Regulations 6.2 Supply chain - Asset & Fleet Management 3413 § 1 661 ? 7 285 9 236 § 938 § 8 938 § 8 457 § 9 231 § Municipal Annual Procurement Plan Preparation Of Integrated Procurement Plan Improved Compliance With Som Regulations & Council Ensure That The Monithy Reports Are Prepared And Submitted To Management Team Meeting (Mtm) And Council. Policies Asset: Management To Ensure That The Grap Compliant Updated Register is Reconciled To General Ledger. Maintenance Of Service Providers Contracts To Ensure That The Grap Compliant Updated Register is Reconciled To General Ledger. Maintenance Of Service Providers Contracts To Ensure That The Grap Compliant Updated Register is Reconciled To General Ledger. Maintenance Of Service Providers Contracts To Ensure That Are Adaping Of Oo Days. 6.3 Income and Expenditure 2 625 § 4 613 2 20 902 10 009 1 9 872 19 872 18 657 29 565 § Outstanding Debtors Reduction Reduction Debt To Be Within Ageing Of Oo Days. Reconciliation Of Debtors Align The Age Analysis With The General Ledger – Ensure That Are Leased Are Paid For.			Ensure That	The Municipality Is	Able To Fairly	Produce Its Annu	al Financial Sta	tements			
Audit Report Ensure That The Municipality Is Able To Fairly Produce Is Annual Financial Statements Compliance With Scoa Regulations Implementation Of And Adherence To Scoa Regulations 6.2 Supply chain - Asset & Fleet Management 3 413 § 1 661 7 285 9 236 8 938 8 938 8 457 9 231 § Municipal Annual Procurement Plan Preparation Of Indegrated Procurement Plan Improved Compliance With Scm Regulations & Council Preparation Of Integrated Procurement Plan Improved Compliance With Scm Regulations & Council Ensure That The Monthly Reports Are Prepared And Submitted To Management Team Meeting (Mm) And Council. Policies Asset Management To Ensure That The Grap Compliant Updated Register Is Reconciled To General Ledger. Asset Management 2625 § 4 613 25 092 20 009 19 872 19 872 18 657 29 565 § 6.3 Income and Expenditure 2625 § 4 613 25 092 20 009 19 872 19 872 18 657 29 565 § Outstanding Debtors Reduction Reduction Debt To Be Within Ageing 0f 60 Days. Reconciliation Of Debtors Aligen Support Bently Add Support Households That Are Leager - Ensure That The Re No Variances Indigent Support Estiblish Free Basic Services Stering Committee. Collection Of Rental Income LE. Transido, Itsokolee Horest On Outstanding Debt Encourage Customers That Ove Municipal Services To Make Payment Before Their Debt Incurs Interest			Endere That	A An Annlinefer le	Dana And Cub	mitted To Mafazal	Tressure Os A	an event Net Cerer	-+ l= The 2015/2		
Compliance With Scoa Regulations Implementation Of And Adherence: To Scoa Regulations 6.2 Supply chain - Asset & Fleet Management 3 413 1 661 7 265 9 236 8 398 8 938 8 457 9 231 Municipal Annual Procurement Plan Preparation Of Integrated Procurement Plan Improved Compliance With Scm Regulations & Council Ensure That The Grap Compliant Updated Register is Reconciled To General Ledger. Asset: Management To Ensure That The Grap Compliant Updated Register is Reconciled To General Ledger. Asset: Management To Ensure That The Grap Compliant Updated Register is Reconciled To General Ledger. Kaset: Management 2 625 4 613 2 5092 2009 19 872 19 872 18 657 29 565 2 6.3 Income and Expenditure 2 025 4 613 2 5092 2009 19 872 18 657 29 565 2 Outstanding Debtors Reduction Reduction Debt To Be Within Ageing Of 60 Days. Reconciliation Of Debtors Align The Age Analysis With The General Ledger - Ensure That There Are No Variances Indigent Support Uesthish Free Basic Services Breing Committee. Collection OfRental Income LE. Transido, Itsokolele Ensure All Municipal Services That Ove Municipal Services To Make Payment Before Their Debt Incurs Interest Staff Training Ensure All Municipal Services To Make Payment Before Their Debt Incurs Interest Staff Training Ensure That The Department Are Trained For Relevant Courses Indigent Su				A ATI Application Is	Done And Sub	milieu io National	rreasury On A	anount Not Sper	ium The 2015/2	19 458 §	al
6.2 Supply chain - Asset & Fleet Management 3 413 1 661 7 285 9 236 8 938 8 938 8 457 9 231 Municipal Annual Procurement Plan Preparation Of Integrated Procurement Plan Preparation Of Integrated Procurement Plan Preparation Of Integrated Procurement Plan Municipal Annual Procurement Plan To Ensure That The Monthly Reports Are Prepared And Submitted To Management Team Meeting (Mm) And Council. Policies Asset Management To Ensure That The Grap Compliant Updated Register Is Reconciled To General Ledger. Maintenance Of Service Providers Contracts To Ensure That The Grap Compliant Updated Register Is Reconciled To General Ledger. 6.3 Income and Expenditure 2 625 4 613 25 092 20 009 19 872 19 872 18 657 29 565 Outstanding Debtors Reduction Reduction Debt To Be Within Ageing Of 60 Days. Reconciliation Of Debtors Align The Age Analysis With The General Ledger – Ensure That The Fare Are No Variances 10 digent Support Lestbilsh Free Basic Services Steering Committee. Collection Of Rental Income LE. Transido, Itsokoleie Ensure All Municipal Properties That Are Leased Are Paid For. Staff Training Indigent Support Ensure All Municipal Services To Make Payment Before Their Debt Incurs Interest Ensure All Municipal Services To Make Payment Before Their Debt			Ensure That	r ne Municipality Is	Able To Fairly	Produce Its Annu	al Financial Sta	tements			
Municipal Annual Procurement Plan Preparation Of Integrated Procurement Plan Improved Compliance With Som Regulations & Council Ensure That The Monthly Reports Are Prepared And Submitted To Management Team Meeting (Mtm) And Council. Policies Asset Management To Ensure That The Monthly Reports Are Prepared And Submitted To Management Team Meeting (Mtm) And Council. Maintenance Of Service Providers Contracts To Ensure That The Grap Compliant Updated Register is Reconciled To General Ledger. Maintenance Of Service Providers Contracts To Ensure That The Grap Compliant Updated Register is Reconciled To General Ledger. Maintenance Of Service Providers Contracts To Ensure That The Grap Compliant Updated Register is Reconciled Io General Ledger. Outstanding Debtors Reduction Reduction Debt To Be Within Ageing Of 60 Days. Reduction Debt To Be With Ageing Of 60 Days. Align The Age Analysis With The General Ledger – Ensure That There Are No Variances Indigent Support Lestbilish Free Basic Services Steering Committee. Collection Of Rental Income LE. Transido, Itsokolee Ensure All Municipal Properties That Are Leased Are Paid For. Hotsel, Stores, Commonages, Interest On Outstanding Debt Encourage Customers That Owe Municipal Services To Make Payment Before Their Debt Incurs Interest Staff Training Ensure That The Staff In The Department Are Trained For Relevant Courses		Compliance With Scoa Regulations	Implementation	on Of And Adheren	ce To Scoa R	egulations					
Improved Compliance With Scm Regulations & Council Ensure That The Monthly Reports Are Prepared And Submitted To Management Team Meeting (Mm) And Council. Policies Asset. Management To Ensure That The Grap Compliant Updated Register is Reconciled To General Ledger. Maintenance Of Service Providers Contracts To Ensure That The Grap Compliant Updated Register is Reconciled To General Ledger. 6.3 Income and Expenditure 2 625 4 613 20 009 1087 20 009 1087 2 1087 2 2055 2 Outstanding Debtors Reduction Reduction Debt To Be Within Ageing 0f 60 Days. 18 657 29 565 2 Reconciliation Of Debtors Align The Age Analysis With The General Ledger - Ensure That There Are No Variances 18 657 29 565 2 Indgert Support Ustainding Debtors Healty And Support Households That Are Indigert In A Municipal Jurisdiction. 18 657 29 565 2 Collection Of Rental Income I.E. Transido, Itsokolele Ensure All Municipal Properties That Are Leager dave Are Paid For. 10 500 5 Horest On Outstanding Debt Encourage Customers That Owe Municipal Services To Make Payment Before Their Debt Incurs Interest 10 500 5 Indigent Support Encourage Customers That Owe Municipal Services To Make Payment Before Their Debt Incurs Interest 10 511 The Department Are Trained For Relevant Courses Indigent Support Encourage Customers That Owe Municipal Services To Ma	6.2 Supply chain - Asset & FI	eet Management	3 413	1 661	7 285	9 236	8 938	8 938	8 457	9 231	9 922
Improved Compliance With Scm Regulations & Council Ensure That The Monthly Reports Are Prepared And Submitted To Management Team Meeting (Mm) And Council. Policies Asset. Management To Ensure That The Grap Compliant Updated Register is Reconciled To General Ledger. Maintenance Of Service Providers Contracts To Ensure That The Grap Compliant Updated Register is Reconciled To General Ledger. 6.3 Income and Expenditure 2 625 4 613 20 009 1087 20 009 1087 2 1087 2 2055 2 Outstanding Debtors Reduction Reduction Debt To Be Within Ageing 0f 60 Days. 18 657 29 565 2 Reconciliation Of Debtors Align The Age Analysis With The General Ledger - Ensure That There Are No Variances 18 657 29 565 2 Indgert Support Ustainding Debtors Healty And Support Households That Are Indigert In A Municipal Jurisdiction. 18 657 29 565 2 Collection Of Rental Income I.E. Transido, Itsokolele Ensure All Municipal Properties That Are Leager dave Are Paid For. 10 500 5 Horest On Outstanding Debt Encourage Customers That Owe Municipal Services To Make Payment Before Their Debt Incurs Interest 10 500 5 Indigent Support Encourage Customers That Owe Municipal Services To Make Payment Before Their Debt Incurs Interest 10 511 The Department Are Trained For Relevant Courses Indigent Support Encourage Customers That Owe Municipal Services To Ma		Municipal Annual Procurement Plan	Preparation O	If Integrated Procure	ement Plan		-				
Policies To Ensure That The Grap Compliant Updated Register is Reconciled To General Ledger. Asset: Management To Ensure There Are Stas/Contracts in Place For All The Awarded Bids 6.3 Income and Expenditure 2 625 4 613 2 5092 2009 19872 19872 19872 18657 29565 2 Outstanding Debtors Reduction Reduction Debt To Be Within Ageing Of 60 Days. Reconciliation Of Debtors Align The Age Analysis With The General Ledger - Ensure That There Are No Variances Indigent Support Ubtishish Free Basic Services Stering Committee. Collection Of Rental Income LE. Transido, Itsokolele Ensure All Municipal Services That Are Leager Are Paid For. Notes Ensure That The Quarter That Owe Municipal Services To Make Payment Before Their Debt Incurs Interest Staff Training Ensure That The Department Are Relevant Courses Iocations to other priorities Iotation Service That The Department Are Take Variance For Relevant Courses		Improved Compliance With Scm Regulations & Council	Ensure That	The Monthly Report	rts Are Prenare	d And Submitted 1	o Management	Team Meeting	(Mtm) And Cour	ncil.	
Asset Management To Ensure That The Grap Compliant Updated Register is Reconciled To General Ledger. Maintenance Of Service Providers Contracts To Ensure There Are Stas/Contracts in Place For All The Awarded Bids 6.3 Income and Expenditure 2 625 4 613 2 2002 20009 19 872 19 872 19 872 28 5 29 565 3 Outstanding Debtors Reduction Reduction Debt To Be Within Ageing Of 60 Days. Reconciliation Of Debtors Align The Age Analysis With The General Ledger – Ensure That There Are No Variances Indigent Support Users and the Support Households That Are Indigent In A Municipal Jurisdiction. Indigent Support Establish Free Basic Services Steering Committee. Collection Of Rental Income LE. Transido, Itsokolele Ensure All Municipal Properties That Are Leased Are Paid For. Herest On Outstanding Debt Ensure All Municipal Services To Make Payment Before Their Debt Incurs Interest Inderest On Outstanding Debt Ensure That The Department Are Trained For Relevant Courses Staff Training Ensure That The Department Are Trained For Relevant Courses									,		
Maintenance Of Service Providers Contracts To Ensure There Are Stas/Contracts in Place For All The Awarded Bids 6.3 Income and Expenditure 2 625 4 613 2 2002 20009 19 872 19 872 19 872 28 55 Outstanding Debtors Reduction Reduction Debt To Be Within Ageing Of 60 Days. Recorcilation Of Debtors Align The Age Analysis With The General Ledger – Ensure That There Are No Variances Indigent Support Identity And Support Households That Are Indigent In A Municipal Jurisdiction. Indigent Support Establish Free Basic Services Steering Committee. Collection Of Rental Income LE. Transido, Itsokolee Ensure All Municipal Properties That Are Leased Are Paid For. Hostel, Stores, Commonages, Interest On Outstanding Debt Encourage Customers That Owe Municipal Services To Make Payment Before Their Debt Incurs Interest Staff Training Ensure That The Department Are Trained For Relevant Courses		;	T	at The Original	Barat History 11	Deviates In David		U adaa.			
6.3 Income and Expenditure 2 625 4 613 25 092 20 009 19 872 18 657 29 565 20 565 20 509 20 009 19 872 18 657 29 565 20 565 20 509 20 009 19 872 18 657 29 565 20 565 20 509 20 009 19 872 18 657 29 565 20 505 20 509 20 509 20 509 20 505								ı ∟eager.			
Outstanding Debtors Reduction Reduction Debt To Be Within Ageing Of 60 Days. Reconciliation Of Debtors Align The Age Analysis With The General Ledger – Ensure That There Are No Variances Indigert Support Bentify And Support Households That Are Indigert In A Municipal Jurisdiction. Indigert Support Bentify And Support Households That Are Indigert In A Municipal Jurisdiction. Indigert Support Estblish Free Besting Committee. Collection Of Rental Income I.E. Transido, Itsokolele Ensure All Municipal Properties That Are Leased Are Paid For. Hostel, Stores, Commonages, Interest On Outstanding Debt Encourage Customers That Owe Municipal Services To Make Payment Before Their Debt Incurs Interest Staff Training Ensure That The Department Are Trained For Relevant Courses Inductions for Relevant Courses		Maintenance Of Service Providers Contracts									
Reconciliation Of Debtors Align The Age Analysis With The General Ledger – Ensure That There Are No Variances Indigent Support Identify And Support Households That Are Indigent In A Municipal Jurisdiction. Indigent Support Establish Free Basic Services Steering Committee. Collection Of Rental Income I.E. Transido, Itsokolele Ensure All Municipal Properties That Are Leased Are Paid For. Hostel, Stores, Commonages, Interest On Outstanding Debt Interest On Outstanding Debt Ensure That The Staff In The Department Are Trained For Relevant Courses Iocations to other prior/files Interest On Outstanding Debt	6.3 Income and Expenditure		2 625	4 613	25 092	20 009	19 872	19 872	18 657	29 565	35 61
Reconciliation Of Debtors Align The Age Analysis With The General Ledger – Ensure That There Are No Variances Indigent Support Identify And Support Households That Are Indigent In A Municipal Jurisdiction. Indigent Support Establish Free Basic Services Steering Committee. Collection Of Rental Income I.E. Transido, Itsokolele Ensure All Municipal Properties That Are Leased Are Paid For. Hostel, Stores, Commonages, Interest On Outstanding Debt Interest On Outstanding Debt Ensure That The Staff In The Department Are Trained For Relevant Courses Iocations to other prior/files Interest On Outstanding Debt		Outstanding Debtors Reduction	Reduction De	bt To Be Within Aa	eing Of 60 Dav	s					
Indigent Support Identify And Support Households That Are Indigent In A Municipal Jurisdiction. Indigent Support Establish Free Basic Services Steering Committee. Collection Of Rental Income LE. Transido, Itsokolele Ensure All Municipal Properties That Are Leased Are Paid For. Hostel, Stores, Commonages, Indigent Support Ensure All Municipal Properties That Are Leased Are Paid For. Herest On Outstanding Debt Encourage Customers That Owe Municipal Services To Make Payment Before Their Debt Incurs Interest Staff Training Ensure That The Staff In The Department Are Trained For Relevant Courses Iocations to other priorities Interest On Outstanding Debt							There Are No. V	ariances		•••••	•••••
Indigent Support Establish Free Basic Services Steering Committee. Collection Of Rental Income LE. Transido, Itsokolele Hostel, Stores, Commonages, Interest On Outstanding Debt Ensure All Municipal Properties That Are Leased Are Paid For. Interest On Outstanding Debt Ensure That Owe Municipal Services To Make Payment Before Their Debt Incurs Interest Staff Training Ensure That The Staff In The Department Are Trained For Relevant Courses Iocations to other priorities Interest On Outstanding Debt		<u>}</u>	Parallel Action	Standay 515 Wild 111	That A	son - Ensure midt	Lude du fini	0.01000			•••••
Collection Of Rental Income I.E. Transido, Itsokolele Ensure All Municipal Properties That Are Leased Are Paid For. Hostel, Stores, Commonages, Interest On Outstanding Debt Encourage Customers That Owe Municipal Services To Make Payment Before Their Debt Incurs Interest Staff Training Ensure That The Staff In The Department Are Trained For Relevant Courses Iocations to other priorities Interest On Outstanding Debt			identity And S	support Households	i nat Are Indig	ent in A Municipal	junsaiction.				
Hostel, Stores, Commonages, Interest On Outstanding Debt Encourage Customers That Owe Municipal Services To Make Payment Before Their Debt Incurs Interest Staff Training Ensure That The Staff In The Department Are Trained For Relevant Courses											
Interest On Outstanding Debt Encourage Customers That Owe Municipal Services To Make Payment Before Their Debt Incurs Interest Staff Training Ensure That The Staff In The Department Are Trained For Relevant Courses Iocations to other priorities		Collection Of Rental Income I.E. Transido, Itsokolele	Ensure All Mu	unicipal Properties	That Are Lease	ed Are Paid For.					
Interest On Outstanding Debt Encourage Customers That Owe Municipal Services To Make Payment Before Their Debt Incurs Interest Staff Training Ensure That The Staff In The Department Are Trained For Relevant Courses Iocations to other priorities		Hostel, Stores, Commonages,	1								
Staff Training Ensure That The Staff In The Department Are Trained For Relevant Courses Ilocations to other priorities		Interest On Outstanding Deht	Encourage C	ustomers That Ow	e Municinal Se	rvices To Make F	av ment Before	Their Debt Incur	rs Interest	••••••	
locations to other priorities		,									
	lla anti-ana da la fili su su du dat		Linaule Hill	no otan in the De	parament Are T	runieu i di rteleva	ant 0001565		;	,	
txpenarture 151 666 253 693 249 489 257 881 264 250 264 250 282 115 313 917			Į,								
	tai Expenditure		151 666	253 693	249 489	257 881	264 250	264 250	282 115	313 917	344 409

 Table 12MBRR Table SA7 - Reconciliation between the IDP strategic objectives and budgeted capital expenditure

MTREF 2015/2016

Strategic Objective	Goal	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	Cui	rrent Year 2014	/15		ledium Term R enditure Frame	
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18
1. Reduction of Service Delivery 1.1 PMU	Backlogs	1 194	40 874	45 561	70 138	71 777	71 777	44 157	49 934	40 760
1.1 PMU	Sports Fields	Ensure that a	porting facilities	are available in	communities			44 157	49 934	40 760
	Community Hall Upgrading Of Access Roads	Ensure acce	ssibility to all cor	nmunities of Ma	tatiele Local Mun atatiele Local Mu	icipality nicipality are upo	araded to tarred	roads		
	Bridges	Ensure that o	ommunites are	accessible						
1.2 Electricity	Rural Electrification	To Provide h	4 235 ouseholds with a		53 332 electricity	35 083	35 083	52 837	10 380	15 720
	Substation Procurement Of Crane Truck	To provide a	ouseholds with a dditional capacity	in Matatiele to	vn atura in order to r	oplace streetligh	to and distributio	n polor		
	Additional Faiclities	Provide addi	tional facilities at	electrical depot	cture in order to r	epiace steetign				
	VVORKING LOOIS	To improve To provide a	working condition dditional transpor	by Procuring t for electrical st	ools and equipm aff	ent(Prepaid mete	er tester, spiking	ı gun)		
1.3 Civil	Vehicles High Mast Light	To install hig	h mast light to pr 101	ovide area lighti	ng 6 312	6 312	6 312	2 270	225	5 248
Civil		-	101	14 212	6 312	6 312	6 312	2 270	225	5 248
Solid Waste	Stom Water And Drainage	To ensure th				-		-	-	
	Stom Water And Drainage Maintanainance Of Tarred Roads	To ensure th	at existing surfac	ed roads are m	against flooding aintained.					
	Maintainance Of Gravel Roads Kerbing And Channeling	To ensure th To ensure th	at existing grave at roads and ass	l roads are mair ets are maintain	itained. ed	••••••				••••••
1.4 Human Settlement	Acquisition Of Additional Plant		- 1	-		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	*	23 000	15 000	5 000
1.4 Human Settlement	Damaged Halls		amaged commu			- 2	-	23 000	15 000	5 000
	Fresh Produce Market Building Of Offices	To create control To provide s	nducive enviror ufficient office sp	ment to fresh pr ace and improv	oduce market e working conditi	ons				
	Prucuremt Of A0 Plotter	To introduce	paperless syste	n						
1.5 Public Amenities	Rehistration Of Housing Beneficieries	Ensure regis 4 304	tration of benefic 2 178	iaries for the de 10 005	elopment of Hun 4 830	nan Settlements 4 430	4 430	7 356	312	343
Public Amenities Enviromental Service		2 806 97	788 1 390	9 717	2 500	2 500	_ 2 500	4 176 3 180	12	13 330
Museum		-		-	-	· _ '	-		F	-
Solid Waste Public Amenities		1 401	_		2 330		1 930			
	Maintanance Of Community Facilities		at existing comm	unity facilities a	re maintained	7				
2. Local Economic Development 2.1 LED	, Rural Development and Employment Creation through the	480	786	2 578	900	900	900	1 430	500	550
	Grain Storage Smme Support	To provide a	griculture infrastr SMMEs in crop p	ucture – grain st	orage facilities					
	Arrable Lands	To provide s	ecurity for arable	lands.						
	Provery Relief Forestry	To support p To support fo	overty relief restry enterprise	s with Environn	ental Impact ass	essments (EIAs) studies			
	Training For Coorperatives	To support C	ooperatives with	training.						
	Informal Sector Support Destination Marketing	To market M	support for Inforr atatiele as an de	stination of choic	e	••••••				••••••
	Mountain Lake Chalets	To co ordina To identify to	e and monitor th	e functioning of t	he Mountain lake	chalet				
	Research Fundding Support	To assist loc	al SMMEs and C	coops with fundi	he Mountain lake ng support					
2.2 EPWP EPWP		-		-	- 8	- 3		-	<u>} - :</u> -	
EPWP										
	EBM/B	130 Nikhoon	- Mofokong: 78	-	- 2 Eood for Waste	-	-	-	-	-
	EPWP Ianning through the SDF for the Nodal Areas of Maluti, Ced	arville and Mat	tiele		– 2 Food for Waste		-	-	-	
3. Proper Spatial Development P 3.1 LED Planning			tiele	– Rea Hloekisa, 5 216 205	2 Food for Waste 15	- 15 -	- 15 -	-	-	-
3.1 LED Planning Humans Settlemetns		arville and Mat	tiele	216 205 –	15 - -	15 - -	-			
3.1 LED Planning	lanning through the SDF for the Nodal Areas of Maluti, Ced Middle Income Housing	arville and Mat 18 18 – –	ntiele 	216 205 - 12	15 : - - 15	15 - - 15	-	- - - - -		-
3.1 LED Planning Humans Settlemetns	lanning through the SDF for the Nodal Areas of Maluti, Ced Middle Income Housing Commercial & Indurtial Development	arville and Mat 18 18 - - To provide li	ntiele – – – – – –	216 205 - 12 ial and industria	15 - - 15	15 - - 15	-	- - - - -	- - - - -	-
3.1 LED Planning Humans Settlemetns	lanning through the SDF for the Nodal Areas of Maluti, Ced Middle Income Housing Commercial & Indurtial Development Rezoning Process Applications	arville and Mat 18 18 - - To provide l To process To process	ttiele – – – nd for Commerc ezoning and spe subdivision and	216 205 - 12 ial and industria cial consent applica	15 – – 15 I development lications w ithin c ions w ithin 60 da	15 – – 15 lays of receipt ays turnaround ti	- - 15	- - - - -	- - - - -	-
3.1 LED Planning Humans Settlemetns	Ianning through the SDF for the Nodal Areas of Maluti, Ced Middle Income Housing Commercial & Indurtial Development Reconing Process	arville and Mat 18 18 - To provide I To process To process Enforce com	ttiele – – – nd for Commerc ezoning and spe subdivision and	216 205 – 12 ial and industria cial consent applica consent applica consent applica	15 - - 15 development dications within c ions within 60 de scheme by 2017	15 – – 15 lays of receipt ays turnaround ti	- - 15		- - - - -	-
3.1 LED Planning Humans Settlemetns	Ianning through the SDF for the Nodal Areas of Maluti, Ced Middle Income Housing Commercial & Indurtial Development Reconing Process Applications Town Planning Scheme Land Tenure Rights Policies	arville and Mat 18 18 - - To provide I To process Enforce com To upgrade To formulate	ttiele - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -	216 205 – 12 ial and industria cial consent applica for Maluti Towr for Maluti Towr vith the relevan	15 - - 15 I development lications within 60 de Scheme by 2017 ship	15 – – 15 lays of receipt ays turnaround ti	- - 15		- - - - -	-
3.1 LED Planning Humans Settlemetns Governance 4. Good Governance and Public	Ianning through the SDF for the Nodal Areas of Maluti, Ced Middle Income Housing Commercial & Indurtial Development Rezoning Process Applications Town Planning Scheme Land Tenure Rights Policies Out-Door Advertsing Participation	arville and Mat 18 18 To provide I To process To process Enforce com To prograde To formulate managemen	ttiele	216 205 – 12 ial and industria cial consent applica consent applica for Malut Town for Malut Town vith the relevan rtising	15 - - 15 development lications within C data Scheme by 2017 ship legislation	15 - - 15 lays of receipt ys turnaround 6	- - 15	-		
3.1 LED Planning Humans Settlemetns Governance	Ianning through the SDF for the Nodal Areas of Maluti, Ced Middle Income Housing Commercial & Indurtial Development Rezoning Process Applications Town Planning Scheme Land Tenure Rights Policies Out-Door Advertsing Participation	arville and Mat 18 18 - - To provide I To process Enforce com To upgrade To formulate	ttiele	216 205 – 12 ial and industria cial consent applica for Maluti Towr for Maluti Towr vith the relevan	15 - - 15 I development lications within 60 de Scheme by 2017 ship	15 – – 15 lays of receipt ays turnaround ti	- - 15		- - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -	-
3.1 LED Humans Settlemeths Governance Governance and Public 4.1 Communitions, IGR, Prote Communications Municipal Manager	Ianning through the SDF for the Nodal Areas of Maluti, Ced Middle Income Housing Commercial & Indurtial Development Rezoning Process Applications Town Planning Scheme Land Tenure Rights Policies Out-Door Advertsing Participation	arville and Mat 18 18 To provide I To process To process Enforce com To prograde To formulate managemen	ttiele	216 205 - 12 ial and industria cal consent applica consent applica fow n Planning for Malub Towr vith the relevan rdising 2 974 129 14	15 - - - - - - - - - - - - -	15 - - 15 iays of receipt ys turnaround 8 3 176 55 52	- - 15 me 3 176 56 52	- 4 611 265 20	- - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -	- - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -
3.1 LED Planning Humans Settlemetns Governance 4. Good Governance and Public 4.1 Communications, IGR, Proto Communications	Ianning through the SDF for the Nodal Areas of Maluti, Ced Middle Income Housing Commercial & Indurtial Development Rezoning Process Applications Town Planning Scheme Land Tenure Rights Policies Out-Door Advertsing Participation	arville and Mat 18 18 To provide I To process To process Enforce com To prograde To formulate managemen	ttiele	216 205 - 12 ial and industria cial consent applica cown Planning i for Malus Towr for Malus Towr with the relevan rifsing 2 974 129 14 163 -	15 3 - 	15 - - 15 15 15 15 15 15 15 15 55 52 108 -	- - 15 me 3 176 55 52 108 -	- 4 611 255 20 98 -	- - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -	- - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -
3.1 LED Planning Humans Settlemetns Governance 4. Good Governance and Public 4.1 Communications, IGR, Proto Communications Municipal Manager Council Support	Ianning through the SDF for the Nodal Areas of Maluti, Ced Middle Income Housing Commercial & Indurtial Development Rezoning Process Applications Town Planning Scheme Land Tenure Rights Policies Out-Door Advertsing Participation	arville and Mati 18 18 - To process To process Enforce.com To upgrade To bornulate managemen 29 933 - - -	ttiele	216 205 - 12 ial and industria cal consent applica consent applica fow n Planning for Malub Towr vith the relevan rdising 2 974 129 14	15 1 - - 15 16 development Ileations within c toons within 60 50 herre by 2017 ship legislation 2 756 1 55 42	15 - - 15 iays of receipt ys turnaround 8 3 176 55 52	- - 15 me 3 176 56 52	- 4 611 265 20	- - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -	
3.1 LED Planning Humans Settlemeths Governance 4. Good Governance and Public 4.1 Communitions, IGR, Proto Communications Municipal Manager Council Support Library Governance	Ianning through the SDF for the Nodal Areas of Maluti, Ced Middle Income Housing Commercial & Industrial Development Rezoning Process Applications Town Planning Scheme Land Tenure Rights Policies Out-Door Advertising Participation Cool & Migration	arville and Mati 18 18 - To process To process To process Enforce com To upgrade To formulate managemen 29 933 - - - - - - - - - - - - -	titele	216 205 12 12 13 and industrie cial consent applica consent applica consent applica for Malus Towr br. Malus Towr br. Malus Towr br. Malus Towr 129 14 129 14 163 - 351 351 351 2 283	15 3 	15 - - 15 - - 15 - - - - - - - - - - - -	- - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -	- 4 611 255 20 98 8 - 15 35 4 188	- - - 3 376 5 20 98 300	- - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -
3.1 LED Planning Humans Settlemeths Governance 4. Good Governance and Public 4.1 Communications, IGR, Proto Communications Municipal Manager Council Support Library Governance Governance	Ianning through the SDF for the Nodal Areas of Maluti, Ced Middle Income Housing Commercial & Industrial Development Recording Process Applications Town Planning Scheme Land Tenure Rights Policies Out-Door Advertising Participation Cool & Migration Communication Strategy Inter-Givernmental Relations	To provide in To provide in To provide in To process To process To process To process To process To process To formulate management To formulate management To formulate To provide in To p	titlele	216 205 - 12 ial and industria cial consent applica- cover Planning 1 for Malus Towr for Malus Towr with the relevan rtsing 2 974 129 14 163 - 351 - 355 2 283 Determented Muni-	15 - - - - - - - - - - - - -	15 - - 15 - - 15 - - - - - - - - - - - -	- - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -	- 4 611 255 20 98 8 - 15 35 4 188	- - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -	
3.1 LED Planning Humans Settlemeths Governance 4. Good Governance and Public 4.1 Communications, IGR, Proto Communications Municipal Manager Council Support Library Governance Governance	Ianning through the SDF for the Nodal Areas of Maluti, Ced Middle Income Housing Commercial & Indurtial Development Resconing Process Applications Town Planning Scheme Land Tenure Rights Policies Out-Door Advertsing Participation scol & Migration	To provide in To provide in To provide in To process To process To process To process To process To process To formulate management To formulate management To formulate To provide in To p	titele	216 205 - 12 ial and industria cial consent applica- cover Planning 1 for Malus Towr for Malus Towr with the relevan rtsing 2 974 129 14 163 - 351 - 355 2 283 Determented Muni-	15 - - - - - - - - - - - - -	15 - - 15 - - 15 - - - - - - - - - - - -	- - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -	- 4 611 255 20 98 8 - 15 35 4 188	- - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -	
3.1 LED Planning Humans Settlemeths Governance 4. Good Governance and Public 4.1 Communications, IGR, Proto Communications Municipal Manager Council Support Library Governance Governance	Amning through the SDF for the Nodal Areas of Maluti, Ced Middle Income Housing Commercial & Indurtial Development Rezoning Process Applications Town Plenning Scheme Land Tonue Rights Policies Out-Door Advertising Participation scol & Migration Communication Strategy Inter-Givernmental Relations Inter-Giv	arville and Mati	titele	216 205 12 ial and industria cial consent applica consent applica for planning for Maluti Towr vith the relevan rtising 2 974 129 14 163 - 351 355 2 283 planented Muni ning of service a een Municipaliti veen communiti	15 1 	15 - - 15 15 15 15 15 55 52 108 - 33 38 2 890 2 89	- - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -	- 4 611 255 20 98 8 - 15 35 4 188	- - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -	
3.1 LED Planning Humans Settlemeths Governance 4. Good Governance and Public 4.1 Communications, IGR, Proto Communications Municipal Manager Council Support Library Governance Governance	Amning through the SDF for the Nodal Areas of Maluti, Ced Middle Income Housing Commercial & Indurtial Development Rezoning Process Applications Town Plenning Scheme Land Tonue Rights Policies Out-Door Advertising Participation scol & Migration Communication Strategy Inter-Givernmental Relations Inter-Giv	arville and Mati	titele	216 205 12 ial and industria cial consent applica consent applica for planning for Maluti Towr vith the relevan rtising 2 974 129 14 163 - 351 355 2 283 planented Muni ning of service a een Municipaliti veen communiti	15 1 	15 - - 15 15 15 15 15 55 52 108 - 33 38 2 890 2 89	- - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -	- 4 611 255 20 98 8 - 15 35 4 188	- - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -	
3.1 LED Planning Humans Settlemeths Governance 4. Good Governance and Public 4.1 Communitors, IGR, Proto Communications Municipal Manager Council Support Library Governance Governance	Aming through the SDF for the Nodal Areas of Maluti, Ced Middle Income Housing Commercial & Indurtial Development Resconing Process Applications Town Planning Scheme Land Tenure Rights Policies Out-Door Adv erising Perticipation perticipation perticipation Communication Strategy, Inter-Givernmental Relations Inter-Givernmental Relations Inter-Givernmental Relations Inter-Givernmental Relations May oral Projects May oral	arville and Mati	titele titele	216 205 - 12 ial and industria cial consent applica count epilica count epilica count Planning i for Malus Toor for Malus Toor	15 3 - - 15 development, fications within c ions within 60 ds Scheme by 2017 ship 2756 5 42 108 - - 33 38 2 480 - 33 38 2 480 - brandthe Muni sets sets and the Muni solar brandthe Muni solar brandhe Muni solar brandhe Muni solar brandthe Muni solar b	15 - - 15 15 15 15 15 15 15 55 52 108 - - 33 38 2890 0 alon Strategy Ac within the Munic	- - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -	- 4 611 255 20 98 8 - 15 35 4 188	- - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -	- - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -
3.1 LED Planning Humans Settlemetns Governance 4. Good Governance and Public 4.1 Communitons, IGR, Proto Communications Municipal Manager Council Support Library Governance Governance Public Safety	Amning through the SDF for the Nodal Areas of Maluti, Ced Middle Income Housing Commercial & Indurtial Development Rezoning Process Applications Town Plenning Scheme Land Tonue Rights Policies Out-Door Advertising Participation scol & Migration Communication Strategy Inter-Givernmental Relations Inter-Giv	arville and Mati 18 18 16 17 To process To proces To proces To process To process To proces	titele	216 205 12 12 13 and industrie cial consent applica consent applica fown Planning fown Planning to Malui Towr vith the relevan ritising 2 974 129 14 163 351 2 283 Demented Muni ing of services em Municipality ween community te deliv ery, proj marketing and unicipality as the	15 	15 - - 15 15 15 15 15 15 15 55 52 108 - - 33 38 2890 0 alon Strategy Ac within the Munic	- - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -	- 4 611 255 20 98 - 15 36 4 188	- - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -	
3.1 LED Planning Humans Settlemeths Governance 4. Good Governance and Public 4.1 Communitors, IGR, Proto Communications Municipal Manager Council Support Library Governance Governance	Ianning through the SDF for the Nodal Areas of Maluti, Ced Middle Income Housing Commercial & Indurtial Development Recoring Process Applications Town Planning Scheme Land Tenure Rights Policies OutDoor Advertising Perticipation Perticipation Decol & Migration Communication Strategy Inter-Silvernmental Relations Inter-Silvernmental Relations Inter-Silvernmental Relations May oral Projects May oral Projects May and Projects May	arville and Mati 18 18 16 17 To process To process Foforce com To upgrade To process Foforce com To upgrade 29 933 29 933 - - - - - - - - - - - - -	titele	216 205 205 212 21 21 21 21 21 21 21 21 21 21 21 21	15 3 - - 15 development, fications within c ions within 60 ds Scheme by 2017 ship 2756 5 42 108 - - 33 38 2 480 - 33 38 2 480 - brandthe Muni sets sets and the Muni solar brandthe Muni solar brandhe Muni solar brandhe Muni solar brandthe Muni solar b	15 - - 15 15 15 15 15 15 15 55 52 108 - - 33 38 2890 0 alon Strategy Ac within the Munic	- - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -	- 4 611 255 20 98 8 - 15 35 4 188	- - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -	
3.1 LED Planning Humans Settlemetns Governance 4. Good Governance and Public 4.1 Communications, IGR, Proto Communications Municipal Manager Council Support Library Governance Governance Public Safety	Ianning through the SDF for the Nodal Areas of Maluti, Ced Middle Income Housing Commercial & Indurtial Development Resconing Process Applications Town Planning Scheme Land Torune Rights Policies Out-Door Advertising Participation Scol & Migration Communication Strategy, Inter-Givenmental Relations Inter-Givenmental Relations Inter-Givenmental Relations Mayoral Projects Marketing And Branding Marketing And Bra	arville and Mati 18 18 16 17 To process To process Enforce com To upgrade 29 933 29 933 29 933 - - 29 933 - - 29 933 - - - - - - - - - - - - -	titele	216 205 217 21 21 21 21 21 21 21 21 21 21 21 21 21	15 development lications within 6 ions within 60 di softeme by 2017 ship 1931 193 193	15 15 15 15 15 15 15 55 52 108 - 33 38 2890 ation Strategy Ac within the Munic cipal events cipal events cipal events bicice - 3	- 	- 4 611 255 20 98 - 15 35 4 188 4 188	- - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -	
3.1 LED Planning Humans Settlemetns Governance 4. Good Governance and Public 4.1 Communications, IGR, Proto Communications Municipal Manager Council Support Library Governance Governance Public Safety	Ianning through the SDF for the Nodal Areas of Maluti, Ced Middle Income Housing Commercial & Indurtial Development Recoring Process Applications Town Planning Scheme Land Tenure Rights Policies OutDoor Advertising Perticipation Perticipation Decol & Migration Communication Strategy Inter-Silvernmental Relations Inter-Silvernmental Relations Inter-Silvernmental Relations May oral Projects May oral Projects May and Projects May	To provide i To provide i To process To process To process To process To process To process To process To promote To formulate To formulate To formulate To promote To promote To promote To promote To promote To promote To ensure p To promote To promote	titlele	216 205 12 12 13 and industria call consent applica consent ap	15 3 	15 - - - - - - - - - - - - -	- 	- 4 611 255 20 98 - 15 35 4 188 4 188	- - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -	
3.1 LED Planning Humans Settlemeths Governance 4. Good Governance and Public 4.1 Communications, IGR, Proto Council Support Library Governance Governance Public Safety 4.2 IDP/M&E	Ianning through the SDF for the Nodal Areas of Maluti, Ced Middle Income Housing Commercial & Indurtial Development Reaconing Process Applications Town Planning Scheme Land Towne Rights Policies Out/Door Advertising Participation Scol & Migration Communication Strategy Inter-Givenmental Relations Inter-Givenmental Relations Inter-Givenmental Relations Mayoral Projects Mayoral Projects Marketing And Branding M	arville and Mati	titele	216 205 	15 development lications within 6 ons within 60 Scheme by 2017 ship 1991 199	15 - - - - - - - - - - - - -	- 	- 4 611 255 20 98 - 15 35 4 188 4 188	- - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -	
3.1 LED Planning Humans Settlemeths Governance 4. Good Governance and Public 4.1 Communications, IGR, Proto Council Support Library Governance Governance Public Safety 4.2 IDP/M&E	Aming through the SDF for the Nodal Areas of Maluti, Ced Middle Income Housing Commercial & Indurtial Development Resconing Process Applications Town Planning Scheme Land Tenure Rights Policies Out-Door Advertising Perticipation scol & Migration Communication Strategy, Inter-Givernmental Relations Inter-	To provide i To provide i To process To process To process Enforce communication To brondate managemen 29 933 29 933 To have an To promote To promote	titlele	216 205 12 13 14 and industria 12 14 14 163 2974 129 14 163 2974 129 14 163 35 2283 20 14 163 35 2283 20 14 163 35 2283 20 14 163 35 2283 20 14 163 35 28 20 14 163 35 28 20 14 163 35 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10	15 3 	15 - - 15 15 15 15 15 15 15 15 15 15		- 4 611 255 20 98 - 35 4 188 30	- - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -	
3.1 LED Planning Humans Settlemeths Governance 4. Good Governance and Public 4.1 Communications, IGR, Proto Council Support Library Governance Governance Public Safety 4.2 IDP/M&E	Ianning through the SDF for the Nodal Areas of Maluti, Ced Middle Income Housing Commercial & Indurtial Development Reaconing Process Applications Town Planning Scheme Land Towne Rights Policies Out/Door Advertising Participation Scol & Migration Communication Strategy Inter-Givenmental Relations Inter-Givenmental Relations Inter-Givenmental Relations Mayoral Projects Mayoral Projects Marketing And Branding M	To provide i To provide i To process To process To process Enforce communication To brondate managemen 29 933 29 933 To have an To promote To promote	titlele	216 205 12 13 14 and industria 12 14 14 163 2974 129 14 163 2974 129 14 163 35 2283 20 14 163 35 2283 20 14 163 35 2283 20 14 163 35 2283 20 14 163 35 28 20 14 163 35 28 20 14 163 35 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10	15 development lications within 6 ons within 60 Scheme by 2017 ship 1991 199	15 - - 15 15 15 15 15 15 15 15 15 15		- 4 611 255 20 98 - 5 35 4 188 4 188 30	- - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -	
3.1 LED Planning Humans Settlemetns Governance 4 Good Governance and Public 4.1 Communications Municipal Manager Council Support Library Governance Public Safety 4.2 IDP/M&E 4.3 Internal Audit	Aming through the SDF for the Nodal Areas of Maluti, Ced Middle Income Housing Commercial & Indurtial Development Resconing Process Applications Town Planning Scheme Land Tenure Rights Policies Out-Door Advertising Perticipation scol & Migration Communication Strategy, Inter-Givernmental Relations Inter-	arville and Mati	titlele	216 205 	15 15 15 15 15 15 15 15 15 15	15 - - - - - - - - - - - - -		- 4 611 255 20 98 - 5 35 4 188 4 188 30	- - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -	
3.1 LED Planning Humans Settlemeths Governance 4. Good Governance and Public 4.1 Communications, IGR, Proto Council Support Library Governance Governance Public Safety 4.2 IDP/M&E	Aming through the SDF for the Nodal Areas of Maluti, Ced Middle Income Housing Commercial & Indurtial Development Rezoning Process Applications Town Planning Scheme Land Tonue Rights Policies Out-Door Advertising Perticipation Sool & Migration Communication Strategy Inter-Givernmental Relations Inter-Givernmental Relations Inter-Givernmental Relations May oral Projects Marketing And Branding Access To Information Migration Services Idp Development Covernment Issues: Internal Audit Governance Issues: Internal Audit Governance Issues: Internal Audit Governance Issues: Internal Audit Governance Issues: Internal Audit Covernance Issues: Internal Audit	arville and Mati 18 18 18 19 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10	titele	216 205 	15 - - - - - - - - - - - - -	15 - - - - - - - - - - - - -		- 4 611 255 20 98 - 5 35 4 188 4 188 30	- - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -	
3.1 LED Planning Humans Settlemetns Governance 4 Good Governance and Public 4.1 Communications Municipal Manager Council Support Library Governance Public Safety 4.2 IDP/M&E 4.3 Internal Audit	Aming through the SDF for the Nodal Areas of Maluti, Ced Middle Income Housing Commercial & Indurtial Development Rezoning Process Applications Town Planning Scheme Land Tonue Rights Policies Out-Door Advertising Perticipation Sool & Migration Communication Strategy Inter-Givernmental Relations Inter-Givernmental Relations Inter-Givernmental Relations May oral Projects Marketing And Branding Access To Information Migration Services Idp Development Covernment Issues: Internal Audit Governance Issues: Internal Audit Governance Issues: Internal Audit Governance Issues: Internal Audit Governance Issues: Internal Audit Covernance Issues: Internal Audit	arville and Mati 18 18 18 19 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10	titele	216 205 	15 - - - - - - - - - - - - -	15 - - - - - - - - - - - - -		- 4 611 255 20 98 - 5 35 4 188 4 188 30	- - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -	
3.1 LED Planning Humans Settlemeths Governance 4. Good Governance and Public 4.1 Communitions, IGR, Prote Communications Municipal Manager Council Support Library Governance Governance Public Safety 4.2 IDP/M&E 4.3 Internal Audit 4.4 SPU	Ianning through the SDF for the Nodal Areas of Maluti, Ced Middle Income Housing Commercial & Indurtial Development Rescoing Process Applications Town Planning Scheme Land Torure Rights Policies Out-Door Adverting Participation col & Migration Communication Strategy, Inter-Givenmental Relations Inter-Givenmental Relations Inter-Givenmental Relations Inter-Givenmental Relations May oral Projects Marketing And Branding Governance Issues: Internal Audit Governance Issues: Internal Au	arville and Mati 18 18 18 19 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10	titele titele	216 205 205 212 21 21 21 21 21 21 21 21 21 21 21 21	15 3 	15 - - - - - - - - - - - - -				
3.1 LED Planning Humans Settlemetns Governance 4. Good Governance and Public 4.1 Communitations, IGR, Proto Communications Municipal Manager Council Support Library Governance Public Safety 4.2 IDP/M&E 4.3 Internal Audit	Ianning through the SDF for the Nodal Areas of Maluti, Ced Middle Income Housing Commercial & Indurtial Development Reaconing Process Applications Town Planning Scheme Land Tomer Rights Policies OutDoor Advertising Participation Scol & Migration Scol & Migration Migration Migration Migration Migration MigrationServices Idp Development Performance Issues: Internal Audit Governance Issues: Internal Audit Governa	arville and Mati 18 18 16 16 17 To process To process Enforce com To upgrade 29 933 29 933 29 933 29 933 29 933 29 933 29 933 10 process To brause an 10 promote 10 pr	titele titele	216 205 12 13 and inclustria consent applica consent applica for Malut Towr with the relevan resamp 2974 129 14 163 5 2974 129 14 163 5 2974 129 14 163 5 2974 129 14 163 5 2974 129 14 163 5 2974 129 14 163 5 207 1 1 20 1 1 20 1 1 20 1 1 20 1 1 20 1 1 20 1 1 20 1 1 20 1 1 20 1 1 20 1 1 20 1 1 20 1 1 20 1 1 20 1 1 20 1 1 20 1 1 20 1 1 1 20 1 1 1 20 1 1 20 1 1 2 1 1 2 1 1 2 1 1 2 1 1 1 1	development lications within G isons within G Scheme by 2017 ship legislation 2 7568 55 42 108 - 33 38 2 480 cipal Communic lelivery projects se es and the Muni acts branding of muni branding o	Is		- 4 611 255 20 98 - 35 4 188 30 30	- - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -	
3.1 LED Planning Humans Settlemeths Governance 4. Good Governance and Public 4.1 Communitions, IGR, Prote Communications Municipal Manager Council Support Library Governance Governance Public Safety 4.2 IDP/M&E 4.3 Internal Audit 4.4 SPU	Ianning through the SDF for the Nodal Areas of Maluti, Ced Middle Income Housing Commercial & Indurtial Development Reaconing Process Applications Town Plenning Scheme Land Tenure Rights Policies Out-Door Advertsing Perticipation scol & Migration Communication Strategy Inter-Givernmental Relations Inter-Givernmental Relations Inter-Givernmental Relations Inter-Givernmental Relations Mayoral Projects Markeing And Branding Access To Information Migration Services Idp Development Covernance Issues: Internal Audit Covernance Issues: Internal Audit Governance Issues: Internal Audit Governance Issues: Internal Audit Covernance Issues: Internal Audit Covernance Issues: Internal Audit Covernance Issues: Internal Audit Covernance Issues: Internal Audit Youth Development And Protection Of Children'S Rights Worke Management Peopel Luing Wth Disabilities Proper Record-Keeping	To provide i To process To process To process To process Enforce com To upgrade To obruide i To process Enforce com To upgrade To obruide managemen To upgrade To arguide To arguide To arguide To arguide To promote To promote To promote To promote To promote To arguide To arguide T	titele	216 205 205 212 21 21 21 21 21 21 21 21 21 21 21 21	15 15 15 15 15 15 15 15 15 15	15 15 15 15 15 15 15 15 15 15				
3.1 LED Planning Humans Settlemeths Governance 4. Good Governance and Public 4.1 Communitions, IGR, Protocom Communications Municipal Manager Council Support Library Governance Public Safety	amning through the SDF for the Nodal Areas of Maluti, Ced Middle Income Housing Commercial & Indurtial Development Rezoning Process Applications Town Planning Scheme Land Tenure Rights Policies Out-Door Advertising Participation Sool & Migration Sool & Migration Communication Strategy Inter-Givernmental Relations Migration Communication Strategy Inter-Givernmental Relations Migration Migration Migration Migration Migration Migration Services Idp Development Performance Issues: Internal Audit Governance Issues: Internal Audit Fereit Covernance Issues: Internal Audit Governance	To provide 1 To process To process To process To process Enforce.com To upgrade To process Enforce.com To upgrade To promote To casura put To promote To casura put To nave dev To casura put To corruct	titlele	216 205 205 21 2 21 21 21 21 21 21 21 21 21 21 21 2	15 15 15 15 15 15 15 15 15 15	15 15 15 15 15 15 15 15 15 15				
3.1 LED Planning Humans Settlemeths Governance 4. Good Governance and Public 4.1 Communitions, IGR, Prote Communications Municipal Manager Council Support Library Governance Governance Public Safety 4.2 IDP/M&E 4.3 Internal Audit 4.4 SPU	Ianning through the SDF for the Nodal Areas of Maluti, Ced Middle Income Housing Commercial & Indurtial Development Reaconing Process Applications Town Plenning Scheme Land Tenure Rights Policies Out-Door Advertsing Perticipation scol & Migration Communication Strategy Inter-Givernmental Relations Inter-Givernmental Relations Inter-Givernmental Relations Inter-Givernmental Relations Marketing And Branding Access To Information Migration Services Idp Development Governance Issues: Internal Audit Youth Development And Protection Of Children'S Rights WyAdds Management Peopel Luing Wth Disabilities Proper Record-Keeping	arville and Mati 18 18 16 16 17 To process To process Enforce com To upgrade 29 933 29 933 29 933 10 10 29 933 10 10 29 933 10 10 29 933 10 10 29 933 10 10 29 933 10 10 29 933 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10	titele titele	216 205 205 21 2 21 21 21 21 21 21 21 21 21 21 21 2	15 15 15 15 15 15 15 15 15 15	Is				

MTREF 2015/2016

Strategic Objective	Goal	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	Cu	rrent Year 2014	/15	2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
		Audited	Audited	Audited	Original	Adjusted	Full Year	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18	
R thousand 1. Reduction of Service Delivery B	acklogs	Outcome	Outcome 40 874	Outcome 45 561	Budget 70 138	Budget	Forecast				
1.1 PMU	Sports Fields	1 194 Ensure that s	norting facilities	are available in	communities	71 777		44 157	49 934	40 760	
	Community Hall Upgrading Of Access Roads Bridges	Ensure that g	ssibility to all cor ravel roads in al communities are	II 03 towns of Ma accessible	atatiele Local Mu	nicipality are up	graded to tarred i	roads			
1.2 Electricity	Rural Electrification	To Provide h	4 235 Jousebolds with a	4 840 access to basic	53 332 electricity	35 083	35 083	52 837	10 380	15 720	
	Substation	To provide a Procure equi	dditional capacity pment to replace tional facilities at working condition	y in Matatiele tov ageing infrastru	vn cture in order to i	replace streetligh	ts and distributio	n poles			
	Procurement Of Crane Truck Additional Faicilities Working Tools Vehicles	To improve y	tional facilities at working condition dditional transpor	electrical depot h by Procuring t for electrical et	ools and equipm	ent(Prepaid met	er tester, spiking	gun)			
1.3 Civil	High Mast Light	To install hig	h mast light to pr 101	ovide area lighti	ng	6 312	6 312	2 270	225	5 248	
Civil Solid Waste		-	101 -	14 212 -	6 312 -	6 312 -	6 312 -	2 270 -	225	5 248 -	
	Stom Water And Drainage Maintanainance Of Tarred Roads	To ensure th To ensure th	at all communitie at existing surfac	es are protected and roads are main	against flooding aintained.						
	Maintanainance Of Tarred Roads Maintainance Of Gravel Roads Kerbing And Channeling Acquisition Of Additional Plant	To ensure th To ensure th	at existing surfac at existing grave at roads and ass	l roads are mair ets are maintain	ntained. ed						
1.4 Human Settlement			-	-	-	-	-	23 000	15 000	5 000	
	Damaged Hells Fresh Produce Market Building Of Offices Prucuremt Of AD Plotter	To create co To provide s	lamaged commu onducive enviror ufficient office sp	ment to fresh pr ace and improv	oduce market e working condit	ions					
	Prucuremt Of A0 Plotter Rehistration Of Housing Beneficieries	Ensure regis	ufficient office sp paperless syste stration of benefic	aries for the dev	elopment of Hur	nan Settements					
1.5 Public Amenities Public Amenities		4 304 2 806	788	9 7 1 7	-	-	4 430	7 356 4 176	312 12	343 13	
Enviromental Service Museum Solid Waste			- 1390	- 259	2 500	2 500	2 500	3 180	300	330	
Public Amenities	Maintanance Of Community Facilities	-	at existing comm	•	2 330 re maintained	1 930	1 930			-	
2. Local Economic Development, 2.1 LED	Rural Development and Employment Creation through the	EPWP and CW 480	P 786	2 578	900	900	900	1 430	500	550	
	Grain Storage Smme Support	To provide a To support 3	griculture infrastr SMMEs in crop p	ucture – grain st production	orage facilities						
	Arrable Lands Provery Relief	To provide s To support p	griculture infrastr SMMEs in crop p ecurity for arable overty relief restry enterprise ooperatives with	a lands.	vental Impact as:	essmente /EIA-) studiee				
	Training For Coorporatives	To support C Infrastructure	ooperatives with support for Inforr	n training. mal Sector			, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,				
	Informal Sector Support Informal Sector Support Destination Marketing Mountain Lake Chalets Research	To market M To co ordina	support for Inform atatiele as an de le and monitor th unist attractions a	stination of choic e functioning of t	e he Mountain lake	e chalet					
	Research Fundding Support	To identify to To assist loc	urist attractions a al SMMEs and 0	around Matatiele Coops with fundi	ng support						
2.2 EPWP 5. Municipal Institutional Transfor 5.1 Human Resources Managen			- 401	- 21	- 340	- 340	- 340	- 119	- 119	- 130	
HR Governance		-		-	90	90	90	30	30	33	
	Staff Establishment Human Capital: Capacity Building To Have A Conductive Working Environment Enploy as Health, Safety, Wathiness And Assistance Human Capital Development Plan	To Plan, Des To Capacitat	ign And Provide e, Develop, Man e Staff On Hr Pol Mealthy, Safe, S An Annual Workp	A Sustainable H age And Maintai	luman Capital Es in Municipal Hum	stablishment As N nan Capital.	Well As Quality I	luman Resource	s For The Muni	cipality	
	To Have A Conducive Working Environment Employee Health, Safety, Wellness And Assistance	To Capacitat To Provide A	e Staff On Hr Pol Mealthy, Safe, S	icles Secure And A P	roductive Work E	Env ironment.					
5.2 ICT	Human Capital Development Plan Efficient And Balanced kt Governance Framework		An Annual Workp –	31	1 595		1 995	623	197	217	
	Efficient And Balanced kt Governance Framework		ffective And Effic								
	Effective And Reliable User Support Environment Efficient And Balanced Ict Governance Framework		imely: Efficient /								
	8										
	Efficient And Balanced Ict Governance Framework		Computer Netwo								
	Efficient And Balanced kt Governance Framework Efficient And Balanced kt Governance Framework Efficient And Balanced kt Governance Framework	To Provide s To Provide	Secure Informatio Shared Service Infrastructure To	Through Vitual P	rivate Network						
5.3 Legal Services	Proper Contractual Management And Consistent Legal	-	– Effective Legal Dr	-	-		_	109	109	119	
	Environment Compliance With Legal Requirements	To Foster Co	ompliance With L	egal Requireme	nts Of The Law						
5.4 Council Support	Compliance With Legal Requirements Litigation Services Risk Assessment And Management	To Provide A To Render E	ompliance With L In Effective Litiga ffective Municipa	ation Services In al Risk Managen 5 386	Defending The nent 80	Interests Of The	Municipality	350	10		
3.4 Council Support	Mechanisms For Public Participation	To Promote To Provide	Community Parti Access For Corr	cipation In Decis	ion Making Proc cipate In Municip	esses Within Th al Programmes	e Municipality And Affairs	350	10		
	Mechanisms For Public Participation Community Engagement Complaints Management Workshop For Public Participation Drivers	Improve Turi To Enhance	Community Parti Access For Com haround Time Ar Knowledge And	nd Procedures F On Portfolios Fo	or The Handling r Public Participa	Of Complaints A ation Drivers	And Petitions				
6. Municipal Financial Viability 6.1 Budget Planning and Finan Budget & Reporting	cial Reporting	527 527	11 790 2 054	4 242	5 764 5 764	500 500	500 500	300 300	300 300	330 330	
Financial Reporting & Governance			2 054 9 736	199 199 4 025	5 764		-				
	Submission Of Monthly Reports As Per Section 71 Of Mfma Submission Of Quarterly Reports As Per Section 52 (D) Of Submission Of Banking Details As Per Section 8 Of Mfma	Ensure All W Ensure All W	e Fully Comply e Fully Comply ance With The R	With Mfma – Wi	th Regards To R th Regards To R	eports That Nee eports That Nee	d To Be Submitt d To Be Submitt	ed ed.			
	Submission Of Banking Details As Per Section 8 Of Mima Submission Of Quarterly Reports As Per Section 52 (D) Of		ance With The R 'e Fully Comply								
	Submission Of Quarterly Reports As Per Section 52 (D) Of Submission Of Annual Report In Terms Of Section 121 Of Submission Of Monthly Reports	Compliance	With The Require	ements Of The N	Ifma Annual Rep	oort					
	Submission Of Monthly Reports Submission Of Reviewed Policies.	Ensure All W Fully Compli	e Fully Comply e Fully Comply ance With The R	With Mfma – With equirements Of	th Regards To R The Mfma On M	eports That Nee lonthly, Quarterly	d To Be Submitte And Mid-Year I	ed. Reports			
	Loan Register Submission Of Monthly Financial Statements As Per Section	Ensure That Fully Compli	Loans That Were ance With The R	e Taken Are Bei	ng Serviced						
	Training Of Unit Staff Within The Municipality	Capacity Bui	lding								
	{				- David			ure Pertains As			
	Multi-Year Budget As Per Section 28 Of The Mfma Multi-Year Budget As Per Section 21 (B) Of The Mfma	Ensure That Ensure That	The Municipality The Municipality The Municipality	Reports On The Reports On The	e Reviewed Or e Tabled Budget e Tabled Droft P	Adjusted Budget Process Plan Fo udget	or 2016/2017		At 31St Decemb	#r 2014	
	Mulk-Year Budget As Per Section 28 Of The Mirna Mulk-Year Budget As Per Section 21 (B) Of The Mirna Mulk-Year Budget As Per Section 21 Of Mirna Mulk-Year Budget As Per Section 23 Of The Mirna Mulk-Year Budget As Per Section 23 Of The Mirna Mulk-Year Budget As Per Section 22 Of The Mirna	Ensure That Ensure That Ensure That Ensure That Ensure That	The Municipality The Municipality The Municipality	Reports On The Reports On The Reports On The	e Tabled Draft Bu e Public Participa e Set Tariff Of Cl	udget ation Held. harges			At 31St Decemb	# 2014	
	Mulk-Year Budget As Per Section 28 Of The Mirna Mulk-Year Budget As Per Section 21 (B) Of The Mirna Mulk-Year Budget As Per Section 21 Of Mirna Mulk-Year Budget As Per Section 23 Of The Mirna Mulk-Year Budget As Per Section 23 Of The Mirna Mulk-Year Budget As Per Section 22 Of The Mirna Mulk-Year Budget As Per Section 22 Of The Mirna Mulk-Year Budget	Ensure That Ensure That Ensure That Ensure That Ensure That Ensure That Provide The	The Municipality The Municipality The Municipality The Municipality Managers With	Reports On The Reports On The Reports On The Reports On Date Template Or Gui	e Tabled Draft Bi e Public Particip e Set Tariff Of Cl le Of Submission dance On Budge	udget ation Held harges h Of The Aligned sting For Each Ye	Budget With Idp		At 31St Decemb	# 2014	
	Mulk-Year Budget As Per Section 28 Of The Mima Mulk-Year Budget As Per Section 21 (B) Of The Mima Mulk-Year Budget As Per Section 21 Of Mima Mulk Year Budget As Per Section 23 Of The Mima Mulk Year Budget As Per Section 23 Of The Mima Mulk Year Budget As Per Section 22 Of The Mima Mulk Year Budget As Per Section 22 Of The Mima Mulk Year Budget Return Form Budget Control	Ensure That Ensure That Ensure That Ensure That Ensure That Provide The Ensure That	The Municipality The Municipality The Municipality The Municipality Managers With Departments Dor	Reports On The Reports On The Reports On The Reports On Date Template Or Gui	e Tabled Draft Bi e Public Participa e Set Tariff Of Cl le Of Submission dance On Budge Than What They	udget ation Held. arges of The Aligned ting For Each Ye Have Budgeted	Budget With Idp sar			ar 2014	
	Mulk-Year Budget As Per Section 25 Of The Mitna Mulk-Year Budget As Per Section 21 (B) Of The Mitna Mulk-Year Budget As Per Section 21 Of Mitna Mulk-Year Budget As Per Section 23 Of The Mitna Mulk-Year Budget Startard Budget Return Form Budget Control Annual Financial Statements Roll Over Application Audit Report	Ensure That Ensure That Ensure That Ensure That Ensure That Ensure That Provide The Ensure That Ensure That Ensure That Ensure That	The Municipality The Municipality The Municipality Managers With Departments Dor The Municipality A An Application The Municipality	Reports On The Reports On The Reports On The Reports On Dai Template Or Gui To Spend More Is Able To Fair Some And Su Is Able To Fair	e Tabled Draft Bi e Public Participie e Set Tariff Of Cl dance On Budge Than What They y Produce Its Ar bimitted To Natic y Produce Its Ar	udget ation Held. harges Of The Aligned sting For Each Yo Have Budgeted mual Financial S mail Treasury On	Budget With ldp aar For tatements Amount Not Sp			ear	
6.2 Supply chain - Asset & Flee	Mulk-Year Budget As Per Section 26 Of The Mima Mulk-Year Budget As Per Section 21 (B) Of The Mima Mulk-Year Budget As Per Section 21 Of Mima Mulk-Year Budget As Per Section 23 Of The Mima Mulk-Year Budget As Per Section 22 Of The Mima Mimaget Control Addit Remoti Compliance With Secar Regulations Management Municipal Annual Procurement Plan	Ensure That Ensure That Ensure That Ensure That Ensure That Provide The Ensure That Ensure That Ensure That Ensure That Ensure That Implementali	The Municipality The Municipality The Municipality Managers With Departments Do The Municipality A An Application The Municipality on Of And Adhei 7 7 Integrated Proc	Reports On The Reports On The Reports On The Reports On The Template Or Gui of Spend More is Able To Fair bone And Su is Able To Fair rence To Scoa 35 jurrement Plan	e Tabled Draft By e Public Particips e Set Tariff Of Ci te Of Submission dance On Budge Than What They y Produce its Ar bmitted To Natic y Produce its Ar Regulations 1 091	idget ston Held arges of The Aligned ling For Each Yr Have Budgeted mual Financial S nal Treasury Or nnual Financial S 1 091	Budget With Idp sar For satements Amount Not Sp tatements 1 091	ent in The 2015/	2016 Financial Y –	ear	
6.2 Supply chain - Asset & Flee	Mult-Year Budget As Per Section 25 Of The Mima Mult-Year Budget As Per Section 21 (B) Of The Mima Mult-Year Budget As Per Section 21 Of Mima Mult-Year Budget As Per Section 23 Of The Mima Mult-Year Budget As Per Section 23 Of The Mima Mult-Year Budget As Per Section 22 Of The Mima Mima Per Section 22 Of The Mima Mult-Year Budget As Per Section 22 Of The Mima Mult-Year Budget As Per Section 22 Of The Mima Municiper Annual Procurement Plan Municiper Annual Procurement Plan	Ensure That Ensure That Ensure That Ensure That Ensure That Provide The Ensure That Ensure That Ensure That Ensure That Ensure That Propagation C Preparation C	The Municipality The Municipality The Municipality The Municipality Managers With Departments Dor The Municipality An Application The Municipality on O' And Adhee 7 O' Integrated Proc The Monthly Re	Reports On Th Reports On Th Reports On Th Reports On Da IT Spend More Is Able To Fair Part of Spend B Able To Fair rence To Scoa 35 urement Plan ports Are Prepar	e Tabled Draft By e Public Participie s Set Tarlif Of Cl le Of Submission dance On Budge Than What They y Produce its Ar Regulations 1 091 ed And Submitted	idget ston Held arges Of The Aligned inf For Each Yi Have Budgeted nual Financial S nual Financial S 1 091 1 091	Budget With Idp aar For tatements Amount Not Sp tatements 1 091	ent in The 2015/	2016 Financial Y –	ear	
	Mulk-Year Budget As Per Section 28 Of The Mirna Mulk-Year Budget As Per Section 21 (B) Of The Mirna Mulk-Year Budget As Per Section 21 Of Mirna Mulk-Year Budget As Per Section 23 Of The Mirna Mulk-Year Budget As Per Section 23 Of The Mirna Mulk-Year Budget As Per Section 23 Of The Mirna Mulk-Year Budget Standard Budget Resum Form Budget Control Annual Financial Statements Roll Over Application Audit Report Compliance With Scos Regulations Management Management Miscipal Annual Procurement Plan Miscipal Annual Procurement Plan	Ensure That Ensure That Ensure That Ensure That Ensure That Ensure That Provide The Ensure That Ensure That Ensure That Properston C Ensure That To Ensure That To Ensure That	The Municipality The Municipality The Municipality Managers With Departments Dor The Municipality Managers With Departments Dor The Municipality on OT And Adhee The Monthly Re The Monthly Re hal The Grap Co hart The Grap Co hart The Grap Co	Reports On The Reports On The Reports On The Reports On Date Template Or Guilt Spend More B Able To Fair B Done And Stu B Able To Fair Tence To Scoa 35 Durement Plan ports Are Prepar mplant Updated portracts in Place	e Tabled Draft B Public Participa e Set Tariff Of Cl to Of Submission dance On Budge Than What They y Produce Its Ar bmitted To Natic y Produce Its Ar Regulations 1 091 ed And Submitte Register Is Rec For All The Aw	rdget ston Held. larges i Of The Aligned sing For Each Y Have Budgeled nual Financial S nal Treasury Or nual Financial S d To Manageme onciled To Gene onciled To Gene	Budget With Idp aar For Tor Amount Not Sp istements 1 091 Int Team Meetin rral Ledger	ent in The 2015/ – J g (Mtm) And Cou	2016 Financial Y –	ear -	
6.2 Supply chain - Asset & Flee 6.3 Income and Expenditure	Multi-Year Budget As Per Section 25 Of The Mima Multi-Year Budget As Per Section 21 (B) Of The Mima Multi-Year Budget As Per Section 21 Of Mima Multi-Year Budget As Per Section 23 Of The Mima Multi-Year Budget As Per Section 23 Of The Mima Multi-Year Budget As Per Section 22 Of The Mima Multi-Year Budget As Per Section 22 Of The Mima Multi-Year Budget As Per Section 22 Of The Mima Multi-Year Budget As Per Section 23 Of The Mima Multi-Year Budget As Per Section 23 Of The Mima Multi-Year Budget As Per Section 22 Of The Mima Multi-Year Budget Stendard Budget Resum From Budget Control Annual Financial Statements Roll Of Per Application Multi-Year Mima Multi-Year Multi-Year Mima Multi-Year Mima Multi-Year Multi-Year Mima Multi-Year Mu	Ensure That Ensure That Ensure That Ensure That Ensure That Ensure That Ensure That Ensure That Ensure That Ensure That Droperston C Preparation C Ensure That To Ensure That To Ensure That Resure That Ensure That Ensure That Ensure That Ensure That Ensure That Ensure That Reduction D	The Municipality The Municipality The Municipality Managers With Departmenta Dor Departmenta Dor Departmenta Dor Departmenta Managers With The Municipality on Of And Adher The Municipality on Of And Adher The Munity Re Mail The Grap Co- herer Are Slas/Cr 103 bit To Be Within	Reports On The Reports On The Reports On The Reports On Da Template Or Guilt I Spand More I Span	s Tabled Oraft B, Public Participa s Set Tanif Of Club e Set Tanif Of Club e Of Submission dance On Budge Than What They Produce its A brinited To Natic V Produce its A Regulations 1 091 ed And Submitte Register & Rec Soft J Re Aw 300 ys.	udget ston Held. uarges i Of The Aligned eng For Each Y Have Budgeted near For Each Y Have Budgeted near Freesury Or nual Freesury Or nual Freesury Or 1 091 d To Manageme onciled To Gene anded Bids 752	Budget With kip Bar For Saltements Saltements Istements	ent in The 2015/	2016 Financial Y –	997-255 000	
	Multi-Year Budget As Per Section 25 Of The Mima Multi-Year Budget As Per Section 21 (B) Of The Mima Multi-Year Budget As Per Section 21 Of Mina Multi-Year Budget As Per Section 23 Of The Mima Multi-Year Budget As Per Section 23 Of The Mima Multi-Year Budget As Per Section 22 Of The Mima Multi-Year Budget As Per Section 22 Of The Mima Multi-Year Budget As Per Section 22 Of The Mima Multi-Year Budget As Per Section 23 Of The Mima Multi-Year Budget As Per Section 23 Of The Mima Multi-Year Budget As Per Section 22 Of The Mima Multi-Year Budget Stendard Budget Resum From Budget Control Annual Francial Statements Roll Of Per Application Manifeget With Scon Regulations Munti-Year Compliance With Scon Regulations Munti-Year Compliance With Scon Regulations Manifegat Annual Procurement Plan Minorov ed Compliance With Scon Regulations Asset Management Maniferand Debtors Reduction Reconciliation Of Debtors Reconciliation Of Debtors Nutsing Scon Regulation	Ensure That Ensure That To Ensure That To Ensure That Reduction DR Align The Ag Align The Section DR	The Municipality The Municipality The Municipality The Municipality Managers With The Municipality Managers With The Municipality An Application The Municipality on O' And Adhe on O' And Adhe on O' And Adhe ner Are Salar/Gr 103 bbt To Be Within e Analysis With Support Househo	Reports On The Reports On The Reports On The Reports On The Reports On Da Template Of Guiller Beneficial Control of the Template Of Guiller Beneficial Control of Control Beneficial Control of Control Control of Control Control of Control of Control Control of Control of Control of Control of Control Control of Control of C	s Tabled Oraft B Public Participies Set Table Oraf Description et al. 2015 Constraints dance On Budge the Of Submission dance On Budge Than What They y Produce Is A Description of the Description of the Description of the Description of the Regulations Regulations Regulations Regulations dance of the Description of All The Aw 300 y - Constraint of the Constraint of the	dget ston Held ston Held store Held store For Each Y/ Have Budgeted must Financial S 1091 d To Manageme conciled To Gene arded Bids 752 tal There Are No	Budget With kip Bar For Saltements Saltements Istements	ent in The 2015/ – J g (Mtm) And Cou	2016 Financial Y –	ear -	
	Mulk Year Budget As Per Section 26 Of The Minia Mulk Year Budget As Per Section 21 (B) Of The Minia Mulk Year Budget As Per Section 21 (B) Of The Minia Mulk Year Budget As Per Section 23 Of The Minia Mulk Year Budget As Per Section 22 Of The Minia Mulk Year Budget As Per Section 22 Of The Minia Mulk Year Budget As Per Section 22 Of The Minia Mulk Year Budget Standard Region Standard Region Standard Region Monte Section Section	Ensure That Ensure That Proparation C Ensure That To Ensure T To Ensure T To Ensure That Ensure That	The Municipality The Municipality The Municipality The Municipality Managers Wils - Departments Do Departments Do The Municipality and CAA Advest of CAA Adv	Reports On The Reports On The Reports On The Reports On The Reports On Da Fernplate Or Guild and Control of the Second More and Second	s Tabled Draft B Public Participa Set Tanif Or C et al. Constraints of the et al. Statement of the set of Submission dance on Budge et al. Statement of the set of Submission dance on Budge provide the set provide the set for all the set set and Submission of the set of the set and Submission of the set of the set and Submission of the set of the set of the set and set of the set are paid points of the set are paid points of the set are paid points of the set are paid points of the set are paid points of the set are paid points of the set are paid points of the set are paid points of the set are paid points of the set are paid points of the set are paid points of the set are paid points of the set are paid points of the set are paid points of the set are paid points of the set are paid points of the set are paid points of the set are paid points o	ndget son Held harges for The Aligned of The Aligned string For Each W Have Budgeted near Financial S harget financial S noar Financial S 1 091 d To Manageme oncided To Cenn mede Bids 752 in There Ale No pal Juriedction	Budget With klp sar For Internets Amount Not Sp tatements 1 091 mi Team Meetin rail Ledger 752 Verlances	ent in The 2015/ 	2016 Financial Y –	ear -	
	Multi-Year Budget As Per Section 25 Of The Mima Multi-Year Budget As Per Section 21 (B) Of The Mima Multi-Year Budget As Per Section 21 Of Mima Multi-Year Budget As Per Section 23 Of The Mima Multi-Year Budget As Per Section 23 Of The Mima Multi-Year Budget As Per Section 22 Of The Mima Multi-Year Budget As Per Section 22 Of The Mima Multi-Year Budget As Per Section 23 Of The Mima Mima Multi-Year Budget As Per Section 22 Of The Mima Mima Mima Per Budget As Per Section 22 Of The Mima Mima Mima Per Budget As Per Section 22 Of The Mima Mima Mima Per Budget As Per Section 22 Of The Mima Mima Per Budget As Per Section 22 Of The Mima Mima Per Budget As Per Section 22 Of The Mima Mima Per Budget As Per Section 22 Of The Mima Mima Per Budget As Per Section 22 Of The Mima Mima Per Budget As Per Section 22 Of The Mima Mima Per Budget As Per Section 22 Of The Mima Mima Per Budget As Per Section 22 Of The Mima Mima Per Budget As Per Section 22 Of The Mima Mima Per Budget As Per Section 22 Of The Mima Mima Per Budget As Per Section 22 Of The Mima Mima Per Budget As Per Section 22 Of The Mima Mima Per Per Per Per Per Mima Per Per Per Mima Mima Per Per Per Per Per Mima Per Per Per Mima Mima Per Per Per Per Per Per Per Mima Per	Ensure That Ensure That The Ensure That The Ensure That The Ensure That The Ensure That Reduction Do Align The Age Ensure That Ensure That	The Municipality The Municipality The Municipality The Municipality Managers With Departments Do Departments Do The Municipality An Application The Municipality of An Application The Municipality of The Monity Re Analysis of And Adhen Analysis with Support Househor Support Househor E Basic Service	Reports On The Reports On The Reports On The Reports On The Temptate Of Guill Temptate Of Guill Borne And Sta E Able To Fair renes To Scool Borne And Sta E Able To Fair renes To Scool Borne And Sta E Able To Fair renes To Scool Borne And Sta Borne And Sta Borne And Sta Sta State St	s Tabled Draft By Fubic Participa Set Tanif Or C Of Submission dance Of Submission dance Of Submission dance Of Submission The North Set Produce Its A Regulations 1 0911 ed And Submitte Register Is Rec For All The Aw Jone C For All The Au Ger Ensue T Igent Da Manus C Set Part Da Manus	ndget ston Held harges for The Aligned drog For Each Vi- the Processor the Processor multiple and the store multiple and the store store and the store and the store and the store store and the store and the store store and the store store and the store store and	Budget With klp sar For Internets Amount Not Sp tatements 1 091 mi Team Meetin rail Ledger 752 Verlances	ent in The 2015/ 	2016 Financial Y –	ear -	

2.3 Measurable performance objectives and indicators

Performance Management is a system intended to manage and monitor service delivery progress against the identified strategic objectives and priorities. In accordance with legislative requirements and good business practices as informed by the National Framework for Managing Programme Performance Information, the Municipality has developed and implemented a performance management system of which system is constantly refined as the integrated planning process unfolds. The Municipality targets, monitors, assess and reviews organisational performance which in turn is directly linked to individual employees performance.

At any given time within government, information from multiple years is being considered; plans and budgets for next year; implementation for the current year; and reporting on last year's performance. Although performance information is reported publicly during the last stage, the performance information process begins when policies are being developed, and continues through each of the planning, budgeting, implementation and reporting stages. The planning, budgeting and reporting cycle can be graphically illustrated as follows:

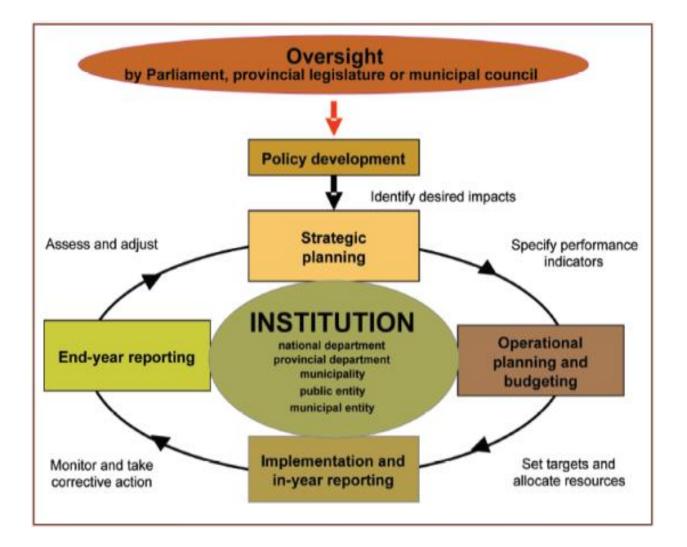


Figure 5 Planning, Budgeting and Reporting Cycle

The performance of the Municipality relates directly to the extent to which it has achieves success in realising its goals and objectives, complied with legislative requirements and meeting stakeholder expectations. The Municipality therefore has adopted one integrated performance management system which encompasses:

- Planning (setting goals, objectives, targets and benchmarks);
- Monitoring (regular monitor and checking on the progress against plan);
- Measurement (indicators of success)
- Review (identifying areas requiring change and improvement);
- Reporting (what information, to whom, from whom, how often and for what purpose); and
- Improvement (marking changes where necessary)

The performance information concepts used by the Municipality in its integrated performance management system are aligned to the Framework of Managing Programme Performance Information issued by the National Treasury:

Figure 6 Definition of performance information concepts

The following table provides the main measurable performance objectives the municipality undertakes to achieve this financial year.

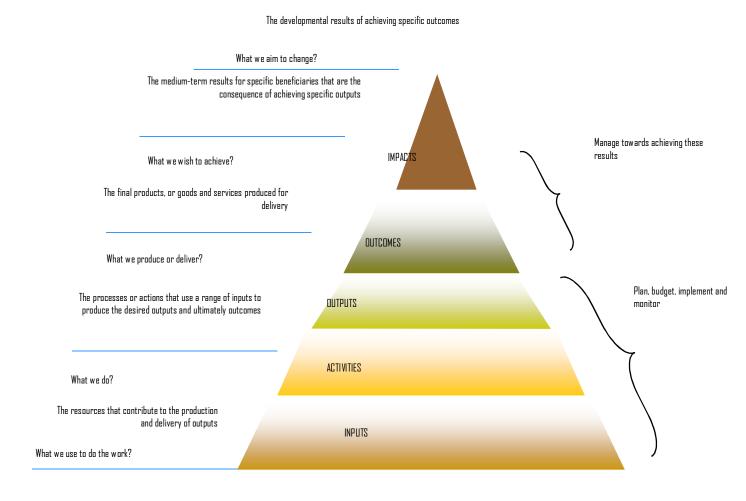


Figure 6 Definition of performance information concepts

The following table provides the main measurable performance objectives the municipality undertakes to achieve this financial year

Table 13MBRR Table SA8 - Performance indicators and benchmarks

EC441 Matatiele - Supporting Table SA	8 Performance indicators and ben	chmarks									
		2011/12	2012/13	2013/14		Current Ye	ear 2014/15			edium Term F nditure Frame	
Description of financial indicator	Basis of calculation	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcom e	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18
Borrowing Management											
Capital Charges to Operating Expenditure	Interest & Principal Paid /Operating Ex penditure	0.4%	1.7%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	3.3%	3.2%	0.2%
Capital Charges to Own Revenue	Finance charges & Repayment of borrowing /Own Revenue	0.9%	6.3%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	6.4%	5.6%	0.4%
Borrowed funding of 'own' capital expenditure	Borrow ing/Capital expenditure excl. transfers and grants and contributions	-0.3%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	29.1%	0.0%	0.0%
Safety of Capital											
Gearing	Long Term Borrowing/ Funds & Reserves	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	47.9%	47.9%	47.9%	47.9%	9.8%	0.7%	0.0%
Liquidity											
Current Ratio	Current assets/current liabilities	2.9	3.4	2.8	6.9	6.9	6.9	6.9	1.4	1.3	0.1
Current Ratio adjusted for aged debtors	Current assets less debtors > 90 days/current liabilities	2.9	3.4	2.8	6.9	6.9	6.9	6.9	1.4	1.3	0.1
Liquidity Ratio	Monetary Assets/Current Liabilities	2.5	2.5	2.0	6.0	6.0	6.0	6.0	0.8	0.7	(0.4)
Revenue Management											
Annual Debtors Collection Rate (Payment Level %)	Last 12 Mths Receipts/Last 12 Mths Billing		100.0%	132.4%	48.3%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	73.0%	73.0%
Current Debtors Collection Rate (Cash		100.0%	86.2%	78.6%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	73.0%	73.0%	73.0%
receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue)											
Outstanding Debtors to Revenue	Total Outstanding Debtors to Annual Revenue	10.7%	14.7%	10.3%	7.1%	6.9%	6.9%	6.9%	4.7%	4.3%	4.2%
Creditors Management											
Creditors to Cash and Investments		15.7%	18.0%	33.9%	20.0%	20.0%	20.0%	20.0%	122.2%	133.9%	-224.0%
Other Indicators											
Employee costs	Employee costs/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	28.7%	30.5%	29.3%	30.0%	27.4%	27.4%	27.4%	30.6%	28.7%	28.6%
Remuneration	Total remuneration/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	36.9%	37.9%	35.6%	35.7%	33.0%	33.0%		36.4%	33.9%	33.7%
Repairs & Maintenance	R&M/(Total Revenue excluding capital revenue)	5.8%	5.5%	4.6%	3.8%	3.7%	3.7%		3.2%	3.1%	3.1%
Finance charges & Depreciation	FC&D/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	10.2%	11.3%	8.1%	4.7%	4.6%	4.6%	4.6%	6.4%	6.5%	7.1%
IDP regulation financial viability indicators											
i. Debt coverage	(Total Operating Revenue - Operating Grants)/Debt service payments due	7.8	8.6	-	-	-	-	11.8	8.8	25.0	26.2
ii.O/S Service Debtors to Revenue	within financial year) Total outstanding service debtors/annual revenue received for services	33.3%	49.1%	37.0%	26.4%	25.8%	25.8%	25.8%	17.0%	18.1%	18.3%
iii. Cost coverage	(Av ailable cash + Investments)/monthly fixed operational expenditure	10.9	4.5	3.6	2.6	2.6	2.6	2.6	1.3	1.2	(0.7)

2.3.1 Performance indicators and benchmarks

2.3.1.1 Borrowing Management

Capital expenditure in local government can be funded by capital grants, own-source revenue and long term borrowing. The ability of a municipality to raise long term borrowing is largely dependent on its creditworthiness and financial position. As with all other municipalities, Matatiele Local Municipalitys borrowing strategy is primarily informed by the affordability of debt repayment. The structure of the Municipalitys debt portfolio is dominated by annuity loans. The following financial performance indicators have formed part of the compilation of the 2015/2016 MTREF:

• Capital charges to operating expenditure is a measure of the cost of borrowing in relation to

The operating expenditure. It can be seen that the cost of borrowing has steadily increased from 0.4 per cent in 2011/12 to 3.3 per cent in 2015/16. This increase can be attributed to the raising of loans to fund portions of the capital programme. While borrowing is considered a prudent financial instrument in financial capital infrastructure development, this indicator will have to be carefully monitored going forward as the Municipality has reached its prudential borrowing limits.

The Municipality debt profile provides some interesting insights on the Municipality future borrowing capacity. Firstly, the use of amortising loans leads to high debt service costs at the beginning of the loan, which declines steadily towards the end of the loan term.

The Municipality has raised main amortising loans over the past five years, hence effectively Mont-loading+its debt service costs. This is reflected in the Municipality debt service profile, which predicts large debts service costs between 2013 and 2018. Debt service costs are expected to peak in 2018 due to the redemption of the last few term loans held by the Municipality.

In summary, various financial risks could have a negative impact on the future borrowing capacity of the municipality. In particular, the continued ability of the Municipality to meets its revenue targets and ensure its forecasted cash flow targets are achieved will be critical in meeting the repayments of the debt service costs. As part of the compilation of the 2014/15 MTREF the potential of smoothing out the debt profile over the longer term will be investigated.

2.3.1.2 Safety of Capital

- É *The debt-to-equity ratio* is a financial ratio indicating the relative proportion of equity and debt used in financing the municipality assets.
- É *The gearing ratio* is a measure of the total long term borrowings over funds and reserves.

2.3.1.3 Liquidity

É *Current ratio* is a measure of the current assets divided by the current liabilities and as a benchmark the Municipality has set a limit of 1, hence at no point in time should this ratio be less than 1. For the 2015/16 MTREF the current ratio is 1.4 in the 2015/16 financial

year and 1.3 for the two outer years of the MTREF. Going forward it will be necessary to maintain these levels.

É *The liquidity ratio* is a measure of the ability of the municipality to utilize cash and cash equivalents to extinguish or retire its current liabilities immediately.

2.3.1.4 Revenue Management

É As part of the financial sustainability strategy, an aggressive revenue management framework has been implemented to increase cash inflow, not only from current billings but also from debtors that are in arrears in excess of 90 days. The intention of the strategy is to streamline the revenue value chain by ensuring accurate billing, customer service, and credit control and debt collection.

2.3.1.5 Creditors Management

É The Municipality has managed to ensure that creditors are settled within the legislated 30 days of invoice. While the liquidity ratio is of concern, by applying daily cash flow management the municipality has managed to ensure a 100 per cent compliance rate to this legislative obligation. This has had a favourable impact on suppliersqperceptions of risk of doing business with the Municipality, which is expected to benefit the Municipality in the form of more competitive pricing of tenders, as suppliers compete for the Municipality business.

2.3.1.6 Other Indicators

- É Employee costs as a percentage of operating revenue continues to increase over the MTREF.
- É Similar to that of employee costs, repairs and maintenance as percentage of operating revenue is also decreasing owing directly to cost drivers such as bulk purchases increasing far above inflation. In real terms, repairs and maintenance has increased as part of the Municipality strategy to ensure the management of its asset base.

2.3.2 Free Basic Services: basic social services package for indigent households

The social package assists residents that have difficulty paying for services and are registered as indigent households in terms of the Indigent Policy of the Municipality. With the exception of water, only registered indigents qualify for the free basic services.

For the 2015/16 financial year 15 500 registered indigents have been provided for in the budget with this figured increasing to 21 000 by 2016/17. In terms of the Municipalitys indigent policy registered households are entitled to50 kWh of electricity and free waste removal as well as a discount on their property rates.

Further detail relating to the number of households receiving free basic services, the cost of free basic services, highest level of free basic services as well as the revenue cost associated with the free basic services is contained in Table 27 MBRR A10 (Basic Service Delivery Measurement) on page 39.

Note that the number of households in informal areas that receive free services and the cost of these services (e.g. the provision of water through stand pipes, water tankers, etc) are not taken into account in the table noted above.

2.4 OVERVIEW OF BUDGET RALATED POLICIES

As listed hereunder are all the policies that are current adopted by

Matatiele Local Municipality. All these policies can be viewed on the official municipal website www.matatiele.gov.za

Budget Related Policies

- 1 Credit Control & Debt Collection Policy
- 2, 3 Banking & Investment Policy & Implementation Guide
- 4, 5 Fixed Asset Management Policy & Implementation Guide
- 6,7 Budget Policy & Implementation Guide
- 8 Property Rates Policy
- 9 Transport Policy
- 10 Tariff Policy
- 11, 12 Supply Chain Management Policy & Code of Conduct
- 13 Indigent Policy
- 14
- 15 GRAP Framework Policy
- 16 Data Backup Policy
- 17 Cash Management Policy
- 18 Special Service Tariff Policy
- 19 Grant & Donation Policy
- 20 Donor Finance Policy
- 21 Procurement Policy
- 22 Payment Policy
- 23 Virement Policy
- 24 Cash-Up Policy
- 25 Cash Shortage Policy
- 26 Electricity Policy
- 27 Credit Card Policy
- 28 Entertainment / Refreshment Policy
- 29 Customer Incentive Scheme Policy
- 30 Strategy to Improve Debtor Payment Policy
- 31 Customer Care Policy
- 32 Fraud Prevention & Response Plan Policy
- 33 Debt Capacity Policy
- 34 Borrowing Policy
- 35 Unknown Deposits Policy

36 Funding & Reserves Policy

37 Consultants Policy

2.5 Overview of Budget Assumptions

Arising from the above Overview of Economic Analysis, the following Budget Assumptions were made and are affected in the 2015/16 budget:

- Estimate Salary Increases
- 2014/15.8%
- 2015/16.8%
- 2016/17.8%
- Debt Impairment: the overall collection levels are estimate around 85% overall for the MLM.
 Bayment levels for the following revenue streams have been estimated as follows:

Payment levels for the following revenue streams have been estimated as follows:

- Property Rates 85% (89% in 2015 / 2016)
- Electricity 90% (66% in 2015 / 2016)
- Refuse 90% (65% in 2015 / 2016)
- Indigent Support to increase from 1% to 30% of all registered indigents;
- Bulk Electricity purchases: MLM has assumed no tariff increase from Eskom and will increase its tariffs with 14% as determined by NERSA;
- Other expenditure: In order to accommodate the increases in salaries, bulk purchases, debt
 Impairment and depreciation, it means that all other expenditure will increase at a reduced rate or maintained at the current levels;
- Matatiele Local Municipality will continue with its current powers and functions;
- The Budget is based on current service levels. However, provision is made for a pilot project to expand refuse removal services to 5 rural areas;
- Government grants for the years 2015/2016 to 2017/2018 are as per the Division of Revenue Act, assuming that all allocations will be received;
- Growth in staff related costs has been provided for in the budget at 8% per annum, growth in the remaining expense items range from 0% to 10%;

- Provision has been made for tariff increases relating to services at an average rate of 5% per annum; and
- Provision was made to contribute to the Provision for Leave Reserve. However, staff will be encouraged to redeem their leave.

 Table 34 Credit Rating outlook

	Currency	Rating	Annual rating	Previous Rating
Security class			Oct-13	
Short term	Rand	Prime -1	20-Apr- 14	Prime -1
Long-term	Rand	Aa3	20-Apr- 14	Aa3
Outlook	Rand	Negative	20-Apr- 14	Negative

	WITHOUT VAT	New Tariff Vat Excluded	Increase	New Tariff Vat Excluded	Increase	New Tariff Vat Excluded	Increase
1	REFUSE REMOVAL CHARGES	2013/2014		2014/2015		2015/16	
1.1	Domestic Removals						
(a)	Every owner or occupier of premises from which refuse is removed twice weekly shall pay the Coun cil a fee of per bag per month.	R 93.48	5%	R 98.15	5%	R 103.06	5%
1.2	Commercial Removals						
(a)	Each individual/separate business shall be charged a basic service charge per month.	R 140.20	5%	R 147.21	5%	R 154.57	5%
1.3	In addition to 1.2 every owner or occupier of business premises from which refuse is removed, shall pay the Council a fee of per bag per month, removal twice weekly.	R 140.20	5%	R 147.21	5%	R 154.57	5%
1.4	Provided that Council may at any time conclude separate agreements with commercial users who require that refuse be removed more than twice a week. The above tariff shall be the applicable tariff.						
1.5	Removal from Separate Consumers on same Premises						
	Where refuse is removed from shops and dwellings or flats situated on the same premises such shops and dwellings or flats shall be regarded as separately occupied buildings, and the charges for the removal of refuse shall be as prescribed in applicable scales.						
1.6	Availability Charge						
	A availability fee , is charged to any vacant commercial erven located in the town areas of Cedarville, Matatiele and Maluti.	R 200.00	0%	R 200.00	0%	R 200.00	0%
	A availability fee , is charged to any vacant domestic erven located in the town areas of Cedarville, Matatiele and Maluti.	R 100.00	0%	R 100.00	0%	R 100.00	0%
2	BUILDING PLAN FEES						

2.1	The fees payable for plans of any building submitted in terms of the building regulations shall be calculated at R6.00 per R1 000 or part thereof in respect of total estimated cost of the work, subject to a minimum charge of R1 000. Building Cost is calculated at R2 500 per m ² . This calculation is used to calculate the building plan fees for buildings in excess of 100m2 and major alterations to existing buildings.						
2.1.1	Building less than 80m ² .	R 201.75	R 0.00	R 201.75	R 0.00	R 625.43	210%
2.1.2	Building less than 100m2.	R 543.86	R 0.00	R 543.86	R 0.00	R 1 577.19	190%
2.1.3	Building more than 100m2.						
	Tariff 2.1 is applicable						
2.1.4	Hoarding Permit					5 000 00	
	Commercial (for 3 months)					R 203.00	
	Residential (for 3 months)					R 180.00	
	Industrial (for 3 months)					R 350.00	
	CBD Buildings (for 3 months)					R 550.00	
2.1.5	Demolishing fee for all buildings					R 350.00	
2.1.6	Copy of Building Fee						
2.1.0	A4					R 5.00	
	A3					R 10.00	
	A2					R 20.00	
	A1					R 30.00	
	A0					R 40.00	
2.1.7	Boundary Wall						
	Boundary Wall (Brick or Blocks) 1800mm high					R 603.48	
	Boundary Wall (Precast) 1800mm high					R 603.48	
	Boundary Wall (Palisade Fencing) 1800mm high.					R 603.48	
	Identification of site beacons must be done by professional land surveyor. The Municipality will provide technical advice only.						
2.1.8	Minor Works in terms of section 13 of the act (valid for 6 months only)						
	Residential					R 316.72	
	None Residential					R 550.00	
2.1.9	Temporal Structures						
	Tent					R 250.00	
	Carport					R 600.00	
	Container for site office or site storage during construction only					R 600.00	
2.1.10	Building Plan Fee						
	Pre- Scrutiny Plan					R 222.83	
	Swimming Pool					R 603.48	
	Occupational Certificate					R 150.00	

	Second call site Inspection for the same inspection stage					R 200.00	
2.1.11	Pavement/Verge Deposit						
	Residential					R 207.00	
	None Residential					R 2 500.00	
	Multi Development					R 3 500.00	
	Industrial					R 5 000.00	
						110 000.00	
2.2	Builders Deposits						
	The following deposits must be paid by building contractors/owners in a developed area, prior to the commencement of any work:						
(a)	Extensions less than 100m ² or part thereof as determined by the Building Inspector but not more than	R 207.02	R 0.00	R 207.02	R 0.00	R 207.02	R 0.00
(b)	Extensions more than 100m ² but less than 200m ² or part thereof	R 942.11	R 0.00	R 942.11	R 0.00	R 942.11	R 0.00
(c)	Extensions more than 200m ² but less than 500m ²	R 3 923.68	R 0.00	R 3 923.68	R 0.00	R 3 923.68	R 0.00
(d)	Extensions more than 500m ² or part thereof	R 5 492.11	R 0.00	R 5 492.11	R 0.00	R 5 492.11	R 0.00
2.3	Penalty						
	Deposits will be forfeited after 7 days from date of completion certificate, should the Developer/Contractor not have the sidewalk/pavement cleared within such period.						
2.4	Exemption Certificate						
	Fee payable for minor building work as contemplated in Section 13 of the National Building Regulations and Building Standards Act, 1977(Act 103 of 1977) as amended	R 100.00	0%	R 100.00	0%	R 100.00	0%
3	POUND FEES						
3.1	Schedule B: Rate of Compensation for all animals delivered to the pound, per head.	R 16.67	0%	R 16.67	0%	R 16.67	0%
3.2	Schedule C: Trespass on private land			L			

	Description of animal						
	Donkeys, Horses, Cattle, Pigs and Ostriches, per head per day	R 13.16	0%	R 13.16	0%	R 13.16	0
	Sheep and goats per head per day	R 8.77	0%	R 8.77	0%	R 8.77	0
3.3	Schedule E: Pound Fees						
	Description of animal						
	Donkeys, Horses, Cattle, Pigs and Ostriches, per head per day	R 13.16	0%	R 13.16	0%	R 13.16	(
	Sheep and Goats, per head per day	R 8.77	0%	R 8.77	0%	R 8.77	(
3.4	Schedule F: Sustenance fees						
-	Description of animal						
	Donkeys, Horses, Cattle, Pigs and Ostriches, per head per day	R 21.93	0%	R 21.93	0%	R 21.93	(
	Sheep and Goats, per head per day	R 13.16	0%	R 13.16	0%	R 13.16	(
4	SWIMMING BATH						
4.1	Single Tickets						
	Entrance, per occasion						
(a)	Adults	R 10.53	20%	R 12.63	20%	R 10.00	-2
(b)	Scholars and Children	R 5.26	20%	R 6.32	20%	R 5.00	-2
4.2	Season Tickets						
	Bath only, not transferable						
(a)	Adult (Full Season)	R 157.89	20%	R 189.47	20%	R 189.47	
(b)	Adult (Part Season - valid for one month from day issue)	R 78.95	20%	R 94.74	20%	R 94.74	
(c)	Scholars and children (Full Season)	R 78.95	20%	R 94.74	20%	R 94.74	
(d)	Scholars and children (Part Season valid for one month from day of issue)	R 31.58	20%	R 37.89	20%	R 37.89	
	For the purposes of this Section "scholars" shall mean any scholars attending a primary or secondary school and "children" shall mean any children who have not reached the age of 17 years; provided that children have not reached the age of five years may be admitted free of charge if accompanied and under the care of a responsible adult.						
	School Swimming Classes						

Matatiele Local Municipality

	The Council may permit school swimming classes to use the bath free of charge at such times as the Council may determine from time to time provided that the pupils of such swimming classes are accompanied by and under the control of a responsible teacher.						
5	FIRE SERVICES						
	The charges payable for services rendered or materials supplied by the Councilos Fire Department and for the use or the Departmentos Equipment, appliances and water, in connection with the preservation of life and property against fire, accident or other mishap, whether on private property or otherwise shall be as follows:						
5.1	For the services rendered involving the making available of any appliances, together with the attendance of personnel, the charges shall be as follows:						
(a)	Firefighting and life-saving, per hour or part thereof	R 359.65	0%	R 359.65	0%	R 359.65	0%
(b)	Travelling costs: Fire tenders per km or part thereof	R 13.16	0%	R 13.16	0%	R 13.16	0%
(c)	Subsidized vehicles and any other equipment, materials used during a fire by officials of the Council	Cost plus 10%		Cost plus 10%		Cost plus 10%	
6	ELECTRICITY CHARGES						
	The charges payable by consumers for the supply of electricity shall be as follows:						
	Subject to the approval by the National Electricity Regulator.						
6.1	Scale 1: Domestic Consumers						
(a)	Basic charge, single or three phase per household per month. Plus the following kWh charges per month.	R 307.35	14%	R 316.57	3%	R 326.07	3%
-	0-50	0.64	5.40%	0.69	7.00%	0.74	7.00%
	51-350	0.87	14.00%	0.88	2.00%	0.95	7.00%
	351-600	1.26	14.00%	1.26	0.00%	1.38	9.00%
	600 over	1.48	14%	1.48	0%	1.63	10%
(b)	Scale 2: Commercial & Other Consumers						
	Basic charge of consumers with the following kVA installed per month						
	0 - 25 KVA	351.75	14%	362.31	3%	373.17	3%
	26 - 64 KVA	1287.63	14%	1326.26	3%	1366.05	3%
	65 KVA and more	7716.33	14%	7947.82	3%	8186.25	3%
	plus the following kWh charge per month:						
	0 - 2000 kWh	1.56	14%	1.56	0%	1.61	3%
	2000 - and more	1.59	14%	1.59	0%	1.61	2%

(c)	Scale 3: Pre-Paid Metre Units						
(0)							
	Domestic:						
	0-50	0.64	5.40%	0.69	7.00%	0.74	7.00%
	51-350	0.87	14.00%	0.88	2.00%	0.95	7.00%
	351-600	1.26	14.00%	1.26	0.00%	1.38	9.00%
	600 over	1.48	14%	1.48	0%	1.63	10%
	Commercial:						
	0 - 2000 kWh	1.56	14%	1.56	0%	1.67	7%
	2000 - and more	1.59	14%	1.59	0%	1.67	7%
(d)	Scale 4: Schools/School Hostels						
	"Schools defined as the majority of its Teachers paid for by the Government or State Education Department."						
	Basic Charges per month, õ õ õ õ õ	248.05	14%	255.50	3%	263.16	3%
	0 - 2000 kWh	1.56	14%	1.59	2%	1.62	2%
	2000 - and more	1.59	14%	1.62	2%	1.65	2%
6.2	Special Agreements						
	The Council reserves the right in special circumstances to enter into special agreements subject to the approval of the Premier of the supply of electrical energy to consumers.						
0.0	Observe of Deale						
6.3	Change of Scale						
	Where a consumer elects to change from any one scale to any other scale, he shall notify the Town Clerk in writing at least 30 days prior to the date on which the elected scale shall take effect, and shall remain on such elected scale for a period of not less than 12 months.						
6.4	Supply to Separate Consumers on same Premises						
0.4	Suppry to Separate Consumers on same Premises	+					
	Where electricity is supplied to shops and dwellings or flats situated on the same premises such shops and dwellings or flats shall be regarded as separately occupied buildings, and the charges for the supply of electricity shall be as prescribed in applicable scales.						
6.5	Payment of Accounts						

All accounts for the supply of electricity shall become due and payable on demand but not later than the last working day of the month following the month to which such accounts relate. Any account which remains unpaid after such date shall be subject to a penalty of 1,5%.						
The Council may disconnect the supply of electricity where any account remains unpaid at the end of the month following the month in respect of which such account was rendered and the supply of electricity shall only be resumed on payment of a charge of R46.64.00 in addition to all other outstanding charges.	R 63.85	17%	R 100.00	57%	R 100.00	57%
Consumers shall be responsible for obtaining statements of their accounts so as to enable them to effect payment thereof within the prescribed period.						
Deposits						
Every consumer shall when making application for a supply of electricity deposit with the Council the applicable amount as tabled hereunder.						
Domestic consumers	R 3 068.84	10%	R 3 375.73	10%	R 3 713.30	10%
Small power consumers with installation not exceeding 25 KVA	R 7 673.57	10%	R 8 440.93	10%	R 9 285.02	10%
Medium power consumers with a demand exceeding 25kVA but not exceeding 64 Kva	R 13 426.49	10%	R 14 769.14	10%	R 16 246.05	10%
Large power consumers with a demand exceeding 65KVA to supply a bank guarantee equal to two months estimated average usage.						
Pre-paid metre consumers						
Connection Fees and other Charges						
Commercial and other consumers electricity connection fees and be charged at cost of materials, labour, supervision plus 10% payable in advance.						
Domestic consumers electricity connection fees payable in advance.						
Cost plus 10% provided that the cost be taken from the						
	and payable on demand but not later than the last working day of the month following the month to which such accounts relate. Any account which remains unpaid after such date shall be subject to a penalty of 1,5%. The Council may disconnect the supply of electricity where any account remains unpaid at the end of the month following the month in respect of which such account was rendered and the supply of electricity shall only be resumed on payment of a charge of R46.64.00 in addition to all other outstanding charges. Consumers shall be responsible for obtaining statements of their accounts so as to enable them to effect payment thereof within the prescribed period. <i>Deposits</i> Every consumer shall when making application for a supply of electricity deposit with the Council the applicable amount as tabled hereunder. Domestic consumers Small power consumers with installation not exceeding 25 kVA Medium power consumers with a demand exceeding 25kVA but not exceeding 64 Kva Large power consumers with a demand exceeding 66KVA to supply a bank guarantee equal to two months estimated average usage. Pre-paid metre consumers Connection Fees and other Charges Commercial and other consumers electricity connection fees and be charged at cost of materials, labour, supervision plus 10% payable in advance.	and payable on demand but not later than the last working day of the month following the month to which such accounts relate. Any account which remains unpaid after such date shall be subject to a penalty of 1,5%. The Council may disconnect the supply of electricity where any account remains unpaid at the end of the month following the month in respect of which such account was rendered and the supply of electricity shall only be resumed on payment of a charge of R46.64.00 in addition to all other outstanding charges. Consumers shall be responsible for obtaining statements of their accounts so as to enable them to effect payment thereof within the prescribed period. Deposits Every consumer shall when making application for a supply of electricity deposit with the Council the applicable amount as tabled hereunder. Domestic consumers R 3 068.84 Small power consumers with installation not exceeding 25 KVA R 13 426.49 Large power consumers with a demand exceeding 65KVA to supply a bank guarantee equal to two months estimated average usage. Pre-paid metre consumers Connection Fees and other Charges Commercial and other con	and payable on demand but not later than the last working day of the month following the month to which such accounts relate. Any account which remains unpaid after such date shall be subject to a penalty of 1,5%. The Council may disconnect the supply of electricity month where any account remains unpaid at the end of the month following the month in respect of which such account was rendered and the supply of electricity shall R 63.85 only be resumed on payment of a charge of R46.64.00 in addition to all other outstanding charges. Consumers shall be responsible for obtaining statements month of their accounts as as to enable them to effect payment month Deposits month Every consumer shall when making application for a supply of electricity deposit with the Council the applicable amount as tabled hereunder. month Domestic consumers R 3 068.84 10% Medium power consumers with a demand exceeding 25kVA but not exceeding 64 Kva months months Pre-paid metre consumers month consumers months months estimated average usage. month consumers months months Domestic consumers month consumers months months estimated average usage. months <td>and payable on demand but not later than the last working day of the month following the month to which such accounts relate. Any account which remains unpaid after such date shall be subject to a penalty of 1,5%. The Council may disconnect the supply of electricity where any account see nedred and the supply of electricity shall only be resumed on payment of a charge of R46.64.00 in addition to all other outstanding charges. R 63.85 17% R 100.00 Consumers shall be responsible for obtaining statements of their account was rendered and the supply of electricity shall only be resumed on payment of a charge of R46.64.00 in addition to all other outstanding charges. Every consumers shall be responsible for obtaining statements of their accounts so as to enable them to effect payment thereof within the prescribed period. Every consumer shall when making application for a supply of electricity deposit with the Council the applicable amount as tabled hereunder. R 3 068.84 10% R 3 375.73 Domestic consumers R 3 068.84 10% R 14 769.14 Medium power consumers with a demand exceeding 25KVA but not exceeding 64 Kva R 13 426.49 10% R 14 769.14 Large power consumers Every consumers Every consumers Every consumers Every consumers Every for a supply of a featoments of the applicable amount as tabled here under. Every for a supply of a featoments of the applicable amount as tabled here under. Every consumers R 1 4769.14 Medium power consumers with a demand exce</td> <td>and payable on demard but not later than the last working day of the month following the month to which remains unpaid after such date shall be subject to a penalty of 1,5%. Image: Construct the supply of electricity where any account was rendered and the supply of electricity shall nonly be resumed on a parter of R46.64.00 in addition to all other outstanding charges. Image: Construct the supply of electricity where any account was rendered and the supply of electricity shall only be resumed on payment of a charge of R46.64.00 in addition to all other outstanding charges. Image: Construct the supply of electricity shall only be resumed on payment of a charge of R46.64.00 in addition to all other outstanding charges. Image: Construct the supply of electricity shall only be resumed on payment of a charge of R46.64.00 in addition to all other outstanding charges. Image: Construct the responsible for obtaining statements of their accounts so as to enable them to effect payment thereof within the prescribed period. Image: Construct the responsible for obtaining statements of their accounts as as to enable them to effect payment thereof within the prescribed period. Image: Construct the responsible for obtaining statements of their accounts as as to enable them to effect payment thereof within the prescribed period. Image: Construct the responsible for obtaining statements of their accounts as a tabled hereunder. Image: Construct the responsible for obtaining statements of their accounts as tabled hereunder. Image: Construct the responsible for obtaining statements of their accounts as tabled hereunder. Image: Construct the responsible for obtaining statements of their accounts as tabled hereunder. Image: Construct the responsible for obtaining statements for thereunder. Image: Construct the re</td> <td>and payable on demand but not later than the last working day of the moth following the month to which such accounts relate. Any account which remains unpaid after such date shall be subject to a penalty of 1,5%. The Council may disconnect the supply of electricity where any account remains unpaid at the end of the month following the month in expect of which such account was rendered and the supply of electricity shall only be resumed on payment of a charge of R46.64.00 in addition to all other outstanding charges. Consumers shall be responsible for obtaining statements of their accounts so as to enable them to effect payment thered within the prescribed period. Deposits Every consumers shall when making application for a supply of electricity deposit with the Council the applicable amount as tabled hereunder. Domestic consumers with installation not exceeding Z5 KVA R 13 426.49 R 14 769.14 R 16 246.05 Intervention and exceeding E4 Kva Intervention and the consumers Intervention and exceeding E4 Kva Intervention and the consumers Intervention and the exceeding E4 Kva Intervention and exceeding E4 Kva Intervention and the exceeding E4 Kva Intervention and the exceeding E4 Kva Intervention and exceeding E4 Kva Intervention Exceeding E4 Kva Intervention Exceeding E4 Kva Intervention Exceeding E4 Kva Interventi</td>	and payable on demand but not later than the last working day of the month following the month to which such accounts relate. Any account which remains unpaid after such date shall be subject to a penalty of 1,5%. The Council may disconnect the supply of electricity where any account see nedred and the supply of electricity shall only be resumed on payment of a charge of R46.64.00 in addition to all other outstanding charges. R 63.85 17% R 100.00 Consumers shall be responsible for obtaining statements of their account was rendered and the supply of electricity shall only be resumed on payment of a charge of R46.64.00 in addition to all other outstanding charges. Every consumers shall be responsible for obtaining statements of their accounts so as to enable them to effect payment thereof within the prescribed period. Every consumer shall when making application for a supply of electricity deposit with the Council the applicable amount as tabled hereunder. R 3 068.84 10% R 3 375.73 Domestic consumers R 3 068.84 10% R 14 769.14 Medium power consumers with a demand exceeding 25KVA but not exceeding 64 Kva R 13 426.49 10% R 14 769.14 Large power consumers Every consumers Every consumers Every consumers Every consumers Every for a supply of a featoments of the applicable amount as tabled here under. Every for a supply of a featoments of the applicable amount as tabled here under. Every consumers R 1 4769.14 Medium power consumers with a demand exce	and payable on demard but not later than the last working day of the month following the month to which remains unpaid after such date shall be subject to a penalty of 1,5%. Image: Construct the supply of electricity where any account was rendered and the supply of electricity shall nonly be resumed on a parter of R46.64.00 in addition to all other outstanding charges. Image: Construct the supply of electricity where any account was rendered and the supply of electricity shall only be resumed on payment of a charge of R46.64.00 in addition to all other outstanding charges. Image: Construct the supply of electricity shall only be resumed on payment of a charge of R46.64.00 in addition to all other outstanding charges. Image: Construct the supply of electricity shall only be resumed on payment of a charge of R46.64.00 in addition to all other outstanding charges. Image: Construct the responsible for obtaining statements of their accounts so as to enable them to effect payment thereof within the prescribed period. Image: Construct the responsible for obtaining statements of their accounts as as to enable them to effect payment thereof within the prescribed period. Image: Construct the responsible for obtaining statements of their accounts as as to enable them to effect payment thereof within the prescribed period. Image: Construct the responsible for obtaining statements of their accounts as a tabled hereunder. Image: Construct the responsible for obtaining statements of their accounts as tabled hereunder. Image: Construct the responsible for obtaining statements of their accounts as tabled hereunder. Image: Construct the responsible for obtaining statements of their accounts as tabled hereunder. Image: Construct the responsible for obtaining statements for thereunder. Image: Construct the re	and payable on demand but not later than the last working day of the moth following the month to which such accounts relate. Any account which remains unpaid after such date shall be subject to a penalty of 1,5%. The Council may disconnect the supply of electricity where any account remains unpaid at the end of the month following the month in expect of which such account was rendered and the supply of electricity shall only be resumed on payment of a charge of R46.64.00 in addition to all other outstanding charges. Consumers shall be responsible for obtaining statements of their accounts so as to enable them to effect payment thered within the prescribed period. Deposits Every consumers shall when making application for a supply of electricity deposit with the Council the applicable amount as tabled hereunder. Domestic consumers with installation not exceeding Z5 KVA R 13 426.49 R 14 769.14 R 16 246.05 Intervention and exceeding E4 Kva Intervention and the consumers Intervention and exceeding E4 Kva Intervention and the consumers Intervention and the exceeding E4 Kva Intervention and exceeding E4 Kva Intervention and the exceeding E4 Kva Intervention and the exceeding E4 Kva Intervention and exceeding E4 Kva Intervention Exceeding E4 Kva Intervention Exceeding E4 Kva Intervention Exceeding E4 Kva Interventi

request, or in case of a faulty installation R223.88exc vat payable in advance.	R 306.47	17%	R 358.57	17%	R 419.53	17%
For the testing of a metre cost plus 10%						
For a special reading of metre R50.00 payable in advance.						
For an investigation to establish the cause of a defect in consumers installation - R60.00 payable in advance.						
For each inspection and testing of an installation after failure to pass the first inspection and test - R100.00 payable in advance.						
Conversion						
On application from a consumer to convert from the conventional electricity metre to a pre-paid metre the following fee is applicable:	R 3 830.90	17%	R 4 482.15	17%	R 5 244.12	17%
On application from a consumer to convert from the conventional electricity metre or any other meter to a pre- paid metre the following fee is applicable on condition that such application and payment is made before 30 September 2004. After 30 September 2004 - (h) apply.	N/A		N/A		N/A	
Where supply has been disconnected as a result of unauthorized reconnection, illegal bypassing of meter or for tempering; per disconnection and adiditional sum for units stolen.	R 4 897.76	17%	R 5 730.37	17%	R 6 704.54	17%
NOTE: In addition to the amounts contained in item (i), reconnection shall only occur once any arrears consumption charges; estimated charges for unmetered consumption and/or additional deposits owed by the consumer have been paid.						
Availability Charge						
A fee equal to that mentioned in 6.1 (a) and 6.1 (b) above, depending on the zoning of the applicable erf, is charged to any vacant erf located in the town areas of Cedarville, Matatiele and Maluti.						
CEMETERY CHARGES						
The following fees shall be payable to the Council in respect of burials and other services in the public cemetery.						
Burial Plots - Charge per Burial Plot						
A non-refundable charge of:	R 132.29	4%	R 137.58	4%	R 143.08	4%
	For a special reading of metre R50.00 payable in advance. For an investigation to establish the cause of a defect in consumers installation - R60.00 payable in advance. For each inspection and testing of an installation after failure to pass the first inspection and test - R100.00 payable in advance. Conversion On application from a consumer to convert from the conventional electricity metre to a pre-paid metre the following fee is applicable: On application from a consumer to convert from the conventional electricity metre or any other meter to a pre- paid metre the following fee is applicable on condition that such application and payment is made before 30 September 2004. After 30 September 2004 - (h) apply. Where supply has been disconnected as a result of unauthorized reconnection, illegal bypassing of meter or for tempering; per disconnected as a result of unauthorized reconnection and adiditional sum for units stolen. NOTE: In addition to the amounts contained in item (i), reconnection shall only occur once any arrears consumption charges; estimated charges for unmetered consumption and/or additional deposits owed by the consumer have been paid. Availability Charge A fee equal to that mentioned in 6.1 (a) and 6.1 (b) above, depending on the zoning of the applicable erf, is charged to any vacant erf located in the town areas of Cedarville, Matatiele and Maluti. CEMETERY CHARGES The following fees shall be payable to the Council in respect of burials and other services in the public cemetery. Burial Plots - Charge per Burial Plot	For a special reading of metre R50.00 payable in advance. For an investigation to establish the cause of a defect in consumers installation - R60.00 payable in advance. For each inspection and testing of an installation after failure to pass the first inspection and test - R100.00 payable in advance. Conversion On application from a consumer to convert from the conventional electricity metre to a pre-paid metre the following fee is applicable: R 3 830.90 On application from a consumer to convert from the conventional electricity metre or any other meter to a pre-paid metre the following fee is applicable: N/A Where supply has been disconnected as a result of unauthorized reconnection, additional sum for units stolen. R 4 897.76 NOTE: In addition to the amounts contained in item (i), reconnection shall only occur once any arrears consumption and/or additional deposits owed by the consumer have been paid. Availability Charge A fee equal to that mentioned in 6.1 (a) and 6.1 (b) above, depending on the zoning of the applicable erf, is charged to any vacant erf located in the town areas of Cedarville, Matatiele and Maluti. CEMETERY CHARGES The following fee shall be payable to the Council in respect of burials and other services in the public cemetery. Burial Plots - Charge per Burial Plot	For a special reading of metre R50.00 payable in advance. For an investigation to establish the cause of a defect in consumers installation - R60.00 payable in advance. For each inspection and testing of an installation after failure to pass the first inspection and test - R100.00 payable in advance. Conversion On application from a consumer to convert from the conventional electricity metre to a pre-paid metre the following fee is applicable: On application from a consumer to convert from the conventional electricity metre or any other meter to a pre-paid metre the following fee is applicable on condition that such application and payment is made before 30 September 2004. After 30 September 2004 - (h) apply. Where supply has been disconnected as a result of unauthorized reconnection, illegal bypassing of meter or or is totles. NOTE: In addition to the amounts contained in item (i), reconnection shall only occur once any arrears consumption charges; estimated charges for unmetered consumption charges; estimated charges for unmetered consumption charges; estimated charges for unmetered consumption charges; paid the applicable erf, is charged to any vacant erf located in the town areas of Cedarville, Matatiele and Maluti. CELENTERY CHARGES The following fees shall be payable to the Council in respect of burials and other services in the public cemetery. Burial Plots - Charge per Burial Plot Eurial Plots	For a special reading of metre R50.00 payable in advance. Image: Construct of the construction of th	For a special reading of metre R50.00 payable in advance. Image: Constraint of the cause of a defect in consumers installation - R60.00 payable in advance. For each inspection and testing of an installation after failure to pass the first inspection and test - R100.00 payable in advance. Image: Constraint of the cause of a defect in consumers installation and test - R100.00 payable in advance. Conversion Image: Conversion Image: Conversion On application from a consumer to convert from the conventional electricity metre to a pre-paid metre the following fee is applicable: R 3 830.90 17% R 4 482.15 17% On application from a consumer to convert from the conventional electricity metre or any other meter to a pre-paid metre the following fee is applicable: N/A N/A N/A Where supply has been disconnected as a result of unauthorized reconnection, illegal bypassing of meter or on the terming; per disconnected as a result of unauthorized reconnection, illegal bypassing of meter or onsumer have been paid. R 4 897.76 17% R 5 730.37 17% NOTE: In addition to the amounts contained in item (i), reconnection shall only occur once any arrears consumption and/or additional deposits owed by the consumer have been paid. Image: Consumer have been paid. Image: Consumption and/or additional deposits owed by the consumer have been paid. Image: Consumption and/or additional deposits owed by the consumer have been paid. Image: Consumption and/or additional deposits owed by the consumer have been paid. Image: Con	For a special reading of metre R50.00 payable in advance. Image: Constraint of the constrain

7.2	Burial Fees						
(a)	Adult	R 218.95	4%	R 227.71	4%	R 236.81	4%
(b)	Child	R 218.95	4%	R 227.71	4%	R 236.81	4%
7.3	Missellenseur Charmes						
7.3	Miscellaneous Charges						
(a)	Exhumation of body	R 1 655.79	4%	R 1 722.02	4%	R 1 790.90	4%
(b)	Widening or deepening of grave	R 223.51	4%	R 232.45	4%	R 241.75	4%
(c)	Permit to erect a memorial	R 91.23	4%	R 94.88	4%	R 98.67	4%
7.4	Fees for non-residents of the municipal area shall be the prescribed fees in (7.1) and (7.2) above, plus 50%	1 91.20	470	1 34.00	470	1 30.07	470
7.5	After hours burial request as in (7.1) plus 100%						
7.6	At least 16 working hours notice must be given of a burial						
7.7	Pauper burial fees	R 394.74	0%	R 394.74	0%	R 394.74	0%
7.8	Internment of ashes in excising graves	R 30.70	0%	R 30.70	0%	R 30.70	0%
8	PUBLIC HALLS TARIFF						
8.1	Town Hall (Matatiele)						
(a)	Main hall and kitchen per 12 hour period per day.	R 2 653.51	10%	R 2 918.86	10%	R 3 210.75	10%
(b)	Main hall and kitchen per function exceeding 12 hour.	R 3 087.72	10%	R 3 396.49	10%	R 3 736.14	10%
8.2	Town Hall (Maluti Civic Centre)						
(a)	Main hall and kitchen per 12 hour period per day.	R 2 653.51	10%	R 2 918.86	10%	R 3 210.75	10%
(b)	Main hall and kitchen per function exceeding 12 hour.	R 3 087.72	10%	R 3 396.49	10%	R 3 736.14	10%
	Town Hall (Cedarville)						
(a)	Main hall and kitchen per 12 hour period per day.	R 1 003.51	10%	R 1 103.86	10%	R 1 214.25	10%
(b)	Main hall and kitchen per function exceeding 12 hour.	R 1 447.37	10%	R 1 592.11	10%	R 1 751.32	10%
(c)	Old Cedarville Boardroom	R 96.49	10%	R 106.14	10%	R 116.75	10%
8.3	Harry Gwala Park Community Hall						
		D (01 01	4001	D (77.04	4004	D 505 40	1001
(a)	Main hall and kitchen per 12 hour period per day.	R 434.21	10%	R 477.64	10%	R 525.40	10%
(b)	Main hall and kitchen per function exceeding 12 hour.	R 434.21	10%	R 477.63	10%	R 525.39	10%
8.4	Nokhwezi & Msingizi Community Hall						

(a)	Hall per 12 hour period per day	R 434.21	10%	R 477.64	10%	R 525.40	10%
(b)	Hall per kitchen per function exceeding 12 hours	R 434.21	10%	R 477.63	10%	R 525.39	10%
8.5	Library Hall (Matatiele)	11 404.21	1070	1(477.05	1070	1 525.55	1070
(a)	Hall per 12 hour period per day	R 144.74	10%	R 159.21	10%	R 175.13	10%
8.6	Library Hall (Cedarville)						
(a)	Hall per 12 hour period per day	R 125.44	10%	R 137.99	10%	R 151.79	10%
8.7	Community Halls (Rural Area)						
(a)	Hall per 12 hour period per day	R 96.49	10%	R 106.14	10%	R 116.75	10%
8.8	Equipment			_			
	The public address system per day or part thereof	R 314.74	4%	R 327.33	4%	R 340.42	4%
8.9	In addition to 8.1 to 8.6 above the hirer shall purchase pre-paid electricity cards for the supply of electricity.						
8.10	Where the hall is hired there shall first be deposited with the Chief Financial Officer the following amounts which amounts shall be refunded when the premises is handed over in satisfactory condition.						
	Town Hall (Matatiele)	R 2 640.00	10%	R 2 904.00	10%	R 3 194.40	10%
	Town Hall (Cedarville)	R 1 045.00	10%	R 1 149.50	10%	R 1 264.45	10%
	Harry Gwala Park Community Hall	R 423.50	10%	R 465.85	10%	R 512.44	10%
	Nokhwezi & Msingizi Community Hall	R 423.50	10%	R 465.85	10%	R 512.44	10%
	Library Hall (Matatiele)	R 143.00	10%	R 157.30	10%	R 173.03	10%
	Library Hall (Cedarville)	R 110.00	10%	R 121.00	10%	R 133.10	10%
8.11	Community Halls	11 110.00	1070	121.00	1070	100.10	1070
	The Municipal Manager has delegated Authority to hire the Community Halls to Matatiele Local Registered Non- Profit Organisations/Institutions and to resident members of the community for memorial/personal social activities at a variable charge not less than the following amount per occassion	R 48.25	10%	R 53.07	10%	R 58.38	10%
	CONDITIONS OF HIRE						
1	The Council reserves the right to refuse any booking or cancel any engagement if the function be not approved.						
2	No booking will be made and no date reserved unit the full charges for the hire accommodation required has been paid. In the event of the hirer canceling or postponing any booking 25% of the hire fees shall be forfeited to the Council, provided the Council is notified of such cancellation at least 5 days prior to the date booked.						

1	1	1	 	1	1	I I
3	Advance bookings will not be accepted for any date more than thirteen months ahead, provided that prior bookings may be accepted in respect of a conference congress or festival celebrations at the discretion of the Town Clerk.					
4	Every hirer shall specify the times and hours for which has wishes to hire the accommodation concerned and he shall not be entitled to exceed the period of the hire period, the hirer shall be liable for the payment to the Council of any additional charges calculated as above but nothing herein shall prejudice the right of the Council to require him to vacate the accommodation upon the expiration of the hire period specified by him.					
5	No additional or special lighting may be installed in the City Hall without the written approval of the Municipal Manager, and any additional lights so authorized shall be carried out by the Electricity Department of the council on terms and conditions to be arranged.					
6	Hirers shall be responsible for making good any breakage or damage of any description to the hall, furniture, fittings or any other property of the Council. If any furniture, equipment or any other property of the Council be found defective by the hirer, the same must be pointed out to the Caretaker before being used, failing this, everything will be considered to be in proper order.					
7	The hirer shall ensure that all accommodation or equipment hired and the adjoining City Hall corridors are kept and left in a clean and tidy condition, failing which the the Council will have the premises cleaned at the hirers expense.					
8	From the deposit of the amount set out in the tariff of charges, the Council shall be entitled to deduct from such amount the cost of repairing, replacing or making good any damage, breakage, loss or disfigurement to the property of the Council sustained during hiring to hirer. Should the amount of the said deposit be insufficient to cover such cost, the hirer shall be liable for the payment of any additional amount involved. In the event of no damage, breakage, loss or disfigurement to the property of the Council being sustained as aforesaid, the deposit shall be refunded to the hirer.					
9	Cooking in the hall, other than in the kitchen and utensils provided for that purpose is prohibited.					
10	The Council shall not be responsible for any loss occasioned by the temporary failure of the electric light supply in the building.					
11	The Council shall not be responsible for any damage howsoever caused to, or for the loss of, articles or goods brought into, or left in the City Hall by the hirer or any					

	other person.						
12	The hirer shall be responsible for the control and behaviour of all children attending the functions, and shall prevent undue noise or nuisance being caused by children running about the Town Hall offices or otherwise.						
13	No furniture, fittings, musical instruments, produce or refreshments shall be brought into, or removed from the building except by the Councillors car park entrance.						
14	Standing on seats or chairs shall not be permitted.						
15	No portion of the City Hall may be used for business purposes involving the sale of goods. The condition shall not apply to bazaars and fetes for charitable or other public purposes not to the sale or programmes or refreshments incidental to the use of the hall premises for public performances or functions.						
9	MISCELLANEOUS SERVICES						
	Sundry Charges						
9.1	Search Fees						
(a)	Other than from the Minutes of proceedings of the Council, for any document or information required dated back:						
(b)	More than 12 months but not more than 24 months.	R 65.79	0%	R 65.79	0%	R 65.79	0%
(c)	24 Months or more but not more than 48 months.	R 122.81	0%	R 122.81	0%	R 122.81	0%
(d)	48 months or more	R 245.61	0%	R 245.61	0%	R 245.61	0%
9.2	Oracia function will	D C14 O4	00/	D C14 O4	00/	D 014.04	00/
9.2	Copy of valuation roll Copy of voters roll (per ward)	R 614.04 R 614.04	0% 0%	R 614.04 R 614.04	0% 0%	R 614.04 R 614.04	0% 0%
9.4	Rates clearance certificates as laid down in Section 175(2) of Ordinance No. 25 of 1974	R 8.50	0%	R 8.50	0%	R 8.50	0%
9.5	Appeals to property valuations in terms of Section 160(3) of Ordinance No. 25 of 1974	R 57.02	0%	R 57.02	0%	R 57.02	0%
9.6	Services rendered by Council but not covered in tariffs of charges.	Cost plus 10%		Cost plus 10%		Cost plus 10%	
9.7	Valuation and/or housing loan certificate as laid down in Section 265(5) of Ordinance No. 25 of 1974	R 70.18	0%	R 70.18	0%	R 70.18	0%
9.8	Copy of estimates	R 263.16	0%	R 263.16	0%	R 263.16	0%
9.9	Special consent applications in terms of the Town Planning Scheme, which amount is not refundable.	R 2 315.79	10%	R 2 547.37	10%	R 2 802.11	10%
	Consent/Conditional use or temporary land use						
	House Shop	R 170.00	NEW	R 170.00	NEW	R 170.00	NEW
	Place of intruction/Worship	R 170.00	NEW	R 170.00	NEW	R 170.00	NEW
	Second Dwelling	R 400.00	NEW	R 400.00	NEW	R 400.00	NEW

Matatiele Local Municipality

9.10	Application for relaxation of building line and/or side space requirements.	R 495.61	0%	R 495.61	0%	R 495.61	0%
(a)	Other temporal land use departures	R 500.00	New	R 500.00	New	R 500.00	New
(b)	Other/conditional use	R 1 200.00	New	R 1 200.00	New	R 1 200.00	New
9.11	Rezoning applications						
	Fees payable shall not exceed the following maximum amounts:						
	Areas of land being rezoned						
(a)	Areas of land being rezoned less than 2000sq/m	R 700.00	NEW	R 700.00	NEW	R 700.00	NEW
(b)	Area of land to be rezoned less than 1ha	R 1 278.95	80%	R 2 302.11	80%	R 4 143.79	80%
(c)	1ha but less than 5ha	R 4 298.25	40%	R 6 017.54	40%	R 8 424.56	40%
(d)	5ha and over	R 5 649.12	40%	R 7 908.77	40%	R 11 072.28	40%
	R30.00 for every hectare or part thereof in excess of 5ha						
9.12	Subdivision						
(a)	Up to 3 erven created	R 740.00	New	R 740.00	New	R 740.00	New
(b)	4-10 erven	R 1 368.00	New	R 1 368.00	New	R 1 368.00	New
	Per erf above 10						
	(This fee must be added to the basic fee for subdivision op tp 10 erven.)						
(c)	Amendment / Cancellation of approved Subdivision	R 1 200.00	New	R 1 200.00	New	R 1 200.00	New
9.13	Site Development Plan						
(a)	erf with one dwelling House	R 285.00	New	R 285.00	New	R 285.00	New
(b)	Any other residential use or development	R 399.00	New	R 399.00	New	R 399.00	New
(c)	Any other business/ commercial/ Industrial use	R 1 300.00	New	R 1 300.00	New	R 1 300.00	New
(d)	Amendment of Approved site development plan and approval of HOA constitutions and design manual	R 239.00	New	R 239.00	New	R 239.00	New
9.14	Amendments of conditions of approval (per condition)	R 220.00	New	R 220.00	New	R 220.00	New
9.13	Vehicle pound fees on all impounded vehicles per vehicle per day plus tow-in costs	R 59.65	70%	R 101.40	70%	R 172.39	70%
	Impounded vehicles not released within 90 (ninety) days will be sold.						
9.14	Chemical toilet hire per toilet per day:						
	Fee	R 614.04	0%	R 614.04	0%	R 614.04	0%
	Deposit per toilet	R 307.02	0%	R 307.02	0%	R 307.02	0%
9.15	Sports grounds rental						
	Local clubs for practices per practice	R 43.86	25%	R 54.82	25%	R 68.53	25%
	Local clubs per game	R 219.30	25%	R 274.12	25%	R 342.65	25%
	Outside clubs per game	R 328.95	25%	R 411.18	25%	R 513.98	25%
	Stadium hire for non sporting events.	R 438.60	New	R 438.60	New	R 438.60	New

	Pre-paid Electricity Metering cards to be purchased for the use of lights at the stadium at the Domestic Rates.						
9.16	A penalty will be charged for any dishonoured cheque.	R 110.96	15%	R 127.61	15%	R 146.75	15%
9.17	Damage to any Council property	R 1 754.39	0%	R 1 754.39	0%	R 1 754.39	0%
9.18	Cleaning of over grown property after failing to respond to councils instruction to clean this said property.	R 2 631.58	20%	R 3 157.89	20%	R 3 789.47	20%
9.19	Dog Licenses						
	Dogs	R 17.54	0%	R 17.54	0%	R 17.54	0%
9.20	Library Fines						
	Lost books + cost of the book.	26.32	0%	26.32	0%	26.32	0%
	Book/s per day	R 2.63	0%	R 2.63	0%	R 2.63	0%
	Video/s per day	R 2.63	0%	R 2.63	0%	R 2.63	0%
	Photocopies per copy	R 2.63	0%	R 2.63	0%	R 2.63	0%
	Internet per 30 minutes	R 26.32	0%	R 26.32	0%	R 26.32	0%
0.04	Internet E-Mail address per 6 months.	R 30.70	0%	R 30.70	0%	R 30.70	0%
9.21	Transport & Plant Hire						
	Bomag	R 43.86	0%	R 43.86	0%	R 43.86	0%
	NCX 2721 Bobcat	R 175.44	0%	R 175.44	0%	R 175.44	0%
	NCX 2661 JCB	R 307.02	0%	R 307.02	0%	R 307.02	0%
	Bush Cutter	R 263.16	0%	R 263.16	0%	R 263.16	0%
	Petrol Saw	R 394.74	0%	R 394.74	0%	R 394.74	0%
	Wacker	R 175.44	0%	R 175.44	0%	R 175.44	0%
	Lawn Mower	R 175.44	0%	R 175.44	0%	R 175.44	0%
	Generator (without petrol)	R 219.30	0%	R 219.30	0%	R 219.30	0%
	Water Pump	R 219.30	0%	R 219.30	0%	R 219.30	0%
	Angle Grinder (230mm)	R 87.72	0%	R 87.72	0%	R 87.72	0%
	Dril	R 131.58	0%	R 131.58	0%	R 131.58	0%
	Welding Machine (220 amp)	R 219.30	0%	R 219.30	0%	R 219.30	0%
	Welding Machine (250 amp)	R 219.30	0%	R 219.30	0%	R 219.30	0%
	Conpressor (380 Volt)	R 219.30	0%	R 219.30	0%	R 219.30	0%
	High Pressure Washer	R 131.58	0%	R 131.58	0%	R 131.58	0%
	Extension Lead	R 13.16	0%	R 13.16	0%	R 13.16	0%
	Tar Spray	R 394.74	0%	R 394.74	0%	R 394.74	0%
9.22	Tender Documents						
	A fee of not less than R100 will be charged for a tender document.						
	The fee will increase according to the size of the tender document.						

10	RANKS/STANDS FOR PUBLIC BUSES						
	The following fees shall be payable to the Council in respect of ANNUAL RANK/STAND permits for Public buses making use of the MATATIELE BUS RANK.						
10.1	Long Distance Bus Operators						
	1 -5 Bus Permits per Bus per Permit per Annum						
	6 and more Bus permits per Bus per Permit per Annum						
10.2	Local Bus Operators						
	Bus Permit per Bus per Permit per Annum						
10.3	Local bus operators, "local", shall mean operators operating routes within a one (1) hundred kilometer radius of Matatiele. All other operators shall deemed to be "long distance" by operation.						
10.4	Applicants are to be made by no later than December of such year in order for permits to be issued.						
11	BUSINESS LICENSES						
11.1	Food Vendors in caravans & carts or similar vessel	R 150.00	New	R 150.00	New	R 150.00	New
11.2	General Dealers	R 500.00	New	R 500.00	New	R 500.00	New
11.3	Supermarkets, Wholesalers & Butcheries	R 500.00	New	R 500.00	New	R 500.00	New
11.4	Restaurants, B&Bq, Hotels, Guest Houses, Lodges	R 500.00	New	R 500.00	New	R 500.00	New
11.5	Spaza Shops	R 300.00	New	R 300.00	New	R 300.00	New
11.6	Funeral Parlours	R 500.00	New	R 500.00	New	R 500.00	New
11.7	Hawker License: Trucks & Bakkies	R 150.00	New	R 150.00	New	R 150.00	New
11.8	Hawker License: Street Vendors	R 150.00	New	R 150.00	New	R 150.00	New
11.9	Hawker License: (Special Application . Events)	R 300.00	New	R 300.00	New	R 300.00	New
11.10	Clothing Shops	R 500.00	New	R 500.00	New	R 500.00	New
11.11	Hardware	R 500.00	New	R 500.00	New	R 500.00	New
11.12	Garages	R 500.00	New	R 500.00	New	R 500.00	New
11.13	Livestock Sales	R 200.00	New	R 200.00	New	R 200.00	New
11.14	Car wash	R 200.00	New	R 200.00	New	R 200.00	New
11.15	Laundromat/Dry Cleaning	R 500.00	New	R 500.00	New	R 500.00	New
11.16	Financial Institution	R 500.00	New	R 500.00	New	R 500.00	New
11.17	Beauty Parlour: Hair Salons, Barber Shops etc	R 200.00	New	R 200.00	New	R 200.00	New
11.18	Furniture Shops	R 500.00	New	R 500.00	New	R 500.00	New
11.19	Legal Practice	R 500.00	New	R 500.00	New	R 500.00	New

Matatiele Local Municipality

11.20	Surgeries	R 500.00	New	R 500.00	New	R 500.00	New
11.21	Transport Industry	R 500.00	New	R 500.00	New	R 500.00	New
11.22	Liquor: Bottle Stores, Taverns	R 500.00	New	R 500.00	New	R 500.00	New
11.23	Book Shops	R 500.00	New	R 500.00	New	R 500.00	New
11.24	Brokers: Insurance, Estate agents etc	R 500.00	New	R 500.00	New	R 500.00	New
40							
12	ASSESMENT RATES						
12.1	<u>Residential</u>	0.015045056	0%	0.008275	-45%	0.008689	5%
	First R55 000 discount						
	35% Rebate						
12.2	Vacant Land	0.018054067	0%	0.018054	0%	0.018957	5%
12.3	<u>Commercial</u>	0.018054067	0%	0.009930	-45%	0.010426	5%
	10% Rebate						
12.4		0.018054067	0%	0.018054	0%	0.018957	5%
	Government	0.010004007	070	0.010004	070	0.010007	070
12.5	0 Rebates Farms	0.003761264	0%	0.002069	-45%	0.002172	5%
	65% discount					0	
12.6	<u>Industrial</u>	0.018054067	0%	0.009930	-45%	0.010426	5%
	10% discount					0	
12.4	Municipal	0.018054067	0%	0.009930	-45%	0.010426	5%
	100% discount					0	
13	NATURE RESERVE						
13.1	Accommodation						
	4 bed chalet per day	R 241.23	0%	R 241.23	0%	R 253.29	5%
	6 bed chalet per day	R 337.72	0%	R 337.72	0%	R 354.61	5%
	Camping pppd	R 43.86	0%	R 43.86	0%	R 46.05	5%
13.2	Fishing						
	per annum per member	R 372.81	0%	R 372.81	0%	R 391.45	5%

	per day	R 87.72	0%	R 87.72	0%	R 92.11	5%
13.3	Wood Sales						
	Per one ton bakkie load	R 157.89	80%	R 284.21	80%	R 511.58	80%
14	TAXATION						
	The amounts referred to in these tariffs do not include						
	any tax which may be payable in accordance with the provisions of any other Acts of Ordinances.						
15	ADVERTISING & SIGNAGE						
15.1	Billboards						
	non refundable application fee per board/sign (annually)	R 1 578.94	20%	R 1 894.72	20%	R 2 273.67	20%
	+ Approval fee per applicant	R 42.10	20%	R 50.52	20%	R 60.62	20%
15.2	Ground Signs						
	non refundable application fee per board/sign (annually)	R 219.29	0%	R 219.29	0%	R 219.29	0%
	+ Approval fee per applicant	R 35.08	0%	R 35.08	0%	R 35.08	0%
15.3	Wall Sign – Flat						
	non refundable application fee per board/sign (annually)	R 394.73	0%	R 394.73	0%	R 394.73	0%
	+ Approval fee per applicant	R 35.08	0%	R 35.08	0%	R 35.08	0%
15.4	Roof, Veranda, Balcony, Canopy and Under awning Sign						
	non refundable application fee per board/sign (annually)	R 394.73	0%	R 394.73	0%	R 394.73	0%
15.5	Estate Agent Boards						
	non refundable application fee (annually)	R 526.31	0%	R 526.31	0%	R 526.31	0%
	+ per board/sign (annually)	R 43.85	0%	R 43.85	0%	R 43.85	0%
15.6	Portable Boards / Collapsible Structures / Signs						
	non refundable application fee per board/sign (annually)	R 219.29	0%	R 219.29	0%	R 219.29	0%
15.7	Aerial Advertisement						
	non refundable application fee per board/sign (annually)	R 438.59	0%	R 438.59	0%	R 438.59	0%
15.8	Advertising Vehicles						
	non refundable application fee per board/sign (annually)	R 1 052.63	0%	R 1 052.63	0%	R 1 052.63	0%
15.9	Temporary Signs (Posters, Flags & Others)						
	non refundable application fee per board/sign	R 43.85	0%	R 43.85	0%	R 43.85	0%
	+ non commercial fee per signs, posters, flags & others	R 2.19	0%	R 2.19	0%	R 2.19	0%
	+ commercial fee per signs, posters, flags & others	R 4.38	0%	R 4.38	0%	R 4.38	0%
15.10	Banners						
	non refundable application fee per board/sign	R 131.57	0%	R 131.57	0%	R 131.57	0%
		1 1					

2.6 Overview of budget funding

2.6.1 Medium-term outlook: operating revenue

The following table is a breakdown of the operating revenue over the medium-term:

Table 14 Breakdown of the operating revenue over the medium-term

Tariff setting plays a major role in ensuring desired levels of revenue. Getting tariffs right assists in the compilation of a credible and funded budget. The Municipality derives most of its operational revenue from the provision of goods and services such as electricity and solid waste removal. Property rates, operating and capital grants from organs of state and other minor charges (such as building plan fees, licenses and permits etc).

The revenue strategy is a function of key components such as:

- É Growth in the municipality and economic development;
- É Revenue management and enhancement;
- É Achievement of a 95 per cent annual collection rate for consumer revenue;
- É National Treasury guidelines;
- É Electricity tariff increases within the National Electricity Regulator of South Africa (NERSA) approval;
- É Achievement of full cost recovery of specific user charges;
- É Determining tariff escalation rate by establishing/calculating revenue requirements;
- É The Property Rates Policy in terms of the Municipal Property Rates Act, 2004 (Act 6 of 2004) (MPRA), and
- É And the ability to extend new services and obtain cost recovery levels.

The above principles guide the annual increase in the tariffs charged to the consumers and the ratepayers aligned to the economic forecasts.

The proposed tariff increases for the 2015/16 MTREF on the different revenue categories are:

Table 15 Proposed tariff increases over the medium-term

Revenue Category	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	Current Year 2014/15			2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework				
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Adjusted Full Year Budget Budget Forecast		Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17			
Property Rates	4	4	0	0	0	0	5	5	5		
Solid Waste	4	4	5	0	0	0	5	5	5		
Electricity	19	19	9	7.8	7.8	7.8	12	12	12		

Table 16MBRR SA16 – Investment particulars by maturity

EC441 Matatiele - Supporting Table SA16 Investment particulars by maturity

Investments by Maturity	Ref	Period of Investment	Type of Investment	Expiry date of investment	Opening balance	Interest to be realised	Partial / Premature Withdrawal (4)	Investment Top Up	Closing Balance
Name of institution & investment ID	1	Yrs/Months							
Parent municipality	[
CALL ACC STD	i.	DAILY	DAILY	DAILY					36 855
CALL ACC STD	{	DAILY	DAILY	DAILY	0				8 325
CALL ACC FNB	9	DAILY	DAILY	DAILY					6 410
NEDBANK	5	DAILY	DAILY	DAILY					13 689
NEDBANK MIG ACC	8	DAILY	DAILY	DAILY					1 597
FNB ESTABLISHMENT PLAN	2	DAILY	DAILY	DAILY					1 083
FNB HOUSING DEV FUND	}.	DAILY	DAILY	DAILY					1 824
FNB DEDEA GREENEST TOWN	{	DAILY	DAILY	DAILY					147
FNB TOURISM	ţ	DAILY	DAILY	DAILY					654
	ł								-
	}								-
	{								-
	{								-
	į								-
	}.								-
Municipality sub-total	{				-		-	-	70 584
	ļ								
Entities	ł								
	ł								-
	ł								-
	}								-
Entities sub-total	{				-		-	-	-
TOTAL INVESTMENTS AND INTEREST	1				-		-	-	70 584

2.6.2 Medium-term outlook: capital revenue

The following table is a breakdown of the funding composition of the 2015/16 medium-term capital programme:

Figure 8 Sources of capital revenue for the 2015/16 financial year

FUNDING OF CAPITAL BUDGET	R'000
DOE	30 000
Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG)	45 262
Capital Replacement Reserve (CRR)	44 252
External Loan (Front loading)	18 157
TOTAL	137 671

The above table is graphically represented as follows for the 2015/16 financial year.

The following table is of the Municipality borrowing liability, which is not applicable as we have no long term debt

Table 17MBRR Table SA 17 - Detail of borrowings

Borrowing - Categorised by type	Ref	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	Cu	rrent Year 2014	/15		ledium Term R Inditure Frame		
R thousand		Audited	Audited	Audited	Original	Adjusted	Full Year	Budget Year		-	
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Budget	Budget	Forecast	2015/16	+1 2016/17	+2 2017/18	
Parent municipality											
Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance)		-	-	-	-	-	-	10 282	831	-	
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	
Local registered stock		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Instalment Credit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Financial Leases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
PPP liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Marketable Bonds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Non-Marketable Bonds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Bankers Acceptances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Financial derivatives		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other Securities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Municipality sub-total	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	10 282	831	-	
Total Borrowing	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	10 282	831	-	

Table 41 MBRR Table SA 18 - Capital transfers and grants receipts

Description	Ref	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	Cu	rrent Year 2014	/15		edium Term R nditure Frame	
R thousand		Audited	Audited	Audited	Original	Adjusted	Full Year	Budget Year	Budget Year	Budget Yea
RECEIPTS:	1 2	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Budget	Budget	Forecast	2015/16	+1 2016/17	+2 2017/18
	', Z									
Operating Transfers and Grants										
National Government:	1	95 429	115 020	125 055	145 998	145 998	145 998	179 491	194 863	213 880
Equitable Share		92 449	105 328	118 051	138 979	138 979	138 979	175 181	192 281	211 147
Finance Management		1 450	1 500	1 550	1 600	1 600	1 600	1 600	1 625	1 700
Municipal Systems Improvement		592	998	890	934	934	934	930	957	1 033
EPWP Incentive		938	7 193	4 564	4 485	4 485	4 485	1 780	-	-
Provincial Government:		1 179	418	66	-	973	973	-	-	-
Conference & Lodge Centre		554	72		—	—			—	—
Greenest Town		295	214	66	-	-	_	_	-	-
Establishment Plan Grant		43	-	-	-	973	973	-	-	-
Nature Reserve Grant		286	132	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality:		172	_	7 588	_	_				_
Election Grant			—	7 588	—	—	-			-
Other Grants		172	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other grant providers:		3 938	4 705	7 039	8 137	10 414	10 414	300	300	300
Far, Revenue & Payroll		-		1 635	7 000	7 000	7 000			
Nature Reserve		_	_	105	157	143	143	_	_	_
Department Of Sport And Recreation		_	-	161	288	415	415	-	-	-
Seta	1	298	424	313	300	300	300	300	300	300
Vuna		-	85	-	130	130	130	-	-	-
Idp Support		266	392	274	150	314	314	-	-	-
Led Capacity		_	_	-	112	112	112	-	-	-
Archives Central (Pt)	1	20 6	237	_	-	-	-	-	-	-
Audit Assets (Pt) Capacity Building 06/07		130	25	196 15	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cedarville Emerging Farm		130		19	_	- 34	- 34	_	-	_
Clean Audit Umzimvubu		_	-	3 500	_	- 54	- 54	_	_	_
Grain Storage Azo		_	_	-	_	1 000	1 000	_	_	_
Khuthalani Poultry Proj	1	744	1 005	184	-	-	_	-	-	-
Land Audit (Pt		121	224	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Lotto Sportfield Maint		_	25	_	-	-	_	-	-	-
Lums		-	-	121	-	-	-	-	-	-
Musuem-Arts & Cult Grant		_	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
New It (Pt)		170	193	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Office Accomadation (Pt) Pmu Establishment		414	430 936	480	-	-	-	-	-	-
Small Town&Rural Village		_	936	37	_	_	_	_	_	_
Training Cpmd		_	206	- 37	_	_	_		_	_
Valuation Roll Gis (Pt)		84	342	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Other Government		1 684	-	-	-	966	966	-	-	-
Total Operating Transfers and Grants	5	100 717	120 143	139 748	154 135	157 385	157 385	179 791	195 163	214 180
Capital Transfers and Grants							••••••			
National Government:		24 994	28 326	48 775	57 759	49 170	49 170	47 644	49 484	52 242
Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG)		24 994	28 326	48 775	57 759	49 170	49 170	47 644	49 484	52 242
Other grant providers:			3 991	9 904	19 300	22 300	22 300	30 000	25 000	30 000
DME			3 991	9 904 9 904	19 300	22 300	22 300	30 000	25 000	30 000
Total Capital Transfers and Grants	5	24 994	32 317	58 679	77 059	71 470	71 470	77 644	74 484	82 242
		27 334	52 517	00 01 9	005	· · · · ·	<i>,</i> , <i>,</i> , <i>,</i> , , , , , , , , , , , ,	l		

2.6.3 Cash Flow Management

Cash flow management and forecasting is a critical step in determining if the budget is funded over the medium-term. The table below is consistent with international standards of good financial management practice and also improves understand ability for councillors and management. Some specific features include:

- É Clear separation of receipts and payments within each cash flow category;
 - Clear separation of capital and operating receipts from government, which also enables cash from **R**atepayers and otherqto be provide for as cash inflow based on actual performance. In other words the *actual collection rate* of billed revenue., and
 - Separation of borrowing and loan repayments (no set-off), to assist with MFMA compliance assessment regarding the use of long term borrowing (debt).

Table 42 MBRR Table A7 - Budget cash flow statement

2.6.4 Cash Backed Reserves/Accumulated Surplus Reconciliation

This following table meets the requirements of MFMA Circular 42 which deals with the funding of a municipal budget in accordance with sections 18 and 19 of the MFMA. The table seeks to answer three key questions regarding the use and availability of cash:

- What are the predicted cash and investments that are available at the end of the budget year?
- É How are those funds used?
- É What is the net funds available or funding shortfall?

A surplus would indicate the cash-backed accumulated surplus that was/is available. A shortfall (applications > cash and investments) is indicative of non-compliance with section 18 of the MFMA requirement that the municipalitys budget must be <u>funded</u> Non-compliance with section 18 is assumed because a shortfall would indirectly indicate that the annual budget is not appropriately funded (budgeted spending is greater than funds available or to be collected). It is also important to analyse trends to understand the consequences, e.g. the budget year might indicate a small surplus situation, which in itself is an appropriate outcome, but if in prior years there were much larger surpluses then this negative trend may be a concern that requires closer examination.

EC441 Matatiele - Table A8 Cash backed reserves/accumulated surplus reconciliation											
Description	Ref	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14		Current Ye	ar 2014/15	2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
R thousand		Audited	Audited	Audited	Original	Adjusted	Full Year	Pre-audit	Budget Year	Budget Year	Budget Year
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Budget	Budget	Forecast	outcome	2015/16	+1 2016/17	+2 2017/18
Cash and investments available											
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	1	102 500	77 235	57 566	42 464	42 464	42 464	42 464	21 822	21 479	(13 787)
Other current investments > 90 days		0	(0)	(0)	93 719	93 719	93 719	93 719	-	-	-
Non current assets - Investments	1	6 085	6 989	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash and investments available:		108 585	84 224	57 566	136 183	136 183	136 183	136 183	21 822	21 479	(13 787)
Application of cash and investments											
Unspent conditional transfers		23 779	16 227	8 697	12 582	12 582	12 582	12 582	-		-
Unspent borrowing		-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-
Statutory requirements	2										
Other working capital requirements	3	(3 936)	(10 792)	3 040	(12 622)	(11 722)	(11 722)	(11 722)	19 039	22 259	24 004
Other provisions											
Long term investments committed	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reserves to be backed by cash/investments	5										
Total Application of cash and investments:		19 843	5 435	11 737	(40)	860	860	860	19 039	22 259	24 004
Surplus(shortfall)		88 742	78 789	45 829	136 223	135 323	135 323	135 323	2 783	(781)	(37 791)

Table 43 MBRR Table A8 - Cash backed reserves/accumulated surplus reconciliation

From the above table it can be seen that the cash and investments available total R136million in the 2014/15 financial year and decrease to R21million by 2015/16, including the projected cash and cash equivalents as determined in the cash flow forecast. The following is a breakdown of the application of this funding:

Unspent conditional transfers (grants) are automatically assumed to be an obligation as the municipality has received government transfers in advance of meeting the conditions. Ordinarily, unless there are special circumstances, the municipality is obligated to return unspent conditional grant funds to the national revenue fund at the end of the financial year. In the past these have been allowed to ±oll-overqand be spent in the ordinary course of business, but this practice has been discontinued. During the 2011/12 financial year the municipality was required to supply National Treasury with a detailed analysis of the unspent grants as well as an action plan of spending the grants.

There is no unspent borrowing from the previous financial years. In terms of the municipality Borrowing and Investments Policy, borrowings are only drawn down once the expenditure has been incurred against the particular project. Unspent borrowing is ring-fenced and reconciled on a monthly basis to ensure no unnecessary liabilities are incurred.

Provisions for statutory requirements include VAT owing to timing differences resulting from year- end obligations.

The main purpose of other working capital is to ensure that sufficient funds are available to meet obligations as they fall due. A key challenge is often the mismatch between the timing of receipts of funds from debtors and payments due to employees and creditors. High levels of debtor non-payment and receipt delays will have a greater requirement for working capital, as was experienced by the Municipality in 2011/12 resulting in cash flow challenges. For the purpose of the cash backed reserves and accumulated surplus reconciliation a provision equivalent to one months operational expenditure has been provided for. It needs to be noted that although this can be considered prudent, the desired cash levels should be 60 days to ensure continued liquidity of the municipality. Any underperformance in relation to collections could place upward pressure on the ability of the Municipality to meet its creditor obligations.

Long term investments consist primarily of the sinking funds for the repayment of future borrowings. The sinking fund value is held within long term investments and must be held to maturityqand is not available for spending.

Most reserve fund cash-backing is discretionary in nature, but the reserve funds are not available to support a budget unless they are cashbacked. The reserve funds are not fully cash-backed. The level of cash-backing is directly informed by the municipality cash backing policy. These include the rehabilitation of landfill sites and quarries.

2.6.5 Funding compliance measurement

National Treasury requires that the municipality assess its financial sustainability against fourteen different measures that look at various aspects of the financial health of the municipality. These measures are contained in the following table. All the information comes directly from the annual budgeted statements of financial performance, financial position and cash flows. The funding compliance measurement table essentially measures the degree to which the proposed budget complies with the funding requirements of the MFMA. Each of the measures is discussed below.

Table 44MBRR SA10 – Funding compliance measurement

Description	MFMA section	Ref	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14		Current Year 2014/15			2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Audited	Audited	Audited	Original	Adjusted	Full Year	Pre-audit	-	Budget Year	-
			Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Budget	Budget	Forecast	outcome	2015/16	+1 2016/17	+2 2017/18
Funding measures												
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end - R'000	18(1)b	1	102 500	77 235	57 566	42 464	42 464	42 464	42 464	21 822	21 479	(13 787
Cash + investments at the yr end less applications - R'000	18(1)b	2	88 742	78 789	45 829	136 223	135 323	135 323	135 323	2 783	(781)	(37 791
Cash year end/monthly employee/supplier payments	18(1)b	3	10.9	4.5	3.6	2.6	2.6	2.6	2.6	1.3	1.2	(0.7
Surplus/(Deficit) ex cluding depreciation offsets: R'000	18(1)	4	36 813	(33 180)	44 965	117 580	115 103	115 103	115 103	119 518	135 803	140 967
Service charge rev % change - macro CPIX target exclusive	18(1)a,(2)	5	N.A.	2.4%	10.4%	16.3%	(3.5%)	(6.0%)	(6.0%)	3.1%	(7.0%)	(1.0%)
Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue	18(1)a,(2)	6	115.6%	89.2%	67.8%	100.0%	95.8%	95.8%	95.8%	50.1%	40.4%	40.5%
Debt impairment expense as a % of total billable revenue	18(1)a,(2)	7	5.1%	114.5%	42.8%	5.0%	4.8%	4.8%	4.8%	5.6%	17.1%	21.7%
Capital payments % of capital expenditure	18(1)c;19	8	102.2%	148.9%	69.1%	100.0%	116.6%	116.6%	116.6%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
Borrowing receipts % of capital expenditure (excl. transfers)	18(1)c	9	(0.3%)	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	29.1%	0.0%	0.0%
Grants % of Govt. legislated/gazetted allocations	18(1)a	10								0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Current consumer debtors % change - incr(decr)	18(1)a	11	N.A.	59.8%	(12.3%)	(12.9%)	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	(27.8%)	5.4%	5.9%
Long term receivables % change - incr(decr)	18(1)a	12	N.A.	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
R&M % of Property Plant & Equipment	20(1)(vi)	13	2.5%	2.4%	2.1%	2.0%	2.0%	2.0%	1.9%	1.3%	1.3%	1.4%
Asset renew al % of capital budget	20(1)(vi)	14	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%

2.6.5.1 Cash/cash equivalent position

The Municipality of forecast cash position was discussed as part of the budgeted cash flow statement. A positive qcash position, for each year of the MTREF would generally be a minimum requirement, subject to the planned application of these funds such as cash-backing of reserves and working capital requirements.

2.6.5.2 Cash plus investments less application of funds

The purpose of this measure is to understand how the municipality has applied the available cash and investments as identified in the budgeted cash flow statement. The detail reconciliation of the cash backed reserves/surpluses is contained in Table 25, on page 30. The reconciliation is intended to be a relatively simple methodology for understanding the budgeted amount of cash and investments available with any planned or required applications to be made. This has been extensively discussed above.

2.6.5.3 Monthly average payments covered by cash or cash equivalents

The purpose of this measure is to understand the level of financial risk should the municipality

Be under stress from a collection and cash in-flow perspective. It is especially important to consider the position should the municipality be faced with an expected disaster that threatens revenue collection such as rate boycotts. As part of the 2015/2016 MTREF the municipalities improving cash position causes the ratio to move upwards to 7.3 and then increase slightly to 9 for outer years. As indicated above the Municipality aims to archive at least one monthos coverage in the medium term, and then gradually move towards two months coverage. This measure will have to be carefully monitored going forward.

2.6.5.4 Surplus/deficit excluding depreciation offsets

The main purpose of this measure is to understand if the revenue levels are sufficient to conclude that the community is making a sufficient contribution for the municipal resources consumed each year. An adjustedqsurplus/deficit is achieved by offsetting the amount of depreciation related to externally funded assets. Municipalities need to assess the result of this calculation taking into consideration its own circumstances and levels of backlogs. If the outcome is a deficit, it may indicate that rates and service charges are insufficient to ensure that the community is making a sufficient contribution toward the economic benefits they are consuming over the medium term.

It needs to be noted that a surplus does not necessarily mean that the budget is funded from a cash flow perspective and the first two measures in the table are therefore critical.

2.6.5.5 Property Rates/service charge revenue as a percentage increase less macro inflation target

The purpose of this measure is to understand whether the municipality is contributing appropriately to the achievement of national inflation targets. This measure is based on the increase in <u>tevenue</u> which will include both the change in the tariff as well as any assumption about real growth such as new property development, services consumption growth etc.

MTREF 2015/2016

The factor is calculated by deducting the maximum macro-economic inflation target increase (which is currently 3 - 6 present). The result is intended to be an approximation of the real increase in revenue. From the table above it can be seen that the percentage growth totals 19, 2.2 and .080 per cent for the respective financial year of the 2015/16 MTREF. Considering the lowest percentage tariff increase in relation to revenue generated from rates and services charges is 9 per cent, with the increase in electricity at 11 per cent it is to be expected that the increase in revenue will exceed the inflation target figures. However, the outcome is lower than it might be due to the slowdown in the economy and a reduction in consumption patterns. This trend will have to be carefully monitored and managed with the implementation of the budget.

2.6.5.6 Cash receipts as a percentage of ratepayer and other revenue

This factor is a macro measure of the rate at which funds are ±ollectedq This measure is intended to analyse the underlying assumed collection rate for the MTREF to determine the relevance and credibility of the budget assumptions contained in the budget. It can be seen that the outcome is at 60.1, 66.4 and 63.1 per cent for each of the respective financial years. Given that the assumed collection rate was based on a 65 per cent performance target, the cash flow statement has been conservatively determined. In addition the risks associated with objections to the valuation roll need to be clarified and hence the conservative approach, also taking into consideration the cash flow challenges experienced in the current financial year. This measure and performance objective will have to be meticulously managed. Should performance with the mid-year review and adjustments be positive in relation to actual collections of billed revenue, the adjustments budget will be amended accordingly.

2.6.5.7 Debt impairment expense as a percentage of billable revenue

This factor measures whether the provision for debt impairment is being adequately funded and is based on the underlying assumption that the provision for debt impairment (doubtful and bad debts) has to be increased to offset under-collection of billed revenues. Considering the debt incentive scheme and the municipality revenue management strategy objective to collect outstanding debtors of 90 days, the provision is well within the accepted leading practice.

2.6.5.8 Capital payments percentage of capital expenditure

The purpose of this measure is to determine whether the timing of payments has been taken into consideration when forecasting the cash position. It can be seen that a 2 per cent timing discount has been factored into the cash position forecasted over the entire financial year. The municipality aims to keep this as low as possible through strict compliance with the legislative requirement that debtors be paid within 30 days.

2.6.5.9 Borrowing as a percentage of capital expenditure (excluding transfers, grants and contributions)

The purpose of this measurement is to determine the proportion of a municipality sown-funded capital expenditure budget that is being funded from borrowed funds to confirm MFMA compliance. Externally funded expenditure (by transfers/grants and contributions) has been be excluded. Further details relating to the borrowing strategy of the Municipality can be found on 66.

2.6.5.10 Transfers/grants revenue as a percentage of Government transfers/grants available

The purpose of this measurement is mainly to ensure that all available transfers from national and provincial government have been budgeted for. A percentage less than 100 per cent could indicate that not all grants as contained in the Division of Revenue Act (Dora) have been budgeted for. The Municipality has budgeted for all transfers.

2.6.5.11 Consumer debtors change (Current and Non-current)

The purpose of these measures is to ascertain whether budgeted reductions in outstanding debtors are realistic. There are 2 measures shown for this factor; the change in current debtors and the change in long term receivables, both from the Budgeted Financial Position Both measures show a relatively stable trend in line with the Municipality policy of settling debtors accounts within 30 days.

2.6.5.12 Repairs and maintenance expenditure level

This measure must be considered important within the context of the funding measures criteria because a trend that indicates insufficient funds are being committed to asset repair could also indicate that the overall budget is not credible and/or sustainable in the medium to long term because the revenue budget is not being protected.

2.6.5.13 Asset renewal/rehabilitation expenditure level

This measure has a similar objective to aforementioned objective relating to repairs and maintenance. A requirement of the detailed capital budget (since MFMA Circular 28 which was issued in December 2005) is to categorise each capital project as a new asset or a renewal/rehabilitation project. The objective is to summarise and understand the proportion of budgets being provided for new assets and also asset sustainability.

 Table 45 MBRR SA19 - Expenditure on transfers and grant programmes

Outcome Outcome Outcome Budget Budget Forecast 2015/16 1 95 429 115 020 125 055 145 998 145 998 145 998 145 998 179 491 92 449 105 328 118 051 138 979 138 979 138 979 1600 1 600 1 600 1 600 1 600 934 934 934 934 934 930 930 930 934 934 934 934 930 930 930 934 934 934 934 930 930 930 930 934 934 934 930 930 930 934 934 934 930 930 930 934 934 934 930 930 930 934 934 934 930 930 936 1 780 1 780 1 780 1 780 1 780 1 780 1 780 1 780 1 780 1 780 1 780 1 780 1 780 1 780 1 780 <t< th=""><th>6 Medium Term spenditure Fram</th><th></th></t<>	6 Medium Term spenditure Fram	
$ \begin{array}{ c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c$	ar Budget Yea +1 2016/17	r Budget Year +2 2017/18
$ \begin{array}{c ccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$		
$ \begin{array}{ c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c$	194 863	213 880
$ \begin{array}{ c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c$		
938 7 103 4 564 4 485 4 485 4 485 1 760 1 179 418 66 - 973 973 - 243 211 66 - 973 973 - 246 132 - - 973 973 - 172 - 7 898 - - - - - 172 - 7 898 - <td< td=""><td></td><td></td></td<>		
1173 418 66 973 973 - 1854 72 -6 -		1 033
$ \begin{array}{ c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c$		_
$ \begin{array}{ c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c$		—
$ \begin{array}{ c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c$		
286 132 - <td></td> <td></td>		
$ \begin{array}{ c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c$		_
$ \begin{array}{ c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c$	- –	_
3938 4705 7039 8137 10414 10414 300 - - 1635 7000 7000 7000 - - - - 1615 268 415 415 - - 2266 302 274 100 314 314 - - 206 392 274 100 314 314 - - 20 237 - - 112 112 -		-
$ \begin{array}{ c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c$		_
$ \begin{array}{ c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c$	00 300	300
$ \begin{array}{ c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c$		
$ \begin{array}{ c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c$		—
rant = 100 717 120 143 139 748 154 135 157 385 157 385 179 791 120 143 139	00 300	300
$ \begin{array}{ c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c$		
$ \begin{array}{ c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c$		_
$ \begin{array}{ c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c$		_
$ \begin{array}{ c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c$	- –	_
$ \begin{array}{ c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c$		-
$ \begin{array}{ c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c$		-
$ \begin{array}{ c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c$		-
$ \begin{array}{ c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c$		
$\begin{array}{ c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c$		
$ \begin{array}{c ccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$		_
$ \begin{array}{c ccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$		_
$ \begin{array}{c ccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$		-
$ \begin{array}{ c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c$		-
$ \begin{array}{c ccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$		
$\begin{array}{c ccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$		_
$ \begin{array}{ c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c$		_
1 684 - - - 966 966 - rant: 100 717 120 143 139 748 154 135 157 385 157 385 179 791 24 994 28 326 48 775 57 759 49 170 49 170 47 644 - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - <t< td=""><td>- </td><td>_</td></t<>	-	_
rant 100 717 120 143 139 748 154 135 157 385 157 385 179 791 24 994 28 326 48 775 57 759 49 170 49 170 47 644 24 994 28 326 48 775 57 759 49 170 49 170 47 644	- -	-
24 994 28 326 48 775 57 759 49 170 49 170 47 644 -	- –	—
24 994 28 326 48 775 57 759 49 170 49 170 47 644 - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - <t< td=""><td>91 195 163</td><td>3 214 180</td></t<>	91 195 163	3 214 180
24 994 28 326 48 775 57 759 49 170 49 170 47 644 - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -	14 49 484	52 242
- 3 991 9 904 19 300 22 300 22 300 30 000 - 3 991 9 904 19 300 22 300 22 300 30 000	- –	—
- 3 991 9 904 19 300 22 300 22 300 30 000 - 3 991 9 904 19 300 22 300 22 300 30 000		
<u> </u>		
ts 24 994 32 317 58 679 77 059 71 470 71 470 77 644		
	14 74 484	82 242
RAN 125 711 152 460 198 427 231 194 228 855 228 855 257 435	35 269 647	296 422

2.7 Councillor and employee benefits

 Table 18MBRR SA22 - Summary of councillor and staff benefits

Summary of Employee and Councillor remuneration	Ref	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	Cu	rrent Year 2014	/15		Aedium Term F enditure Frame	
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18
	1	A	В	С	D	E	F	G	Н	I
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Oth	er)	Ì								1
Basic Salaries and Wages	Ī	8 282	9 095	9 743	9 900	9 900	9 900	10 464	10 988	11 584
Pension and UIF Contributions		422	344	319	527	527	527	337	354	372
Medical Aid Contributions		297	329	301	462	462	462	277	284	292
Motor Vehicle Allowance		1 074	901	800	2 224	2 224	2 224	876	920	966
Cellphone Allow ance		659	689	1 069	1 139	1 139	1 139	1 149	1 207	1 267
Housing Allow ances		2 542	2 541	2 574	2 925	2 925	2 925	2 942	3 089	3 243
Other benefits and allow ances Sub Total - Councillors		13 276	13 900	14 807	17 177	17 177	17 177	16 045	16 842	17 724
% increase	4	-	4.7%	6.5%	16.0%	-	-	(6.6%)	5.0%	5.2%
Senior Managers of the Municipality	2									
Basic Salaries and Wages		3 153	2 708	4 826	5 308	5 308	5 308	5 513	5 788	6 078
Pension and UIF Contributions		88	8	35	38	38	38	42	62	93
Medical Aid Contributions	1	98	96		-	-	-		-	-
Overtime					-	-	-		- 1	- 1
Performance Bonus						-	-		- 1	- 1
Motor Vehicle Allow ance	3	887	634	1 263	1 390	1 390	1 390	1 500	1 575	1 654
Cellphone Allow ance	3									
Housing Allow ances	3									
Other benefits and allow ances	3									
Payments in lieu of leave										
Long service awards										
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6									
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Municipality		4 226	3 445	6 124	6 737	6 737	6 737	7 054	7 426	7 825
Sub Total - Councillors	0	-	(18.5%)	77.8%	10.0%	-	-	4.7%	5.3%	5.4%
Other Municipal Staff										
Basic Salaries and Wages	1	33 880	43 846	53 538	54 337	59 191	59 191	67 968	67 597	67 197
Pension and UIF Contributions	1	3 968	4 709	5 552	6 453	7 894	7 894	8 813	9 507	10 263
Medical Aid Contributions		840	1 035	1 504	1 355	5 825	5 825	4 378	4 725	5 099
Overtime		1 163	1 478	2 054	1 233	1 209	1 209	935	1 009	1 090
Performance Bonus			_			-	_		-	-
Motor Vehicle Allow ance	3	1 872	2 043	2 727	1 793	1 380	1 380	2 208	2 385	2 576
Cellphone Allow ance	3	42	37		5	_	-	923	959	1 035
Housing Allow ances	3	438	803	1 015	633	73	73	3 332	3 599	3 887
Other benefits and allow ances	3		-	58		1 469	1 469	3 473	3 740	4 026
Payments in lieu of leave										
Long service awards				516		1 700				
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6			2 152						
Sub Total - Other Municipal Staff		42 203	53 950	69 115	65 808	78 741	77 041	92 030	93 521	95 173
Sub Total - Councillors	0	-	27.8%	28.1%	(4.8%)		(2.2%)		1.6%	1.8%
Total Parent Municipality		59 705	71 295	90 045	89 722	102 655	100 955	115 130	117 788	120 722
		-	19.4%	26.3%	(0.4%)	14.4%	(1.7%)	14.0%	2.3%	2.5%
TOTAL SALARY, ALLOWANCES & BENEFITS		59 705	71 295	90 045	89 722	102 655	100 955	115 130	117 788	120 722
Sub Total - Councillors	0	-	19.4%	26.3%	(0.4%)	14.4%	(1.7%)	14.0%	2.3%	2.5%
TOTAL MANAGERS AND STAFF	5,7	46 429	57 395	75 239	72 545	85 478	83 778	99 085	100 947	102 998

 Table 19MBRR SA23 - Salaries, allowances and benefits (political office bearers/councillors/ senior managers)

Disclosure of Salaries, Allowances & Benefits 1.	Ref	1	Salary		Allowances	Performance	In-kind	Total
	-	No.		Contributions		Bonuses	benefits	Package
Rand per annum	ł							2.
Councillors	3	1						
Speaker	4	1	161 509	18 662	434 129			614 300
Chief Whip	ł	1	411 780		165 551			577 331
Executive Mayor	ł	{	549 039		216 157			765 196
Deputy Executive Mayor	ł	{	0.0000		2.0.00			
Executive Committee	1	{	2 520 327	75 194	960 892			3 556 413
Total for all other councillors	ł	{	6 821 712	365 646	3 344 785			10 532 143
Total Councillors	8	∲····	10 464 367	459 502	5 121 514		••••••	16 045 383
		ţ						
Senior Managers of the Municipality	5							
Municipal Manager (MM)	ŧ	Į	1 117 665	13 882	324 000			1 455 547
Chief Finance Officer		}	881 056	21 599	226 800			1 129 455
General Manager Corperate	ł	}	931 128	20 600	176 727			1 128 455
General Manager Community	ł	1	796 816	18 933	311 040			1 126 789
General Economic Development Planning	ł	}	924 465	20 013	155 520	_		1 099 998
General Manager Infrastructure	ł	ł	861 616	6 154	246 240			1 114 010
-	ţ.	}		0.04	240 240			
List of each offical with packages >= senior manager	{	{						_
		}						
	-	1						_
	ł	1						_
	ł	1						_
	ł	1						-
	ł	{						-
	ţ	1						-
	ţ	1						-
	- E	ţ						-
		}						-
		}						-
	1	1						-
Total Senior Managers of the Municipality	8,10	Į	5 512 746	101 181	1 440 327			7 054 254
Total Senior Managers of the Municipality	0,10	·{	5 512 740	101 181	1 440 327			7 054 254
A Heading for Each Entity	6,7	ţ.						
List each member of board by designation		}						
, ,		}						_
		}						_
		}						_
	ł	1						_
	ł	1						_
	ł	{						_
	ş	\$						_
	ŧ	1						I –
	ł	{						I –
	ł	1						I –
	-	{						_
	ŧ.	{						-
	ş	\$						-
	8	ş						
	8			1	1			
	1	\$						
								-
Total for municipal entities	8 10							-
Total for municipal entities	8,10	-						
Total for municipal entities	8,10	-			6 561 841			

Table 49 MBRR SA24–Summary of personnel numbers

Summary of Personnel Numbers	Ref		2013/14		Cur	rent Year 201	4/15	Bue	dget Year 201	5/16
Number	1,2	Positions	Permanent	Contract	Positions	Permanent	Contract	Positions	Perm anent	Contract
	1,2	1 03110113	employees	employees	1 03110113	employees	employees	1 03100113	employees	employees
Municipal Council and Boards of Municipal Entities										
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other Councillors)		85	-	85	85	-	85	85	_	85
Board Members of municipal entities	4									
Municipal employees	5									
Municipal Manager and Senior Managers	3	6	-	6	6	-	6	6	_	6
Other Managers	7	19	-	19	20	-	19	20	_	19
Professionals		100	82	-	102	70	4	120	77	5
Finance		44	30	-	44	31	-	40	29	-
Spatial/town planning		13	9	-	13	2	-	23	9	_
Information Technology		1	1	-	2	-	2	7	2	_
Roads		27	27	-	27	26	1	31	26	1
Electricity		5	5	-	6	5	1	8	5	1
Water										
Sanitation										
Refuse		10	10	-	10	6	-	11	6	3
Other										
Technicians		2	2	_	5	5	2	5	5	2
Finance										
Spatial/town planning										
Information Technology		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Roads					2	2	1	2	2	1
Electricity		2	2	_	3	3	1	3	3	1
Water		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Sanitation		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Refuse		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Other										
Clerks (Clerical and administrative)		3			4	3	3	4	3	3
Service and sales workers		_				-	-			
Skilled agricultural and fishery workers										
Craft and related trades										
Plant and Machine Operators		_	_	_	9	_	9	9	_	9
Elementary Occupations		103	103	_	103	101	2	Ŭ		Ŭ
TOTAL PERSONNEL NUMBERS	9	318	187	110	334	179	130	249	85	129
% increase	Ť				5.0%	(4.3%)	18.2%	(25.4%)	(52.5%)	(0.8%)
Total municipal employees headcount	6 10					(,		(···)	,,	(,
Finance personnel headcount	6, 10 8, 10				44	20		40	20	
	8, 10 8, 10	40	0	3	41	36 8	- 4	40 12	29 8	4
Human Resources personnel headcount	0, 10	12	8	3	12	8	4	12	8	4

2.9	Monthly targets for revenue, expenditure and cash flow
Table	50 MBRR SA25 - Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure

Description	Ref						Budget Ye	ar 2015/16						Medium Tern	n Revenue and Framework	l Expenditure
R thousand		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	Мау	June	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18
Revenue By Source																
Property rates		2 864	2 864	2 864	2 864	2 864	2 864	2 864	2 864	2 864	2 864	2 864	2 864	34 365	30 729	32 265
Property rates - penalties & collection charges		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue		3 908	3 908	3 908	3 908	3 908	3 908	3 908	3 908	3 908	3 908	3 908	3 908	46 895	49 240	51 702
Service charges - water revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			-	-
Service charges - sanitation revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-
Service charges - refuse revenue		629	629	629	629	629	629	629	629	629	629	629	629	7 550	7 927	8 324
Service charges - other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment		61	61	61	61	61	61	61	61	61	61	61	61	729	734	764
Interest earned - external investments		134	134	134	134	134	134	134	134	134	134	134	134	1 610	4 200	4 200
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		164	164	164	164	164	164	164	164	164	164	164	164	1 974	2 072	2 176
Dividends received		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-
Fines		217	217	217	217	217	217	217	217	217	217	217	217	2 601	2 752	2 903
Licences and permits		163	163	163	163	163	163	163	163	163	163	163	163	1 950	2 063	2 177
Agency services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-
Transfers recognised - operational		14 983	14 983	14 983	14 983	14 983	14 983	14 983	14 983	14 983	14 983	14 983	14 983	179 791	195 163	214 180
Other revenue		3 874	3 874	3 874	3 874	3 874	3 874	3 874	3 874	3 874	3 874	3 874	3 874	46 486	80 315	84 401
Gains on disposal of PPE		3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	39	40	42
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and	cont	26 999	26 999	26 999	26 999	26 999	26 999	26 999	26 999	26 999	26 999	26 999	26 999	323 989	375 236	403 134
Expenditure By Type																
Employ ee related costs		8 257	8 257	8 257	8 257	8 257	8 257	8 257	8 257	8 257	8 257	8 257	8 257	99 085	107 701	115 375
Remuneration of councillors		1 337	1 337	1 337	1 337	1 337	1 337	1 337	1 337	1 337	1 337	1 337	1 337	16 045	16 842	17 678
Debt impairment		417	417	417	417	417	417	417	417	417	417	417	417	5 000	15 000	20 000
Depreciation & asset impairment		1 740	1 740	1 740	1 740	1 740	1 740	1 740	1 740	1 740	1 740	1 740	1 740	20 879	24 291	28 655
Finance charges		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	•	-	-	-
Bulk purchases		2 833	2 833	2 833	2 833	2 833	2 833	2 833	2 833	2 833	2 833	2 833	2 833	34 000	35 972	37 950
Other materials													10 466	10 466	11 711	12 597
Contracted services		1 663	1 663	1 663	1 663	1 663	1 663	1 663	1 663	1 663	1 663	1 663	1 663	19 956	21 037	22 144
Transfers and grants		1 694	1 694	1 694	1 694	1 694	1 694	1 694	1 694	1 694	1 694	1 694	1 694	20 333	19 870	22 835
Other expenditure		5 568	5 568	5 568	5 568	5 568	5 568	5 568	5 568	5 568	5 568	5 568	(4 897)	56 352	61 493	67 175
Loss on disposal of PPE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	• <u> </u>	-	-	
Total Expenditure		23 510	23 510	23 510	23 510	23 510	23 510	23 510	23 510	23 510	23 510	23 510	23 510	282 115	313 917	344 409
Surplus/(Deficit)		3 489	3 489	3 489	3 489	3 489	3 489	3 489	3 489	3 489	3 489	3 489	3 489	41 874	61 319	58 725
Transfers recognised - capital		6 470	6 470	6 470	6 470	6 470	6 470	6 470	6 470	6 470	6 470	6 470	6 470	77 644	74 484	82 242
Contributions recognised - capital		528	528	528	528	528	528	528	528	528	528	528	(5 805)	-	_	-
Contributed assets													· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	-	-	
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers &	·····										••••••					·····
contributions		10 488	10 488	10 488	10 488	10 488	10 488	10 488	10 488	10 488	10 488	10 488	4 155	119 518	135 803	140 967
Taxation													·		_	
Attributable to minorities													r _	_	_	
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate													· _	_	_	_
	1	10 488	10 488	10 488	10 488	10 488	10 488	10 488	10 488	10 488	10 488	10 488	4 155	119 518	135 803	140 967
Surprus/(Deficit)	1	10 468	10 468	10 468	10 488	10 488	10 488	10 488	10 488	10 468	10 468	10 468	4 100	119 218	130 803	140 967

Table 20MBRR SA26 - Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (municipal vote)

Description	Ref						Budget Ye	ar 2015/16						Medium Tern	n Revenue and Framework	Expenditure
R thousand		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	Мау	June	Budget Year 2015/16		Budget Year +2 2017/18
Revenue by Vote																
Vote 1 - Executive & Council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-
Vote 2 - Budget & Finance		20 600	20 600	20 600	20 600	20 600	20 600	20 600	20 600	20 600	20 600	20 600	20 600	247 204	263 437	285 224
Vote 3 - Corporate		25	25	25	25	25	25	25	25	25	25	25	25	300	300	300
Vote 4 - Development & Planning		8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	100	105	111
Vote 5 - Community		1 568	1 568	1 568	1 568	1 568	1 568	1 568	1 568	1 568	1 568	1 568	1 568	18 820	18 948	19 909
Vote 6 - Infrastructure		11 267	11 267	11 267	11 267	11 267	11 267	11 267	11 267	11 267	11 267	11 267	11 267	135 209	166 930	179 832
Total Revenue by Vote		33 469	33 469	33 469	33 469	33 469	33 469	33 469	33 469	33 469	33 469	33 469	33 469	401 633	449 720	485 376
Expenditure by Vote to be appropriated																
Vote 1 - Executive & Council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	35 975	35 975	40 113	44 610
Vote 2 - Budget & Finance		20 600	20 600	20 600	20 600	20 600	20 600	20 600	20 600	20 600	20 600	20 600	(174 032)	52 572	66 086	76 339
Vote 3 - Corporate		25	25	25	25	25	25	25	25	25	25	25	45 145	45 420	48 504	51 925
Vote 4 - Development & Planning		8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	12 545	12 637	13 541	14 829
Vote 5 - Community		1 568	1 568	1 568	1 568	1 568	1 568	1 568	1 568	1 568	1 568	1 568	28 433	45 685	47 219	49 216
Vote 6 - Infrastructure		11 267	11 267	11 267	11 267	11 267	11 267	11 267	11 267	11 267	11 267	11 267	(34 115)	89 826	98 461	107 502
Total Expenditure by Vote		33 469	33 469	33 469	33 469	33 469	33 469	33 469	33 469	33 469	33 469	33 469	(86 048)	282 115	313 923	344 422
Surplus/(Deficit) before assoc.		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	119 518	119 518	135 797	140 954
Tax ation	1												-	-	-	-
Attributable to minorities	1												-	-	-	-
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	1												-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	119 518	119 518	135 797	140 954

Table 21MBRR SA28 - Budgeted monthly capital expenditure (municipal vote)

C441 Matatiele - Supporting Table SA28 Budgeted monthly capital expenditure (municipal vote) Description Ref Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure																
Description	Ref						Budget Ye	ar 2015/16						Medium Tern		l Expenditure
															Framework	
R thousand		July	August	Sept.	October	Nov.	Dec.	Januarv	Feb.	March	April	May	June	Budget Year	-	Budget Year
						-					r			2015/16	+1 2016/17	+2 2017/18
Multi-year expenditure to be appropriated	1															
Vote 1 - Executive & Council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Budget & Finance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-
Vote 3 - Corporate		48	48	48	48	48	48	48	48	48	48	48	48	576	150	165
Vote 4 - Development & Planning		54	54	54	54	54	54	54	54	54	54	54	54	650	400	440
Vote 5 - Community		125	125	125	125	125	125	125	125	125	125	125	125	1 500	1 000	1 100
Vote 6 - Infrastructure		7 783	7 783	7 783	7 783	7 783	7 783	7 783	7 783	7 783	7 783	7 783	7 783	93 395	70 357	59 770
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total	2	8 010	8 010	8 010	8 010	8 010	8 010	8 010	8 010	8 010	8 010	8 010	8 010	96 122	71 907	61 475
Single-year expenditure to be appropriated																
Vote 1 - Executive & Council		57	57	57	57	57	57	57	57	57	57	57	57	685	95	105
Vote 2 - Budget & Finance		50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	600	300	25 330
Vote 3 - Corporate		44	44	44	44	44	44	44	44	44	44	44	44	522	422	464
Vote 4 - Development & Planning		65	65	65	65	65	65	65	65	65	65	65	65	780	100	110
Vote 5 - Community		838	838	838	838	838	838	838	838	838	838	838	838	10 059	712	4 283
Vote 6 - Infrastructure		2 409	2 409	2 409	2 409	2 409	2 409	2 409	2 409	2 409	2 409	2 409	2 409	28 904	7 035	10 428
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total	2	3 462	3 462	3 462	3 462	3 462	3 462	3 462	3 462	3 462	3 462	3 462	3 462	41 550	8 664	40 719
Total Capital Expenditure	2	11 473	11 473	11 473	11 473	11 473	11 473	11 473	11 473	11 473	11 473	11 473	11 473	137 671	80 571	102 194

Table 22MBRR SA30 - Budgeted monthly cash flow

EC441 Matatiele - Supporting Table SA30 Budgeted monthly cash flow

EC441 Matatiele - Supporting Table SA30 MONTHLY CASH FLOWS		,				Budget Ye	ar 2015/16						Medium Tern	n Revenue and Framework	l Expenditure
R thousand	July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	Мау	June	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18
Cash Receipts By Source		_	_		_						_		0	_	
Property rates	2 091	2 091	2 091	2 091	2 091	2 091	2 091	2 091	2 091	2 091	2 091	2 091	25 087	22 432	23 554
Property rates - penalties & collection charges	-			-	-		- 1	- 1	r - 1	-	-	-	r –	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	2 853	2 853	2 853	2 853	2 853	2 853	2 853	2 853	2 853	2 853	2 853	2 853	34 233	35 945	37 742
Service charges - water revenue	-			-	- 1	-	-	- 1	I	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - sanitation revenue	-		-	-	- 1	-	-	-	- 1	-	-	-	- 1	-	- 1
Service charges - refuse revenue	459	459	459	459	459	459	459	459	459	459	459	459	5 511	5 787	6 076
Service charges - other	-			-	-	- 1	- 1	-	r - 1	-	-	-	r –	-	- 1
Rental of facilities and equipment	61	61	61	61	61	61	61	61	61	61	61	61	729	734	764
Interest earned - external investments	134	134	134	134	134	134	134	134	134	134	134	134	1 610	4 200	4 200
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	164	164	164	164	164	164	164	164	164	164	164	164	1 974	2 072	2 176
Dividends received				-	- 1	-	-	-		-	-	-	- 1	-	- 1
Fines	217	217	217	217	217	217	217	217	217	217	217	217	2 601	2 752	2 903
Licences and permits	163	163	163	163	163	163	163	163	163	163	163	163	1 950	2 063	2 177
Agency services	_				-		-	-					-	-	-
Transfer receipts - operational	14 983	14 983	14 983	14 983	14 983	14 983	14 983	14 983	14 983	14 983	14 983	14 983	179 791	195 163	181 105
Other revenue	109	109	109	109	109	109	109	109	109	109	109	109	1 304	1 405	1 545
Cash Receipts by Source	21 232	21 232	21 232	21 232	21 232	21 232	21 232	21 232	21 232	21 232	21 232	21 232	254 789	272 553	262 242
Other Cash Flows by Source	-		-		_			-	_	-	-				-
Transfer receipts - capital	6 470	6 470	6 470	6 470	6 470	6 470	6 470	6 470	6 470	6 470	6 470	6 470	77 644	74 484	82 242
Contributions recognised - capital & Contributed a											0470			74 404	02 242
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	- 3	3	3	3	3	- 3	- 3	- 3	- 3	3	3	3	39	40	42
Short term loans				• _`								• _`	_	_	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	1 513	1 513	1 513	1 513	1 513	1 513	1 513	1 513	1 513	1 513	1 513	1 513	18 157	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	91	17	17
Decrease (Increase) in non-current debtors	-				- 1		- 2	- 1	E - 1	-			E -	- 1	- 1
Decrease (increase) other non-current receivable	-		-	-	E -			- 1	- I	-		-	[–	- 1	E -
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments Total Cash Receipts by Source		29 227	29 227	29 227	29 227		29 227	29 227	29 227	- 29 227	29 227		350 719	347 094	344 544
Total Cash Receipts by Source	29 221	29 221	29 221	29 221	29 221	29 221	29 221	29 221	29 221	29 221	29 221	29 221	350 719	347 094	344 544
Cash Payments by Type															
Employ ee related costs	8 035	8 035	8 035	8 035	8 035	8 035	8 035	8 035	8 035	8 035	8 035	8 035	96 425	104 887	112 406
Remuneration of councillors	1 337	1 337	1 337	1 337	1 337	1 337	1 337	1 337	1 337	1 337	1 337	1 337	16 045	16 842	17 678
Finance charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases - Electricity	2 833	2 833	2 833	2 833	2 833	2 833	2 833	2 833	2 833	2 833	2 833	2 833	34 000	35 972	37 950
Bulk purchases - Water & Sewer	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other materials	872	872	872	872	872	872	872	872	872	872	872	872	10 466	11 711	12 597
Contracted services	1 663	1 663	1 663	1 663	1 663	1 663	1 663	1 663	1 663	1 663	1 663	1 663	19 956	21 037	22 144
Transfers and grants - other municipalities	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and grants - other	528	528	528	528	528	528	528	528	528	528	528	528	6 333	4 870	6 835
Other expenditure	4 696	4 696	4 696	4 696	4 696	4 696	4 696	4 696	4 696	4 696	4 696	4 696	56 352	61 493	67 175
Cash Payments by Type	19 965	19 965	19 965	19 965	19 965	19 965	19 965	19 965	19 965	19 965	19 965	19 965	239 576	256 812	276 785
Other Cash Flows/Payments by Type															
Capital assets	11 473	11 473	11 473	11 473	11 473	11 473	11 473	11 473	11 473	11 473	11 473	11 473	137 671	80 571	102 194
Repayment of borrowing	768	768	768	768	768	768	768	768	768	768	768	768	9 216	10 054	831
Other Cash Flows/Payments	, 50	, 50	, 50	,00	,00	,00	,00	,00	, 50	, 50	, 50	, 00	5210	10 004	331
Total Cash Payments by Type	- 32 205	- 32 205	- 32 205	32 205	32 205	- 32 205	32 205	- 32 205	- 32 205	- 32 205	- 32 205	32 205	386 464	347 437	379 810
	••••••			•••••		• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	••••••			••••••	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •		•••••••••••••••••	••••••
NET INCREASE/(DECREASE) IN CASH HELD Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year begin:	(2 979)	(2 979) 54 588	(2 979) 51 609	(2 979)	(2 979) 45 651	(2 979)	(2 979) 39 694	(2 979) 36 715	(2 979) 33 736	(2 979)	(2 979) 27 779	(2 979)	(35 745) 57 566	(343) 21 822	(35 266) 21 479
vaso/caso equivalents at the month/vear begin.	57 566	54 588	51 609	48 630	45 651	42 673	39 694	JD /15	33/36	30 758	21 1 / 9	24 800	5/ 566	21 822	214/9

2.10Contracts having future budgetary implications

In terms of the Municipality Supply Chain Management Policy, there were contracts awarded beyond the medium-term revenue and expenditure framework (three years). List attached:-

Table 57

Description	Ref	Preceding Years	Current Year 2014/15	2015/16 Medium Term			Forecast 2018/19	Forecast 2019/20	Forecast 2020/21	Forecast 2021/22	Forecast 2022/23	Forecast 2023/24	Forecast 2024/25	Total Contract Value
R thousand	1,3	Total	Original Budget	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18	Estimate							
Parent Municipality: Revenue Obligation By Contract Contract 1 Contract 2	2													-
Contract 3 etc Total Operating Revenue Implication		-	-			-	-		-	-	-	-		- -
Expenditure Obligation By Contract Contract 1 Contract 2 Contract 3 etc	2													- - -
Total Operating Expenditure Implication <u>Capital Expenditure Obligation By Contract</u> Contract 1 Contract 2	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	- -
Contract 3 etc Total Capital Expenditure Implication Total Parent Expenditure Implication		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Entities: Entities: Contract 1 Contract 2 Contract 3 elc Total Operating Revenue Implication	2	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u> .				<u>-</u>				<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>		- - -
Expenditure Obligation By Contract Contract 1 Contract 2 Contract 3 etc Total Operating Expenditure Implication	2	-												- - - -
Capital Expenditure Obligation By Contract Contract 1 Contract 2 Contract 3 etc	2													- - -
Total Capital Expenditure Implication Total Entity Expenditure Implication		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	- -	-	

2.11 Capital expenditure details

The following two tables present details of the Municipality capital expenditure programme, firstly on new assets, then the renewal of assets and finally on the repair and maintenance of assets.

Table 58MBRR SA 34a - Capital expenditure on new assets by asset class

Matatiele Local Municipality

Description	Ref	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	Cu	rrent Year 2014	/15		ledium Term R enditure Frame	
R thousand	1	Audited	Audited	Audited	Original	Adjusted	Full Year	Budget Year	Budget Year	Budget Year
Capital expenditure on new assets by Asset Cl		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Budget	Budget	Forecast	2015/16	+1 2016/17	+2 2017/18
Infrastructure	133/0	30 535	39 511	61 434	95 671	75 657	75 657	90 214	62 147	52 458
Infrastructure - Road transport		30 535	35 295	48 604	35 684	34 876	34 876	36 515	51 667	41 808
Roads, Pavements & Bridges		23 442	34 885	48 021	34 934	34 536	34 536	36 515	51 667	41 808
Storm water		7 093	410	582	750	340	340	-	-	-
Infrastructure - Electricity		-	4 216	12 517	53 929	36 291	36 291	50 737	10 180	10 320
Generation		-	4 216	-	150	750	750	-	-	-
Transmission & Reticulation		-	-	12 517	52 469	34 169	34 169	48 157	10 000	10 000
Street Lighting		-	-	-	1 310	1 372	1 372	2 580	180	320
Infrastructure - Water Dams & Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	186 186	186 186	-	-	-
Water purification		-	_	_	-	100	100	-	_	-
Reticulation		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Infrastructure - Sanitation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sewerage purification		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure - Other		-	-	313	6 058	4 305	4 305	2 962	300	330
Waste Management		-	-	-	2 500	2 500	2 500	580	300	330
Transportation	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Gas		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	3	-	-	313	3 558	1 805	1 805	2 382	-	-
Community		2 859	7 561	10 109	17 450	16 178	16 178	9 964	200	2 460
Parks & gardens		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sportsfields & stadia Swimming pools		-	-	-	8 500	6 404	6 404	7 164	200	2 460
Community halls		2 859	7 561	6 649	2 170	1 851	1 851	2 800	-	-
Libraries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recreational facilities		-	-	40	1 500 300	2 096 300	2 096 300		-	-
Fire, safety & emergency Security and policing		-	-	_ 375	1 100	1 500	1 500	-	_	_
Buses	7	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums & Art Galleries Cemeteries		_	-	_	1 000	- 870	- 870	_	_	_
Social rental housing	8	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		-	-	3 045	2 881	3 158	3 158	-	-	-
Heritage assets		-	-	-	-	-	_	-	_	-
Buildings		-	-		-		-	-		-
Other	9	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	122	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Other		-	122	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets		3 061	13 381	18 272	34 456	34 731	34 731	37 143	18 224	47 276
General vehicles		30	9 856	4 220	4 491	4 491	4 491	3 700		6 000
Specialised vehicles Plant & equipment	10	- 78	-	_ 5 252	_ 990	_ 1 410	_ 1 410	4 500 2 065	_ 1 250	7 500 1 555
Computers - hardw are/equipment		190	376	457	1 595	1 995	1 995	626	150	165
Furniture and other office equipment		493	68	454	2 765	3 728	3 728	24 602	16 424	6 616
Abattoirs Markets		-	-	-	-	-		-	-	_
Civic Land and Buildings		_ 179	2 092	-	-	8 224	8 224	-	_	-
Other Buildings		-	-	7 890	24 514	14 652	14 652	1 375	400	25 440
Other Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus Assets - (Investment or Inventory) Other		2 090	- 988	-	_ 100	230	230	_ 275	_	_
Agricultural assets List sub-class		_ _	- -	- -	- -	-	_ _	- -		
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
List sub-class		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangibles		42	160	621	-	-	-	350	-	-
Computers - software & programming		- 40	-	621	-	-	-	350	-	-
Other (list sub-class)		42	160	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure on new assets	1	36 498	60 735	90 436	147 577	126 566	126 566	137 671	80 571	102 194
Specialised vehicles	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 500	_	7 500
Refuse		-	-	_	-	-	-	3 500	-	5 000
Fire		-	-	-	-	-	-	1 000	-	2 500
Conservancy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ambulances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

2.13 Legislation compliance status

Compliance with the MFMA implementation requirements have been substantially adhered to through the following activities:

1. In year reporting

Reporting to National Treasury in electronic format was fully complied with on a monthly basis. Section 71 reporting to the Executive Mayor (within 10 working days) has progressively improved and includes monthly published financial performance on the Municipality website.

2. Internship programme

The Municipality is participating in the Municipal Financial Management Internship programme and has employed three interns undergoing training in various divisions of the Financial Services Department.

3. Budget and Treasury Office

The Budget and Treasury Office has been established in accordance with the MFMA.

4. Audit Committee

An Audit Committee has been established and is fully functional.

5. Service Delivery and Implementation Plan

The detail SDBIP document is at a draft stage and will be finalised after approval of the 2015/2016 MTREF in May 2015 directly aligned and informed by the 2015/16 MTREF.

6. Annual Report

Annual report is compiled in terms of the MFMA and National Treasury requirements.

2.14 Other supporting documents

 Table 23MBRR Table SA1 - Supporting detail to budgeted financial performance

EC441 Matatiele - Table A1 Budget Summary

Description	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14		Current Ye	ear 2014/15			edium Term F nditure Frame	
R thousands	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18
Financial Performance										
Property rates	13 235	15 501	22 600	30 729	32 729	32 729	32 729	34 365	30 729	32 265
Service charges	38 262	40 323	42 362	48 690	48 690	48 690	48 690	54 445	57 167	60 026
Investment revenue	5 257	5 572	5 414	4 200	4 200	4 200	4 200	1 610	4 200	4 200
Transfers recognised - operational	100 717	120 143	139 932	154 135	157 385	157 385	157 385	179 791	195 163	214 180
Other own revenue	4 280	6 657	25 466	60 647	64 878	64 878	64 878	53 778	87 977	92 463
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers	161 750	188 196	235 775	298 402	307 883	307 883	307 883	323 989	375 236	403 134
and contributions)										
Employ ee costs	46 429	57 395	69 115	89 429	84 507	84 507	84 507	99 085	107 701	115 375
Remuneration of councillors	13 276	13 900	14 807	17 177	17 177	17 177	17 177	16 045	16 842	17 678
Depreciation & asset impairment	15 905	17 084	19 062	14 066	14 066	14 066	14 066	20 879	24 291	28 655
Finance charges	563	4 275	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Materials and bulk purchases	31 348	34 849	36 898	39 315	39 336	39 424	39 424	44 466	47 683	50 548
Transfers and grants	6 734	23 663	32 778	27 144	31 470	31 470	31 470	20 333	19 870	22 835
Other expenditure	35 677	102 527	76 827	70 749	77 694	77 606	77 606	81 308	97 530	109 319
Total Expenditure	149 931	253 693	249 489	257 881	264 250	264 250	264 250	282 115	313 917	344 409
Surplus/(Deficit)	11 819	(65 497)	(13 714)	40 521	43 633	43 633	43 633	41 874	61 319	58 725
Transfers recognised - capital	24 994	32 317	58 679	77 059	71 470	71 470	71 470	77 644	74 484	82 242
Contributions recognised - capital & contributed a	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers &	36 813	(33 180)	44 965	117 580	115 103	115 103	115 103	119 518	135 803	140 967
contributions		. ,								
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate										
	-	(00.400)	-	-	-	-	-		405.000	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	36 813	(33 180)	44 965	117 580	115 103	115 103	115 103	119 518	135 803	140 967
Capital expenditure & funds sources										
Capital expenditure	36 498	60 735	90 436	147 577	126 566	126 566	126 566	137 671	80 571	102 194
Transfers recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public contributions & donations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrow ing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total sources of capital funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Financial position										
Total current assets	120 413	105 442	82 366	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Total non current assets	398 622	438 643	543 089	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Total current liabilities	41 182	30 874	29 262	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Total non current liabilities	12 582	17 809	19 762	_	_	_	_	-	_	_
Community wealth/Equity	465 271	495 402	576 430	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Cash flows										
				_	_	_	_		_	
Net cash from (used) operating	-	-	-	-	_	_	-	-	-	-
Net cash from (used) investing Net cash from (used) financing	-	_	-	_	_	-	_	-	-	_
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	-	-	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash backing/surplus reconciliation										
Cash and investments available	108 585	84 224	57 566	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Application of cash and investments	39 852	30 097	28 187	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Balance - surplus (shortfall)	68 733	54 127	29 379	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Asset management										
Asset register summary (WDV)	10 188	10 421	22 842	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Depreciation & asset impairment	15 905	17 084	19 062	14 066	14 066	14 066	20 879	20 879	24 291	28 655
Renew al of Existing Assets	-	-		-	-	-				
Repairs and Maintenance	9 450	10 293	10 751	11 315	11 424	11 424	10 466	10 466	11 711	12 597
-										
Free services										
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue cost of free services provided	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Households below minimum service level										
Water:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Sanitation/sewerage:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		- 1	-
Energy :	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-
Refuse:	_	—	_	-	-	_	-	-		

 Table 65 MBRR Table SA2 – Matrix financial performance budget (revenue source/expenditure type and department)

Description Ref R thousand 1 Revenue By Source 1 Property rates Property rates Property rates - penalties & collection charges Service charges - electricity revenue Service charges - water revenue	Executive & Council – – –	Budget & Finance 34 365	Corporate	Development & Planning	Community	Infrastructur e	
R thousand 1 Revenue By Source	Council _ _ _	Finance		-		e	
Revenue By Source Property rates Property rates - penalties & collection charges Service charges - electricity revenue Service charges - water revenue						-	
Revenue By Source Property rates Property rates - penalties & collection charges Service charges - electricity revenue Service charges - water revenue	- - -	34 365 _					
Property rates Property rates - penalties & collection charges Service charges - electricity revenue Service charges - water revenue	- -	34 365 _	_				
Property rates - penalties & collection charges Service charges - electricity revenue Service charges - water revenue	-	54 505 -					34 365
Service charges - electricity revenue Service charges - water revenue	-	_		-	-	-	34 303
Service charges - water revenue	-		_	-	-	- 46 895	- 46 895
		-	_	-	-		40 893
	-	-	_	-	-	-	_
Service charges - sanitation revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - refuse revenue	-	-	-	-	7 550	-	7 550
Service charges - other	-	-	-	-	_	-	_
Rental of facilities and equipment	-	-	-	-	729	-	729
Interest earned - external investments	-	1 610	-	-	-	-	1 610
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	-	1 807	-	-	-	166	1 974
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Fines	-	-	-	-	2 601	-	2 601
Licences and permits	-	-	-	-	1 950	-	1 950
Agency services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other revenue	-	45 672	-	100	210	504	46 486
Transfers recognised - operational	-	163 711	300	-	5 780	10 000	179 791
Gains on disposal of PPE	-	39	-	-	-	-	39
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and cont	-	247 204	300	100	18 820	57 565	323 989
Expenditure By Type							
Employ ee related costs	9 403	18 368	25 417	6 857	18 592	23 261	101 899
Remuneration of councillors	15 891	-	_	-	-	-	15 891
Debt impairment	-	5 000	-	-	-	-	5 000
Depreciation & asset impairment	466	2 188	2 175	400	5 850	9 800	20 879
Finance charges	-	_	_	-	-	-	_
Bulk purchases	_	_	_	_	_	34 000	34 000
Other materials							
Contracted services	_	3 094	6 913	_	9 800	150	19 956
Transfers and grants	_	2 530	-	-	5 780	12 023	20 333
Other expenditure	10 215	21 392	10 916	5 380	5 663	10 592	64 157
Loss on disposal of PPE	.0 210		-		-	- 10 002	-
Total Expenditure	35 975	52 572	45 420	12 637	45 685	89 826	282 115
Surplus/(Deficit)	(35 975)	194 632	(45 120)	(12 537)	(26 865)	(32 261)	41 874
Transfers recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	77 644	77 644
Contributions recognised - capital							_
Contributed assets							-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers &	(35 975)	194 632	(45 120)	(12 537)	(26 865)	45 383	119 518
contributions							

 Table 24MBRR Table SA3 – Supporting detail to Statement of Financial Position

EC441 Matatiele - Supporting Table SA3 Supportinging detail to 'Budgeted Financial Position'

R thousand	Ref						2014/15 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework				
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17
ASSETS											
Call investment deposits		70.001	100 500	77.005	77.005	77.005	77.005	77.005		00.455	100.000
Call deposits < 90 days		79 061	102 500	77 235 6 989	77 235 6 989	77 235 6 989	77 235 6 989	77 235 6 989	84 959	93 455	102 800
Other current investments > 90 days	2	79 061	102 500	84 224	84 224	84 224	84 224	84 224	84 959	93 455	102 800
	2	79 061	102 500	84 224	84 224	64 224	64 ZZ4	84 224	84 959	93 455	102 800
Consumer debtors											
Consumer debtors		6 270	5 507	10 971	10 971	10 971	10 971	10 971	12 617	13 878	15 960
Less: Provision for debt impairment	-										
Total Consumer debtors	2	6 270	5 507	10 971	10 971	10 971	10 971	10 971	12 617	13 878	15 960
Debt impairment provision Balance at the beginning of the year Contributions to the provision Bad debts written off											
Balance at end of year						-	-	-	-		
Property, plant and equipment (PPE)											
PPE at cost/valuation (ex cl. finance leases)		364 737	382 349	421 234	421 234	421 234	421 234	421 234	461 008	547 008	611 917
	3				-	-					
Less: Accumulated depreciation											
Total Property, plant and equipment (PPE)	2	364 737	382 349	421 234	421 234	421 234	421 234	421 234	461 008	547 008	611 917
LIABILITIES											
Current liabilities - Borrowing Short term loans (other than bank overdraft) Current portion of long-term liabilities					<u>-</u>						
Total Current liabilities - Borrowing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade and other payables											
Trade and other creditors		15 205	14 028	11 961	11 961	11 961	11 961	11 961	8 500	9 350	10 285
Unspent conditional transfers		19 596	23 779	16 227	16 227	16 227	16 227	16 227	12 582	13 840	15 224
VAT Total Trade and other payables	2	34 801	37 807	28 188	28 188	28 188	28 188	28 188	21 082	23 190	25 509
	~	01 001	0. 00.	20.00	20.00	20.00	20.00	20.00	2.002	20.00	20 000
Non current liabilities - Borrowing		10									
Borrowing	4	16 18									
Finance leases (including PPP asset element) Total Non current liabilities - Borrowing	÷	34									
		34	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provisions - non-current											
Retirement benefits		2 750	5 107	5 947							
List other major provision items		5 007	0.054	10.070	10.070	40.070	10.070	10.070	10.070	40.070	10.070
Refuse landfill site rehabilitation		5 807	6 651	10 970	10 970	10 970	10 970	10 970	10 970	10 970	10 970
Other Total Provisions - non-current	-	8 557	11 758	16 916	10 970	10 970	10 970	10 970	10 970	10 970	10 970
		0 00/		10 510	10 370		10 57 0	10 57 0	10 51 0	10 57 0	10 57 0
CHANGES IN NET ASSETS <u>Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)</u> Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit) - opening balance GRAP adjustments			-						167 405	289 787	344 813
Restated balance		_	_	_	_	_		_	167 405	289 787	344 813
Surplus/(Deficit)		42 163	35 079	(33 180)	143 951	143 951	143 951	123 874	154 471	114 686	120 827
Appropriations to Reserves		.2 .50	00 0.0	(00 .00)				.20 0/4			.20 52/
Transfers from Reserves										1	
Depreciation offsets		(6 769)	148 782	200 557	23 454	23 454	23 454	43 531	12 943	14 238	15 662
Other adjustments											
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)	1	35 394	183 861	167 377	167 405	167 405	167 405	167 405	334 819	418 711	481 302
Reserves											
Housing Development Fund		1 563							L	L	L
Capital replacement		28 275	281 410	328 024	328 024	328 024	328 024	328 024	380 024	380 024	380 024
Self-insurance		70.001									
Other reserves		72 904 293 303									
Revaluation	2	293 303 396 045	281 410	328 024	328 024	328 024	328 024	328 024	380 024	380 024	380 024
,			2014101	320 024	320 024	320 024	320 024	320 024	300 024	300 024	300 024

EC441 Matatiele - Supporting Table SA9 Social, economic and demographic statistics and assumptions

Description of economic indicator	l, eco	Basis of calculation	2001 Census	2007 Survey	2011 Census	2010/11			Current Year 2013/14	2014/15 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Dasis of calculation	2001 Ochiada	2007 Guivey	zorr census	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome
Demographics Population Females aged 5 - 14 Males aged 5 - 14 Females aged 15 - 34 Unemploy ment Monthly household income (no. of households) No income R1 - R1 600 R1 601 - R3 200 R3 201 - R5 400 R6 401 - R12 800 R12 801 - R52 600 R25 601 - R51 200 R52 201 - R102 400	Ref.	Stats SA Stats SA Stats SA Stats SA Stats SA Stats SA Indigent Policy		267 44 36 44 36 12	204	267 44 36 44 36 12	267 44 36 42 12 19 053 5 746 12 272	5 746	Budget 307 51 42 51 42 12 12 21 911 6 608 14 133	353 58 48 59 48 12 25 198 7 599 16 230	353 58 48 59 48 12 25 198 7 599 16 230	353 58 48 59 48 12 25 198 7 599 16 230
R32 201 - R102 400 R102 401 - R204 800 R204 801 - R409 600 R409 601 - R819 200 > R819 200 Poverty profiles (no. of households) < R2 060 per household per month Insert description	13 2											
Household/demographics (000) Number of people in municipal area Number of peor people in municipal area Number of households in municipal area Number of poor households in municipal area Definition of poor household (R per month)			16 226	440 166	203 843	440	440	440	505	578	578	578
Housing statistics Formal Informal Total number of households Dwellings provided by municipality Dwellings provided by province/s Dwellings provided by private sector Total new housing dwellings	3 4 5			-		-	-	-	-			-
Econom ic Inflation/inflation outlook (CPIX) Interest rate - borrowing Interest rate - inv estment Remuneration increases Consumption grow th (electricity) Consumption grow th (water)	6											
Collection rates Property tax/service charges Rental of facilities & equipment Interest - external investments Interest - debtors Revenue from agency services	7											

2.8 Municipal Manager's quality certificate

I, Damian Nakin, Municipal Manager of Matatiele Local Municipality, hereby certify that the Draft budget 2015/16 and supporting documentation have been prepared in accordance with the Municipal Finance Management Act and the regulations made under the Act, and that the annual budget and supporting documents are consistent with the Integrated Development Plan of the municipality.

Print Name

Municipal Manager of Matatiele Local Municipality (EC 441)

Signature _____

Date _____